

# ***Messianic Yisra'el Daily & Shabbat Siddur***

## **THE GIFT AND BEAUTY OF SHABBAT**



When ADONAI rested from His work of creation, He gave us the 7th Day - the Shabbat (or Shabbat). ADONAI sanctified this day and taught us to do likewise. So the Shabbat is given as a sign between ADONAI and His people, and as a commemoration of our Creator, and the very act of creation.

In its simplest definition, "Shabbat" means "Rest," and so each Shabbat is a day of rest ... rest in the sense of ceasing from all the normal work & activities of the other six days of the week. It is to be a time of joy, peace and tranquility, away from the cares and worries of the world.

ADONAI Elohim calls each Shabbat day "a holy convocation". "Convocation" means a "gathering together"; it is a group of believers assembling or gathering for worship, praise, and celebration. Shabbat is a day of rejoicing and joining with one another in the Presence of ADONAI!

The Shabbat is a picture of the Olam Ha'Ba, or the world to come. In the rhythm of the Olam Ha'Zeh, or the present world that we live in now, however, the Shabbat is a sacred time to become spiritually reconnected with our true identities, as ADONAI Elohim's own children.

"I have a precious gift in my treasure house, said ADONAI Elohim to Moses, 'Shabbat' is its name; go and tell Yisra'el I wish to present it to them."  
( Genesis 2:2 )

The children of Yisra'el shall keep the Shabbat throughout their generations as a covenant forever. Between Me and the children of Yisra'el it is a sign forever.  
( Exodus 31:16-17 )

Call the Shabbat a delight and the holy day of ADONAI honorable.  
**"Zakhor et-yom ha-Shabbat le-kadesho". "V'ka-ra-ta la-Shabbat Oneg".**  
( Isaiah 58:13 )

Keep the Shabbat day to sanctify it ... **"Shamor et-yom ha-Shabbat le-kadesho".**  
( Deut. 5:12 )

The Shabbat is to be Kadosh or Holy. "Remember the Shabbat to keep it holy ... wherefore ADONAI blessed the Shabbat and hallowed it."  
( Exodus 20:9, 11 b )

Also the sons of the stranger that join themselves to ADONAI, to serve Him and to love the name of ADONAI, to be His servants, everyone that keeps the Shabbat, from polluting it, and takes hold of my covenant; Even them will I bring to my Holy mountain ...  
( Isaiah 56:6-7a)

The word Shabbat, was given to both Jews and non-Jews. It is a time for Oneg (sharing of celebratory meals), joy, and delight. Oneg implies celebration, sharing time with loved ones, leisurely meals with special , hospitality, relaxation, and Zmirote (the singing of Shabbat songs).

Shabbat is also to be a time of spiritual and physical rest and refreshment, called M'noo-cha. This implies more than just refraining from work. On Shabbat we are instructed to turn away from worldly activities and to focus on the things of ADONAI. We are to only seek out spiritual pursuits. If the week is characterized by stress, chaos, rush, and turmoil, Shabbat brings us into an opposite state of mind, bringing us to serenity, and to the rejuvenation of the spirit, the mind and the body. It is this unique quality of Shabbat's state of M'noo-cha which caused the Jewish tradition to refer to Shabbat as "a foretaste of the days of the Messiah." It is a reflection of what it will be like to live in our Messiah's coming Kingdom.

---

## **THE MEANING OF THE LIGHTING OF THE 2 CANDLES ON SHABBAT**

The 2 candles represent the dual commandments that ADONAI gave His people:

- the first is to Remember the Shabbat day, and
- the second is to keep the Shabbat Kadosh (holy).

Another interpretation:

***The first candle represents ADONAI's Creation:***

"In the beginning Elohim created the heavens and the earth ... and Elohim said,'Let there be Light!'"  
(Genesis 1:1-3)

Yeshua said: "I am the Light of the world. He who follows Me shall not walk in darkness, but have the light of life."  
(John 8:12)

***The second candle represents Redemption:***

"Being justified freely by His Grace through the Redemption that is in Yeshua Ha'Mashiach!"  
( Romans 3:24 )

We pray is that this Messianic Daily and Shabbat Siddur will bless the members of your Congregation and bring joy and delight to your Messianic Shabbat services and worship, and honor to our ADONAI Elohim and His Son, Yeshua. B'shem Yeshua!

## **BIBLICAL HEBREW CHARACTERS, NAME & WORD TRANSLATIONS:**

<b>Avraham</b>	- Abraham
<b>Yitzhak</b>	- Isaac
<b>Ya'akov</b>	- Jacob (KJV = "James")
<b>Elohim</b>	- GOD
<b>Adonai</b>	- LORD
<b>ABBA</b>	- Heavenly Father
<b>HaShem</b>	- The Name (Jewish replacement for , Adonai's name)
<b>YHVH</b>	- YUD HAY VAV HAY, ADONAI's Name
<b>a</b>	- as in <u>ha</u> , or also, as in <u>ma</u> y
<b>ay or aye</b>	- as in <u>ma</u> y
<b>e or eh</b>	- "e" as in <u>be</u> t
<b>ee</b>	- as in <u>me</u> et
<b>ei</b>	- as in <u>ha</u> y
<b>ch</b>	- as in Ba <u>ch</u>
<b>kh</b>	- as in Ba <u>ch</u>
<b>i</b>	- as in <u>hi</u>
<b>im</b>	- as in <u>de</u> em
<b>Oh</b>	- as in <u>Oh</u>
<b>oo</b>	- as in <u>to</u> ot
<b>u</b>	- as in <u>ho</u> ot
<b>y</b>	- as in <u>my</u>
<b>'</b>	- as the "i" in <u>hi</u> t, also known as the Hebrew YUD
<b>oe or ow</b>	- as in <u>to</u> e
<b>oy</b>	- as in <u>bo</u> y
<b>tz</b>	- as in pi <u>zz</u> a



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

• THE GIFT AND BEAUTY OF SHABBAT .....	1
• Meaning of Lighting the 2 Candles .....	2
• Biblical Hebrews Characters, Names, & Word Translations .....	3
• Table of Contents .....	5

***EREV SHABBAT – SHABBAT EVENING*** *(Starts 18 minutes before Sundown on Friday)*

***KABALAT SHABBAT SERVICE - THE WELCOMING OF SHABBAT***  
***THE SHABBAT BLESSINGS***

• Candle Lighting on Shabbat - Candle Lighting Prayer .....	11
• Opening Prayer by Wife/Woman .....	11
• Ushavtem Mayim - You Shall Draw Forth Water .....	12
• Ma Tovu - How Lovely.....	12
• Yedid Nefesh - Beloved of the Soul.....	13
• L'chu N'rana L'Adonai - Oh Come Let Us Sing To Adonai .....	13
• Psalm 96 .....	13
• Psalm 97 - Adonai Malakh .....	14
• Lecha Dodi - Come My Beloved .....	15
• Psalm 92 .....	15
• Barekhu - Bless Adonai .....	16
• Ahavat Olam - Eternal Love .....	17
• SHEMA Yisrael - Hear Oh Israel .....	17
• Me Chamocha - Who Is Like You? .....	18
• V'shamru - responsive reading .....	18
• V'shamru B'nei Yisra'el - Children of Yisra'el Shall Keep .....	18
• Blessing Shalom - Peace Blessing .....	19
• Kaddish Dirabanan - The Rabbi's Kaddish .....	19
• Aleinu - It Is Our Duty .....	21
• V'Nehemar - And It Is Said .....	21
• Shalom Aleichem - Peace Be With You .....	21
• Family Blessings .....	22
• Eishet Chayil - Woman of Valor - Blessing of the Wife .....	22

• Blessing of the Husband .....	22
• Blessing of the Children .....	23
• The Aaronic Benediction .....	24
• Shabbat Kaddish - Shabbat Blessing .....	25
• Fruit of the Vine Blessing .....	25
• Ritual Washing of the Hands .....	25
• Ha'Motzi - Blessing Over The Bread, The Living Bread from Heaven ....	26
• Fruits Blessing .....	26
• Vegetables Blessing .....	26
• Grains Blessing .....	26
• All Kinds of Foods Blessing .....	26
• Tzedakah Blessings - Alms for the Poor .....	26
• Birkhat Ha'Mazon - Grace After The Meal .....	26

### ***ARVEET L'SHABBAT - SHABBAT EVENING SERVICE***

• Barchu - Bless .....	27
• V'shamru - responsive reading .....	27
• V'shamru B'nei Yisra'el - Children of Yisra'el Shall Keep .....	27
• The Blessing of Messiah .....	28
• SHEMA Yisra'el - full version .....	28
• V'ahavta L'rayecha - And You Shall Love Your Neighbor .....	31
• Magain Avot - Our Father's Shield .....	31
• Mizmor L'Daveed - Psalm 23 .....	31
• Me Chamocha - Who Is Like You? .....	32
• Hodu L'Adonai - Give Thanks To Adonai .....	32
• The Amidah Prayer .....	33
• Avot - Fathers .....	33
• Gibor Adonai - The Might of Adonai .....	33
• Eloheinu V'Elohei Avoteinu - Our Elohim & Elohim of Our Fathers ....	34
• V'Tahar Libaynu - Purify Your Hearts .....	34
• The Kaddish .....	34

• Aleinu - It Is Our Duty .....	35
• V'Nehemar - And It Is Said .....	35
• Ayn Kaloheinu - There Is None Like Our Elohim .....	36
• Adon Olam - Master of the Universe .....	36
• The Erev Shabbat Kiddush - Sanctification Prayer .....	37
• Shabbat Kiddush - Blessing The Shabbat .....	38
• Fruit of the Vine Blessing .....	38
• Ritual Washing of the Hands .....	38
• Ha'Motzi - Blessing Over The Bread, The Living Bread from Heaven ....	39
• Ushavtem Mayim - You Shall Draw Forth Water .....	39
• Ma Tovu - How Lovely .....	39
• Shochayn Od Marom - He Who Abides Forever .....	40
• Yishtabach Simcha - May Your Name Be Praised .....	40
• The Aaronic Benediction .....	40

### ***SHABBAT MORNING***

• Ushavtem Mayim - You Shall Draw Forth Water .....	41
• Ma Tovu - How Lovely .....	41
• Adon Olam - Master of the Universe .....	41
• Psalm 121 - Shir LaMa'alot .....	42
• Psalm 122 .....	42
• Ana Bechoach .....	43
• Hakol Yodukha .....	43
• Ahavat Olam .....	44
• SHEMA - Hear Oh Israel .....	44
• Me Chamocha - Who Is Like You? .....	44
• Hodu L'Adonai - Give Thanks To Adonai .....	45
• The Amidah Prayer .....	45
• Avot - Fathers .....	45
• Gibor Adonai - The Might of Adonai .....	45
• Kiddusha - The Sanctification Prayer .....	46
• Kadosh, Kadosh, Kadosh - Holy, Holy, Holy .....	47

• Shofar Blowing .....	47
• Eloheinu V'Elohei Avoteinu - Our Elohim & Elohim of Our Fathers ....	47
• V'Tahar Libaynu - Purify Your Hearts .....	47
• The Kaddish .....	48

### ***THE TORAH SERVICE***

• Ayn Kamocha - There Is None Like You .....	49
• Vay'hi Binsoa Ha'Aron - When the Ark Would Travel .....	49
• The Torah Blessings .....	50
• The Closing of the Torah .....	51
• V'zot Ha'Torah .....	51
• The HafTorah Blessings .....	52
• Brit Chadasha - New Covenant Blessings - Eitz Chayim He .....	52
• Return of the Torah to the Ark .....	53
• Eitz Chayim He - It is the Tree of Life .....	53

### ***THE CONCLUSION OF SHABBAT SERVICE PRAYERS***

• The Kaddish - An Aramaic Prayer .....	55
• Ayn Kaloheinu .....	55
• Aleinu .....	56
• V'nehemar .....	57
• Yom Shabbat Kiddush .....	58
• Fruit of the Vine Blessing .....	59
• Ritual Washing of the Hands .....	59
• Ha'Motzi - Blessing Over The Bread, The Living Bread from Heaven ....	59
• The Aaronic Benediction .....	60



## ***THE HAVDALA SERVICE***

- The Havdala Service ..... 61

## ***ADDITIONAL PRAYERS & WORSHIP***

- Ashrei HaMashiach - Yeshua's Beatitudes ..... 65
- Avinu Malkeinu - Our Father, Our King ..... 66
- Benediction on Kindling the Feast Day Light ..... 68
- A Silent Meditation - Psalm 122 ..... 68
- Psalm 93 ..... 69
- Blessing Our ELOHIM, The Teacher of YISRA'EL ..... 69
- The Ten Commandments ..... 70
- Thanksgiving For Elohim's Mercy ..... 71
- Prayer For Peace ..... 71
- Psalm 118 ..... 72

## ***DAILY SIDDUR PRAYERS***

- ..... 74 - 188



# **EREV SHABBAT - SHABBAT EVENING**

## **KABALAT SHABBAT SERVICE - THE WELCOMING OF SHABBAT THE SHABBAT BLESSINGS**

### **CANDLE LIGHTING ON SHABBAT**

Shabbat candles are always lighted before sunset on Friday evening. This is to keep ADONAI's commandment that we are not to kindle fire on the day of Shabbat, so the fire is kindled beforehand. If it goes out, it is not to be re-kindled until after Shabbat ends. Usually this is done on the Hav'dalah service. The blessing is said after candle lighting. No flame is to be lit until Hav'dalah.

*Exodus 35:3 2 - You shall not kindle a fire in all your dwellings on the Sabbath day.*

### **BENEDICTION ON KINDLING THE SHABBAT LIGHT IN ZIKARON (REMEMBRANCE) OF MOSHIACH, THE OHR HA'OLAM (THE LIGHT OF THE WORLD)**

***Ba-rook attah Adon-eye Elo-hey-nu me-lech ha-olam ah-sheer kid-shanoo b'mitz-votav v'tzi-vah-noo l'ha-d'leek ner shel Shabbat.***

Blessed are You, Oh ADONAI our Elohim, King of the universe, who hast sanctified us by Your commandments, and hast commanded us to kindle the Sabbath-light.

The Hamotzee is sometimes chanted along with the Kiddush.

Using two loaves, if possible, the Challah (the traditional Shabbat bread) is lifted up and the following blessing is offered:

The following song references the scripture that tells us to draw forth "living water" from the fountains of our Salvation, that is our Messiah, Yeshua.

### **OPENING SHABBAT PRAYER BY THE WIFE/WOMAN:**

Blessed are You, Oh ADONAI our Elohim, King of the Universe, for You are the Author of Peace; It is You YESHUA, Who made the Shabbat day holy. It is You Who called upon us to honor Shabbat, Come, Oh Adonai YESHUA, & enter our homes this night.

Almighty ADONAI, our Elohim, grant us and all our loved ones Your perfect Peace, Your Joy and Your Rest on this Shabbat day; May the Light of YESHUA drive out from amongst us, the Spirits of Anger, of Worry, Contention and Doubt, Spirits of Conflict & Dissension, & Spirits of Fear.

Send each of us all of Your blessings of Spiritual, Physical, Emotional, and Financial Favor; Let it be so that we always walk in Your Way, Your Truth, and Your light. Come, Enter & Fill our hearts & our minds; Oh ABBA, our Heavenly Father, we rejoice in Your Creation! It is from You that we receive every good and perfect gift. Oh Giver of life and love, grant us Your perfect Peace, Each and every day, through YESHUA our Adon and King.

Almighty ABBA, Elohim of Hosts, our Heavenly Father, Look with favor upon us, and on the homes of Your people. We remember & stand on your Promises & Covenants, ABBA, that You will indeed Defend each of us, against evil, and that You shall supply each of our needs according to the endless riches of Your amazing Grace & Mercy, Your Chesed.

Make us all Sanctuaries of Your Peace, Love, Hope and Joy, bringing the message of Truth, Love & Mercy in Your Torah. Help us to follow Your commands, as we walk out Your Torah in our daily lives. Expand our territories, ABBA, and May we always abide under the safe keeping of Your Love, by and through our Savior, YESHUA HaMashiach. Ahmane.

---

This Shabbat day is the first moed - a holy, set-apart time, an appointment with God. It is a special day to set aside our work and to have a mikrah kodesh - a holy assembly to worship and praise ADONAI, His Son Yeshua, and for Torah study. We distinguish this day by doing no work, and lighting no fires between Erev Shabbat and Hav'dalah.

*Leviticus 23:2-3*

### **USHAVTEM MAYIM - YOU SHALL DRAW FORTH WATER**

*Isaiah 12:3*

***U-shavtem ma-yeem h'sa-son me-my-nay ha-y'shoo-ah. Hay...***

And with joy you shall draw forth water from the fountains of Salvation!

A collection of praise verses traditionally chanted on assembling in the house of worship.

### **MA TOVU - HOW LOVELY**

***Ma Tovu O-ha-leh-cha Ya'ah-kov meesh-k'no-teh-cha Yisra'el. Va-ah-nee b'rove chahz-d'cha avo vay-teh-cha, esh-ta-cha-veh el hay-chal kad-sh'cha h'yeer-ah-teh-cha.***

***Adonai ah-hav-tee m'own bay-teh-cha, oo-m'kome meesh-kahn k'voe-deh-cha. Va-ah-nee ehsh-ta-cha-veh v'ehch-ra-ah, ev-r'cha leef-nay Adonai oh-see. Va-ah-nee t'fee-la-tee l'cha Adonai ate ra-tzon, Elo-heem h'rav.***

How lovely are your tents, Oh Jacob, your dwelling places, Oh Yisra'el. Oh ADONAI, through Your abundant kindness I will enter Your house, in awe I will bow down toward Your Holy Sanctuary.

OH ADONAI, I love the House where You dwell, and the place where Your Glory resides. I shall prostrate myself and bow, bend the knee before ADONAI my Maker. As for me, may my prayers to You, Oh ADONAI, be at the right time. Oh Elohim, in Your abundant righteousness, answer me with the truth of Your Salvation.

-----

A traditional chant to welcome the Shabbat which exhorts us to come and worship ADONAI:

### **YEDID NEFESH - BELOVED OF THE SOUL**

***Yedid nefesh av harachaman m'shoch avdecha el r'tzonecha. Yarutz avdecha k'mo ayal Yishtachaveh el mul hadarecha. Ye'erav lo y'didotecha minofet tzuf v'kol ta'am. Hadur na'eh ziv ha'olam nafshi cholat ahavatecha. Ana Eil na, r'fa na lah, b'harot lah no'am zivecha Az titchazek v'titrapeh, vhayitah lah simchat olam. Vatik yehemu na rachamecha, v'chusa na al bein ahuvecha. Ki zeh kamah nichsof nichsafti lir'ot b'tiferet uzecha. Eleh chamdah libi, v'chusah na, v'al tit'alam. Higalei na uf'ros chavivi alai, et sukat sh'lomecha. Tair eretz mikvodecha, nagila v'nism'chah bach. Maheir ehov ki va mo'eid, v'chaneinu kimei olam.***

Beloved of the soul, compassionate Father, draw your servant to Your will. Your servant will run like a deer; He will prostrate himself before Your splendor. Your friendship will be sweeter to him than the dripping of choice honey and all other tastes. Radiance of the Universe, splendorous and beautiful, my soul pines for Your love.

We plead, Elohim, please heal us now, by showing us the pleasantness of Your radiance. Then we will be strengthened and healed, and will have eternal joy. Ancient one, please let Your mercy be aroused and have pity on your beloved children, for we have yearned, so much and for so long, to behold the glory of Your might. These are precious to our hearts; Have pity and do not conceal Yourself. Please let Yourself be revealed, and spread over us, Your love, the shelter of Your peace. Light up the world with Your glory: We will exult and rejoice in You. Hasten, Your love, for the appointed time has come, And be gracious to us like in days of old.

### **L'CHU N'RANA L'ADONAI - OH COME LET US SING TO ADONAI**

*Psalm 95:1-2*

OH come let us sing unto ADONAI, let us joyfully acclaim the rock of our salvation. Let us approach Him with thanksgiving, and acclaim Him with songs of praise!

***L'choo N'ra-n'na L'Adonai na-ree-ah l'tzoor Yeesh-ay-noo. N'kahd-mafa-nav b'toe-da beez-me-rote na-re-ah low.***

### **PSALM 96**

***Sheer-o l'Ah-don-eye sheer cha-dahsh sheer-o l'Ah-don-eye kol ha-ahretz.***

***Sheer-o l'Ah-don-eye bahr-cho sh'moh bas-ro mee-yohm l'yohm Yeshua-toh.***

***Sahp-ro vah-goy-eem k'voh-doh b'chol ha-ah-meem neef-I'oh-tahv.***

***Kee gah-dohl Ah-don-eye oo-m'hoo-lahl m'ohd noh-rah ho ahl kol Eloheem.***

***Kee kol ehl-hay ha-ah-meem eh-lee-leem v'Ah-don-eye shah-my-eem ahsah.***

***Hob v'hah--dahr l'fah-nahv ohz v'teef-eh-ret b'mik-dah-shoh.***

***Hah-vo l'Ah-don-eye meech-prchoht ah-meem hah-vo l'Ah-doh-eye***

***k'vohd v'ohz. Hah-vo l'Ah-don-eye k'vohd sh'moh s'o meen-chah oo-voh l'chats-roh-tay.***

***Heesh-tah-cha-vo l'Ah-don-eye b'had-raht koh-desh chee-lo me-pahnahv kol hah-ah-retz.***

***Eem-ro vah-goy-eem Ah-don-eye mah-lach abf tee-kohn te-vel bahl teemoht yah-deen ah-meem b'may-shah-reem.***

***Yees-m'cho hab-shah-ma--yeem v'tah-gel hah-ah-retz yeer-ahm hah-yahm oo-neloh-oh. Yah-ah-lohz sah-dye vrchol ah-sheer bob ahz y'rah-nrno koh ah-tsay yah-ar.***

***Leef-nay Ah-don-eye kee vah kee vah leesb-poht hah-ah-retz yish-poht tehvet b'tse-dek v'ab-meem beh-eh-moo-nah-toh.***

Oh sing unto ADONAI a new song: sing unto ADONAI, all the earth.  
Sing unto ADONAI, bless His name; show forth His salvation from day to day.  
Declare His glory among the heathen, His wonders among all people.  
For ADONAI is great, and greatly to be praised: He is to be feared above all elohims.  
For all the elohims of the nations are false idols: but ADONAI made the heavens.  
Honor and majesty are before him: strength and beauty are in His sanctuary.  
Give unto ADONAI, Oh ye kindreds of the people, give unto ADONAI glory and strength.  
Give unto ADONAI the glory due unto His name: bring an offering, and come into His courts.  
Oh worship ADONAI in the beauty of holiness: fear before him, all the earth.  
Say among the heathen that ADONAI reigns: the world also shall be established, that it shall not be moved: He shall judge the people righteously.  
Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad; let the sea roar, and the fullness thereof.  
Let the field be joyful, and all that is therein: then shall all the trees of the woods rejoice before ADONAI, for He comes, for He comes to judge the earth: He shall judge the world with righteousness and the people with His truth.

### **ADONAI MALAKH - PSALM 97**

***Or zarua la'tzaddik ule'yishray lev simcha. Simchu tzaddikim b'Adonai, ve'hodu leze-cher kodsho.***

Light is sown for the righteous and joy for the upright in heart. Rejoice in Adonai, oh righteous; and give thanks to the remembrance of His holiness.

-----

Composed in the 16th century by Rabbi Shlomo Ha'Levi Alkabetz, LE'CHA DODI is a joyous "Greeting the Shabbat" song and poem. It emphasizes remembering Elohim and His creation on the Shabbat, the anticipation of Messiah's coming, and Yisra'el's final redemption.

## LECHA DODI - COME MY BELOVED

*Lecha doe-dee leek-raht ka-la, p'nay Shabbat n'kab-la (2X).*

*Sha-more v'za-chor b'dee-boor eh-chad heesh-me-ah-no ale hahm-yoo-chad,  
Adonai eh-chad oo-sh'moe eh-chad, l'shame ool-tee-feh-ret v'leet-he-la,*

*Lecha doe-dee leek-raht ka-la, p'nay Shabbat n'kab-la (2X).*

*Heet-na-ah-re may-ah-Far koo-me, leev-she beg-day teef-ar-taych ah-me, al yad  
ben Yee-shy bait ha-lach-me, kahr-va el naf-she ge'oh-la,*

*Lecha doe-dee leek-raht ka-la, p'nay Shabbat n'kab-la (2X).*

*Heet-oh-r'ree heet-oh-r'ree key va oh-raych koo-me oh-ree, yoo-ree, yoo-ree she'er  
da-bay-ree k'vode Adonai ah-la-yeech neeg-la,*

*Lecha doe-dee leek-raht ka-la, p'nay Shabbat n'kab-la (2X).*

*Bo'eey b'shalom ateret, ba'lah, gam beseem-hah berinnah ubsa'holah, Toch  
emuneh am segulah*

*Lecha doe-dee leek-raht ka-la, p'nay Shabbat n'kab-la (2X).*

*La La Lai La Lai La La Lai La La Lai La Lai La La Lai*

Come my beloved to welcome the bride, the presence of Shabbat we receive.

"Observe and Remember" in one divine utterance, we heard from the One and Only Elohim, ADONAI is One and His name One, for renown, for splendor, and for praise. Come my beloved ...

Shake off the dust, arise! Dress in garments of glory, my people, through the son of Jesse, the Bethlehemite, redemption draws near to my soul. Come my beloved ...

Wake up, wake up! For your light has come, awaken, awaken, sing a song, for the glory of ADONAI is revealed to you! Come my beloved ...

## PSALM 92

*Tov I'hoh-doh't l'Ah-don-eye oo-l'zah-mer Irshem-cha ahl-yohn. L'hah-geed bah-  
boh-ker chas-deh-cha ve-eh-moo-nah-t'chah bah-lay-loht. Ah-lay ah-sohr vah-al-  
lay nah-vel ah-lay hee-gah-yohn b'cbee-nobr.*

*Kee seem-mach-tah-nee Ah-don-eye b'fah-ah-leh-chah brmah-ah-say yahdeh-chah  
ah-rah-nen.*

*Mah gand-lo mah-ah-seh-chah Ah-don-eye m'ohd ahm-ko mach-sb'vohteh-chah.  
Eesh bah-ahr to yay-dab oo-che-seel loh yah-veen et zoht.*

*Beef-roh-ach r'sha-eem k'moh ay-sev vah-yah-tsee-tso kol poh-ah-lay ahven l'he-  
sham-dahm ah-day and.*

*rah-0'h mah-robm Ah-don-eye kee he-neh oh-y'veh-cha Ah-don-eye kee-he-neh  
oh-y'veh-cha yoh-veh-do yeet-pahr-do kol poh-ah-lay ahven.*

*Vah-tah-rem keer-aym kar-nee bah-lob-tee b'sbeh-men rah-ah-nahn. Vah-tah-  
beht ay-nee b'shoo-rye bah-kah-meem ah-lye m'reh-eem teeshmah-nah ahz-nye.*



***Tsa-deek kah-tah-mahr yeef-rach k'eh-rez bahl-vahn-nohn yees-geh.***

***Sh'to teem b'vayt Ah-don-eye b'chats-roht Eh-loh-hey-no yahf-ree-choo.***

***Ohd y'noo-voon b'say-vah d'shay-neem virah-ah-nah-neem yee-yoo. L'hah-geed kee yah-shar Ah-don-eye tzroo-ree v'loh ahv-lah-tah boh.***

It is a good thing to give thanks unto You, ADONAI, and to sing praises unto Your name, Oh Most High: to show forth Your lovingkindness in the morning, and Your faithfulness every night, upon an instrument of ten strings, and upon the psaltery; upon the harp with a solemn sound.

For You, ADONAI, has made me glad through Your works:  
I will triumph in the works of Your hands.

Oh ADONAI, how great are Your works! and Your thoughts are very deep.  
A brutish man knows not; neither does a fool understand this.

When the wicked spring up as the grass, and when all the workers of iniquity do flourish, it is that they shall be destroyed forever:  
but You, ADONAI, are most high forevermore.

For lo, Your enemies, Oh ADONAI, for lo, Your enemies shall perish;  
all the workers of iniquity shall be scattered.

But my horn shall You exalt, like the horn of a wild ox; I shall be anointed with fresh oil.

My eyes also shall see my desire on my enemies, and my ears shall hear my desire upon the wicked that rise up against me.

The righteous shall flourish like the palm tree: he shall grow like a cedar in Lebanon.

Those that be planted in the house of ADONAI shall flourish in the courts of our Elohim.

They shall still bring forth fruit in old age; they shall be fat and flourishing; to show that ADONAI is upright: He is my rock, and there is no unrighteousness in Him.

## **BAREKHU - BLESS ADONAI**

*The chazzan says:* **BARECHU ET ADONAI HAMAY-VORACH.**

*The congregation responds:* **BARUCH ADONAI HAMAY-VORACH LE'OLAM VA'ED.**

*The chazzan repeats:* **BARUCH ADONAI HAMAY-VORACH LE'OLAM VA'ED.**



## Translation

*The chazzan says:* **BLESS ADONAI, WHO IS BLESSED**

*The congregation responds:* **BLESS BE ADONAI, WHO IS BLESSED FOREVER**

*The chazzan repeats:* **BLESS BE ADONAI, WHO IS BLESSED FOREVER**

## AHAVAT OLAM - ETERNAL LOVE

***Ahavat olam beit Yisra'el amcha ahavta Torah u'mitzvot, chukim u'mishpatim otanu limad'ta Al ken Adonai Eloheinu b'shochveinu uv'kumeinu nasiach b'chukecha v'nismach b'divrei toratecha uv'mitzvotcha l'olam va'ed. Ki hem chayeinu v'orech yameinu u'vahem neh'geh yomam valailah. V'ahavat'cha al tasir mimenu l'olamim. Baruch attah Adonai ohev amo Yisra'el.***

You have loved us, the House of Yisra'el, Your people, with an eternal love, teaching us Your Torah and commandments, statutes and judgments. Therefore, ADONAI our Elohim, when we lie down and when we rise up, we will meditate on Your laws and rejoice in the words of Your Torah and commandments forever. Day and night we will reflect on them, for they are our life and the length of our days. May You never take Your love away from us. Blessed be He, ADONAI, who loves His people Yisra'el.

## SHEMA

***Shema Yisrael Adonai Elohein,u Adonai echad. [barukh shem kevod malkhuto le'olam va'ed.] Ve'ahavta et Adonai eloheykha bekhul-levavkha u'vekhol naf-shekha u'vekhol me'odekha. Ve'hayu ha'devarim ha'eileh asher anokhi metza-vekha haiyom al-levavekha. Veshinantam levanekha vedibarta bam beshivtekha beveitekha uv'elekhtekha vaderekh uv'shakhbekha uv'kumekha. Uk'shartam le'ot al-yadekha vehayu leto-tafot bein ayinekha. Ukh'tavtam al-mezuzot beitekha uv'isharekha.***

HEAR, Oh ISRAEL! Adonai is our Elohim, Adonai is one. You shall love Adonai your Elohim with all your heart and with all your soul and with all your might. And these words that I command you today shall be upon your heart. You shall teach them diligently to your children, and shall talk of them when you sit in your house, and when you walk along the way, and when you lie down, and when you rise up. You shall bind them as a sign upon your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. You shall write them on the doorposts of your house and upon your gates.

## **ME CHAMOCHA - WHO IS LIKE YOU? - Exodus 15:11**

***Mee Cha-moe-cha ba-ay-leem Adonai, me ka-moe-cha ne-dar ba-ko-desh, no-ra t'hee-lote oh-say fay-leh.***

Who is like You, Adonai, among the gods? Who is like You, glorified in holiness? You are awesome in praise, working wonders Adonai, who is like You, Oh ADONAI?

## **V'SHAMRU - RESPONSIVE READING:**

*Exodus 20:8-11, 31:13*

- READER:**      **Remember the Shabbat day to keep it holy.**
- RESPONSE**    *Six days shall you labor and do all your work;*
- READER:**      **But the seventh day is the Shabbat of ADONAI your Elohim; in it you shall not do any work.**
- RESPONSE:**    *For in six days ADONAI made heaven and earth, the sea and all that is in them and rested on the seventh day; that is why ADONAI blessed the Shabbat day and hallowed it.*
- READER:**      **Speak also unto the children of Yisra'el saying: Above all, my Shabbats you shall keep; for it is a sign between Me and you throughout your generations, that you may know that I am ADONAI sanctifies you.**

The V'shamru gives us the scriptural basis for the Shabbat celebration.

## **V'SHAMRU B'NEI YISRA'EL - THE CHILDREN OF YISRA'EL SHALL KEEP**

*Exodus 31:16,17 (with Isaiah 66:23, English)*

The children of Yisra'el shall keep the Shabbat, observing it throughout their generations as an everlasting covenant. It is a sign between Me and the children of Yisra'el forever; for in six days ADONAI made the heavens and the earth, and on the seventh day He rested and was refreshed.

And it shall come to pass that from one new moon to another and from one SHABBAT to another, ALL flesh shall come to worship before Me, says ADONAI.

***V'sham-roo B'nei Yisra'el et ha-Shabbat, la-ah-sote et ha-Shabbat l'doe-ro-tam b'reet olam, bay-nee oo'vayn b'nei Yisra'el, ote he l'olam, key shay-shet ya-meem asa Adonai, et ha'sha-ma-yeem, v'et ha'ah-retz, oo'va-yom hash-ve-ee, sha-vat va-yee-na-fash.***

Along with the many traditional 'Berachot,' or Blessings, we have a New Covenant 'Bracha,' thanking Elohim for giving us the way to Salvation in our Messiah, Yeshua.

## BLESSING SHALOM - PEACE BLESSING

***SIM SHALOM TOVA UVRAKHA, CHAIM, CHEN VAKHESED VERACHAMIM, ALENU VEAL KOL ISRAEL AMEKHA.***

Known as Sim Shalom ("Grant Peace"); the last prayer is the one for peace, goodness, blessings, kindness and compassion.

## KADDISH DIRABANAN - THE RABBI'S KADDISH

*[Mourners recite the Kaddish of the Rabbis, this is not recited when there is no mourning]*

***Yitgadal v'yitkadash sh'meih raba. B'al'ma di v'ra chiruteih, v'yamlich malchuteih b'chayeichon uv'yomeichon uv'chayei d'chol beit yisra'eil, ba'agala uvizman kariv, v'imru amein.***

*[Chazzan | Mourner:]*

Magnified and sanctified be Elohim's great Name in the world which Elohim hath created according to Elohim's will. May Elohim establish Elohim's kingdom during your life and during your days, and during the life of all the house of Yisrael, even speedily and at a near time, and say you, Amein.

***Y'hei sh'meih raba m'varach l'alam ul'al'mei al'maya. Yitbarach v'yishtabach v'yitpa'ar v'yitromam v'yitnasei v'yithadar v'yitaleh v'yithalal sh'meih d'kudsha b'rich hu, l'eila min kol [during the Ten days of Penitence, l'eila u l'eila mi kol] birchata v'shirata tushb'chata v'nechemata, da'amiran b'al'ma, v'imru amein.***

*[Congregation | Chazzan:]*

Let Elohim's great Name be blessed for ever and to all eternity.

*[Chazzan | Mourners:]*

Blessed, praised, and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the Name of the Holy One, blessed be Elohim; though Elohim be high above all the blessings and hymns, praises and consolations, which are uttered in the world; and say you, Amein.

***Al yisra'eil v'al rabanan, v'al talmideihon v'al kol talmidei talmideihon, v'al kol man d'as'kin b'orayta, di v'atra hadein v'di v'chol atar va'atar. Y'hei l'hon ul'chon sh'lama raba, china v'chisda v'rachamin, v'chayin arichin, um'zonei r'vichei, ufurkana, min kodam avuhon di vishmaya [vara], v'imru amein.***

Unto Yisrael, and unto the Rabbis, and unto their disciples, and unto all the disciples of their disciples, and unto all who engage in the study of the Torah in this or in any other place, unto them and unto you be abundant peace, grace, lovingkindness, mercy, long life, ample sustenance and salvation from our Parent who is in heaven, and say you, Amein.

[Congregation:]

Amein.

[Chazzan | Mourners:]

***Y'hei sh'lama raba min sh'maya, v'chayim [tovim] aleinu v'al kol yisra'eil, v'imru amein.***

[Chazzan | Mourners:]

May there be abundant peace from heaven, and a happy life for us and for all Yisrael; and say you, Amein.

[Congregation:]

Amein.

[Chazzan | Mourners:]

***Oseh shalom Oseh shalom [during the Ten days of Penitence, some say ha'shalom] bimromav, hu [b'rachamav] ya'aseh shalom aleinu v'al kol yisra'eil, v'imru amein.***

[Chazzan | Mourners:]

Elohim who makes peace in high places, may Elohim in Elohim's mercy make peace for us and for all Yisrael; and say you, Amein.

[Congregation:]

Amein.

[Take three steps backward.]

Bow to the left and say: **“He who makes peace ...”**;

Bow to the right and say: **“may he in his mercy ...”**;

Bow forward and say: **“and for all Your people ...”**

After waiting for a short while in standing position take three steps forward. “He who makes peace in his high places, may he in his mercy make peace for us and for all Your people, through the same Y'shua Ha'Mashiach, our Adonai, who lives and reigns with him in the unity of the Ruach HaKodesh, now and through-out all ages, world without end; and you say, Amein”]

## **ALEINU - IT IS OUR DUTY**

*Ah-lay-noo l'sha-bay-ach la-ah-doan ha-kol, la-tate g'doo-la l'yo-tzair b'ray-sheet sheh-low ah-sah-noo k'go-yaye ha-ah-ra-tzote v'low sa-ma-noo k'meesh-p'chote ha-ah-da-ma, sheh-low sahm chel-kay-noo ka-hem v'go-ra-lay-noo k'chole ha-moe-nahm, va-ah-nach-noo kor-eem oo-meesh-ta-cha-veem oo-moe-deem leaf-nay meh-lech mahl-chay hahm-la-cheem ha-ka-dosh ba-rook hoo.*

*Sheh-hoo no-teh sha-ma-yeem v'yo-sade ah-retz, oo-moe-shav y'ka-row ba-sha-ma-yeem me-ma-ahl, oo-sh'chee-naht oo-zo, b'gahv-hay m'ro-meem hoo Elo-hay-noo ayn ode. Eh-met mal-kay-noo eh-Jes zoo-la-toe ka-ka-toov b'toe-rah-tow, v'ya-da-ta ha-yom va-ha-shay-vo-tah el l'va-veh-cha, key Adonai hoo ha'Elohim ba-sha-ma-yeem me-ma-ahl v'ahl ha-ah-retz me-ta-chat, ayn ode.*

It is our duty to praise the Master of all, to ascribe greatness to the Author of creation; for He made us unlike the nations of the lands, and has not placed us like the families of the earth. He has not made our portion like theirs, and our lot like all their multitudes. And we bend the knee and bow, and acknowledge our thanks before the King over Kings, the Holy One, blessed be He.

He stretches out heaven and establishes earth's foundation, and the seat of His glory is in the heavens above, and the presence of His Power is in the most exalted heights. He is our Elohim, there is none other. True is our King, there is nothing beside Him, as it is written in His Torah: And you shall know this day and take to your heart, that ADONAI He is Elohim, in the heavens above and on the earth below - there is none other.

---

The V'neh-eh-mar, the last verse at the end of the ALEINU, speaks of the time of Messiah's return, when He will be known in all the earth.

## **V'NEHEMAR - AND IT IS SAID**

*Zechariah 14:9*

And it is said: ADONAI shall be King over all the world; on that day ADONAI will be One and His Name one.

*V'neh-eh-mahr, v'ha-ya Adonai, l'meh-lech ahl kol ha-ah-retz, ba-yom ha-hoo, ba-yom ha-hoo, yee-yeh Adonai eh-chad, oo-sh'moe, oo-sh'moe, oo-sh'moe eh-chad.*

---

A popular ancient hymn, AYN KALOHAYNU is a song of praise and worship to a living Elohim.

## **SHALOM ALEICHEM - PEACE BE WITH YOU**

*Shalom a-leichem mal-a-chey ha-sha-ret mal-a-chey el-yohn mee-mel-ech mal-chey hanela-cheem ha-ka-dosh Ba-rook hoo.*

*bo-a-chem l'Shalom mal-a-chey ha-Shalom mal-a-chey el-yon. Mee-meh-tech mal-chey hanfla-cheem ha-kadosh Ba-rook hoo. Bar-choo-nee l'Shalom mal-a-chey ha-Shalom mal-a-chey el-yohn meemeh-lech mal-chey ham'la-cheem ha-ka-dosh Ba-rook hoo. Tzet-chem l'Shalom mal-a-chey ha-Shalom mal-a-chey el-yon mee-meh-lech mal-chey ham'la-cheem ha'kadosh ba-rook hoo.*

Peace be with you, ministering angels,  
Messengers of the Most High,  
The King of Kings, The Holy One, blessed be He.  
May your coming be in peace, etc (repeat)  
Bless me with peace, etc. (repeat)  
May your going be in peace, etc. (repeat)

## **FAMILY BLESSINGS**

Before beginning the Sabbath Dinner celebration, blessings are said over each and every one of the family members.

---

Eishet Chayil is traditionally sung to honor the women.

### **BLESSING OF THE WIFE :**

#### **EISHET CHAYIL - A WOMAN OF VALOR/VIRTUE**

*Proverbs 31:10-13*

***Eshet chayil mi yimtza verachok mipneeneem michra. Batach ba lev ba'ala ve'shalal lo yechsar Gemalat-hoo tov velora kol yemay chayeha. Darsha tzemer oofishteem vata'as bechefetz kapecha.***

Who can find a woman of virtue? For her value is far above jewels. The heart of her husband trusts in her, so that he has no lack of gain. She spreads out her hands to the poor, yea, she stretches out her hands to the needy. Strength and dignity are her clothing, and she shall rejoice at the day to come. She opens her mouth in wisdom, and the law of kindness is on her tongue. She watches the ways of her household, and does not eat the bread of idleness. Her children rise up and call her blessed, her husband also, for he praises her: Many are the daughters who work with virtue, but you rise above them all. Charm may be deceitful, and beauty vain, but a woman who fears ADONAI, she shall be praised. Give her of the fruit of her hands, and let her works praise her in the gates.

### **BLESSING OF THE HUSBAND:**

*Psalms 1:1-3*

Blessed is the man who has not walked in the counsel of the wicked, and has not stood in the way of sinners, and has not sat in the seat of scorners. But his delight is only in the Torah of ADONAI, and he meditates in His Torah day and night. And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivulets of waters, which will give its fruit in its seasons, and its leaf will not wither, and all which he does will prosper.

... OR ...

### Psalms 112:1-3

Praise ADONAI! How blessed is the man who fears Adonai; Who greatly delights in His commandments. His descendants will be mighty on the earth; The generation of the upright will be blessed. Wealth and riches are in his house, and his righteousness endures forever. Light arises in the darkness of the upright; He is gracious and compassionate and righteous. It is well with the man who is gracious and lends; He will maintain his cause in judgment. He will never be shaken; The righteous will be remembered forever. He will not fear evil tidings; His heart is steadfast; trusting in Adonai. His heart is upheld, he will not fear; Until he looks with satisfaction on his adversaries. He has given freely to the poor; His righteousness endures forever; His horn will be exalted in honor. The wicked will see it and be vexed; He will gnash his teeth and melt away; The desire of the wicked will perish.

---

To bless the children, parents may place their hands on the shoulders or heads of the children, or a large Tallit may be held up over a large group of youngsters. Next, the father blesses the children by placing his hand on their heads or embracing them all, and reciting the following:



### BLESSING OF THE CHILDREN

#### FOR SONS:

May Elohim make you as Ephraim and Menasheh [the two sons of Joseph].  
May Elohim bless you, and grant you a long, happy, healthy and prosperous life.  
If it be His will, May ADONAI send you a righteous one who will care for you,  
& someday make you a good husband & father. May ADONAI Yeshua protect and defend you. May He preserve you from pain, and prosper you.

***Y'seem-cha Elohim k'Efra-yeem v'Meena-sheh.***

#### FOR DAUGHTERS:

May Elohim make you as Sarah, Rebecca, Rachel and Leah [the 4 biblical matriarchs].  
May Elohim bless you, and grant you a long, happy, healthy and prosperous life.  
If it be His will, May send you a righteous one who will care for you, and someday,  
make you a good wife & mother. May ADONAI Yeshua protect and defend you. May  
He preserve you from pain, and prosper you.

***Y'see-maych Elohim k'Sa-rah, Reev-kah, Ra-chale V'Lay-ah.***



## GENERAL BLESSING OVER ALL THE CHILDREN:

ADONAI protect and defend you,  
May He always shield you from shame.  
May you come to be, in Yisra'el a shining name.

May you be like Ruth and Ephraim,  
May you be deserving of praise.  
Strengthen them, Oh ADONAI,  
And keep them from the stranger's ways.

ADONAI bless you, and grant you long lives,  
ADONAI fulfill our Sabbath prayers for you.  
ADONAI make you good husbands and wives.  
May He send you someone who will love and care for you.

ADONAI protect and defend you,  
May ADONAI preserve you from pain.  
Favor them Oh ADONAI, with happiness and peace,  
Oh ADONAI hear our Sabbath prayers, Ahmane.

---

For a large, mixed group of people, the Aaronic Benediction may be used, as follows:

## THE AARONIC BENEDICTION

ADONAI bless you and keep you;  
ADONAI make His face to shine upon you  
And be gracious to you;  
ADONAI lift up His countenance  
upon you and give you peace.

*Y'va-reh-ch'cha Adonai v'yeesh-m'reh-cha,  
Ya-air Adonai panav elee-echa  
v-hee-oo-neh-ka,  
Yee-sa Adonai panav elee-echa  
v'ya-sem l'cha Shalom.*

*Numbers 6:24-26*

## SHABBAT SHALOM!



## SHABBAT KIDDUSH - SHABBAT BLESSING:

Next blessing is over the fruit of the vine, Shabbat Kiddush (Sabbath Sanctification). Everyone holds a cup of kosher wine or grape juice, while the reciting this blessing:

***Vay'hi erev vay'hi voker yom hashishi, vay'khulu ha'shamayim v'ha aretz, v'khol tz'va'am, vay'khal elohim bayom hash vi'i ma'lakh'to asher asah, vayish'bot bayom hash vi'i mikol ma'la'kh'to asher asah, Vay'varekh Adonai Elohim et yom hash'vi'i vay'kadeish oto, ki vo shavat mikol ma'lak'to asher bara Elohim la'asot, Barook attah Adonai Eloheinu, melekh ha-olam.***

It was evening and it was morning. On the sixth day the heavens and the earth and all their hosts were completed. For by the seventh day Adonai had completed the work which he had made, and Adonai rested on the seventh day from all the work which he had made. Then Adonai blessed the seventh day and hallowed it, because on it Adonai rested from the work which he had created to make.

## FRUIT OF THE VINE BLESSING

***Barook attah Adon-eye Elohaynu meleck ha'olam booray pree ha'gah-fen, ha'ami-tit Yeshua Ha'Mashiach. Ahmane.***

Blessed are You, Adonai , Eternal One, our Elohim, Ruling Presence of the Universe, Creator of the true fruit of the vine, Yeshua. Ahmane.

( Drink the Cup )

## RITUAL WASHING OF THE HANDS:

The Kiddush is followed by a RITUAL HAND-WASHING. Pour a little water over the right hand and then the left hand, wipe on towel, and recites this blessing:

***Barook attah Adonai Elohaynu melek ha'Olam, asher kidshanu b'mitzvotav, v'tzivanu al netilat ya'dayim.***

Blessed are You, , Eternal One, Our Elohim, Ruling Presence of the Universe, Who sanctifies us with mitzvot, and gives us this mitzvah of washing the hands. Ahmane.

The hands are then dried on a towel. It is customary not to speak between the washing of the hands and the next blessing.

**HA'MOTZI - BLESSING OVER THE BREAD;  
YESHUA, THE LIVING BREAD FROM HEAVEN**

**Barook Attah Adonai Elohaynoo, Meleck Ha'Olam, Ha'Motzi Lechem Min ha'Aretz, Ha'Motzi et Lechem ha'Chayim Min ha'Shamayim, YESHUA Ha'MASHIACH.**

Blessed are You, Adonai, Eternal One our Elohim, Master of the Universe, who brings forth bread from the earth, and Who gives us Yeshua, the Living Bread from Heaven.

**FRUITS BLESSING:**

***Barook Attah Adonai Elohaynoo, Meleck ha'Olam, Booray pree ha'eitz.***

Blessed are You, Adonai, Eternal One our Elohim, Master of the Universe, who creates the fruits of the trees.

**VEGETABLES BLESSING:**

***Barook Attah Adonai Elohaynoo, Meleck ha'Olam, Booray Pree ha'Adamah.***

Blessed are You, Adonai, Eternal One our Elohim, Master of the Universe, who creates the fruit of the ground.

**GRAINS BLESSING:**

***Barook Attah Adonai Elohaynoo, Meleck ha'Olam, Booray Minei Mezonot.***

Blessed are You, Adonai, Eternal One our Elohim, Master of the Universe, who creates all kinds of grains.

**ALL KINDS OF FOODS BLESSING:**

***Barook Attah Adonai Elohaynoo, Meleck Ha'Olam, She-ha'khol Niyah Bid-varo.***

Blessed are You, Adonai, Eternal One our Elohim, Master of the Universe, who creates Various kinds of food for our nourishment, and at who's Word, all came to be.

**TZEDAKAH BLESSING - ALMS FOR THE POOR:**

***Barook attah Adonai Elohaynoo Melekh ha'Olam, asher kid-shanu b'mitzvotav, vet'zivanu al ha'Tzedakah.***

Blessed art thou, Adonai our Elohim, Master of the universe, who hast sanctified us with your mitzvot, and commanded us regarding the Tzedakah. Ahmane.

**BIRKHAT HA'MAZON - GRACE AFTER THE MEAL**

***"When you have eaten and are full, then you shall bless YHVH your God for the good land which He has given you."* - Deuteronomy 8:10**

Let us praise God. May God be praised now and forever. May God be praised now and forever. Let us praise our God of Whose bounty we have partaken and through Whose goodness we live. Let us praise our God of Whose bounty we have partaken and through Whose goodness we live. Praised be He, and praised be His name.

Blessed are You, YHVH our Elohim, King of the universe, Who sustains the world with goodness, with grace, with love and mercy. Through His great goodness, we have not lacked, and may we never lack, our daily bread. For God is great; He nourishes and sustains all, and deals bountifully with all, providing food for all His creatures.

Blessed are You, YHVH, Who provides food for all. May He Who makes peace on high, make peace for us, and for all Israel. May God give strength and peace to His people.



## **ARVEET L'SHABBAT - SHABBAT EVENING SERVICE**

The reader, or Cantor, may bow at the word 'bless,' and straighten up at the word 'ADONAI.' The congregation may then bow at 'blessed,' and straighten up at 'ADONAI.'

The BARCHU is the first of the formal "Berachot" or "Blessings" in the evening service. The Bracha, or blessing, always begins with blessing or thanking Elohim. It is a very old biblical form of worship.

### **BARCHU - BLESS**

READER: Bless ADONAI, the blessed One.

CONGREGATION: *Blessed is ADONAI, the blessed One, for all eternity.*

***Bar-choo et Adonai ha-me'vo-rach.  
Ba-rooch Adonai ha-me'vo-rach l'olam va-ed.***

A Shabbat reading preceding the V'sham-ru.

### **V'SHAMRU - RESPONSIVE READING:**

*Exodus 20:8-11, 31:13*

**READER: Remember the Shabbat day to keep it holy.**

**RESPONSE** *Six days shall you labor and do all your work;*

**READER: But the seventh day is the Shabbat of ADONAI your Elohim; in it you shall not do any work.**

**RESPONSE:** *For in six days ADONAI made heaven and earth, the sea and all that is in them and rested on the seventh day; that is why ADONAI blessed the Shabbat day and hallowed it.*

**READER: Speak also unto the children of Yisra'el saying: Above all, my Shabbats you shall keep; for it is a sign between Me and you throughout your generations, that you may know that I am ADONAI sanctifies you.**

The V'shamru gives us the scriptural basis for the Shabbat celebration.

### **V'SHAMRU B'NEI YISRA'EL - THE CHILDREN OF YISRA'EL SHALL KEEP**

*Exodus 31:16,17 (with Isaiah 66:23, English)*

The children of Yisra'el shall keep the Shabbat, observing it throughout their generations as an everlasting covenant. It is a sign between Me and the children of Yisra'el forever; for in six days ADONAI made the heavens and the earth, and on the seventh day He rested and was refreshed.

And it shall come to pass that from one new moon to another and from one SHABBAT to another, ALL flesh shall come to worship before Me, says ADONAI.

***V'sham-roo B'nei Yisra'el et ha-Shabbat, la-ah-sote et ha-Shabbat l'doe-ro-tam b'reet olam, bay-nee oo'vayn b'nei Yisra'el, ote he l'olam, key shay-shet ya-meem asa Adonai, et ha'sha-ma-yeem, v'et ha'ah-retz, oo'va-yom hash-ve-ee, sha-vat va-yee-na-fash.***

Along with the many traditional 'Berachot,' or Blessings, we have a New Covenant 'Bracha,' thanking Elohim for giving us the way to Salvation in our Messiah, Yeshua.

### THE BLESSING OF MESSIAH

Blessed are you Oh ADONAI our Elohim, King of the universe, Who has given us the way to salvation in Messiah Yeshua. Amen.

***Ba-rooch atta Adonai Elohaynu melek ha'olam, ah-sheer na-tan la-noo ha'deh-rech l'y'shoo-ah a-she-ahch Yeshua. Ah-main.***

In the SHEMA, we join together in proclaiming the two greatest commandments as taught by Yeshua: To love Elohim with all our heart, our souls and our might; and to love our neighbor as ourselves. We also see that Elohim wants us to *LOVE* Him, not just "obey" Him, because He is Our heavenly Father, the Almighty.

### SHEMA YISRA'EL - HEAR OH YISRA'EL

*Deuteronomy 6:4-9*

***Shema Yisra'el Adonai Elohaynu Adonai eh-chad.  
Ba-rooch shame kay'vode mal-choo-toe l'olam va-ed.***

Hear Oh Yisra'el, ADONAI is our Elohim, ADONAI is One.  
Blessed is the name of His glorious kingdom for all eternity.

---

#### SHEMA: the First Passage

In the recitation of Deuteronomy 6:4-9, special emphasis is given to the first six Hebrew words of this passage (Shema Yisra'el, Adonai Eloheinu, Adonai echad) and a six-word response is said in an undertone (barook shem kayvod malkhuto le'olam va'ed). After a pause, Deuteronomy 6:5-9 is then recited, which stresses the commandment to love ADONAI our Elohim with all of our hearts, souls, and might.

Deut. 6:4 : שמע ישראל יהוה אלהינו יהוה אחד  
Deut. 6:5 : ואהבת את יהוה אלהיך בכל-לבבך ובכל-נפשך ובכל-מאדך  
Deut. 6:6 : והיו הדברים האלה אשר אנכי מצוך היום על-לבבך  
Deut. 6:7 : ושננתם לבניך ודברת במ בשבתך בביתך ובליכתך בדרך ובשכבך ובקומך  
Deut. 6:8 : וקשרתם לאות על-ידך והיו לטטפת בין עיניך  
Deut. 6:9 : וכתבתם על-מזוזות ביתך ובשעריך

*Transliteration:*

**Shema Yisrael Adonai Eloheinu Adonai echad. [barukh shem kevod malkhuto le'olam va'ed.] Ye'ahavta et Adonai eloheykha bekhoh-levavkha u'vekhol nafshekha u'vekhol me'odekha. Ve'hayu hadevarim ha'eileh asher anokhi metzavekha haiyom al-levavekha. Veshinantam levanekha vedibarta bam beshivtekha beveitekha u'velekhtekha vaderekh u'vshakhekha u'vkumekha. U'kshartam le'ot al-yadekha vehayu letotafot bein einekha. U'khtavtam al-mezuzot beitekha u'visharekha.**

*Translation:*

HEAR, Oh ISRAEL! Adonai is our Elohim, Adonai is one. You shall love Adonai your Elohim with all your heart and with all your soul and with all your might. And these words that I command you today shall be on your heart. You shall teach them diligently to your children, and shall talk of them when you sit in your house, and when you walk by the way, and when you lie down, and when you rise. You shall bind them as a sign on your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. You shall write them on the doorposts of your house and upon your gates.

#### **VEHAYAH:** the Second Passage

The second part of the SHEMA is from Deuteronomy 11:13-21, beginning with the word VEHAYA. It declares Israel's acceptance of the commandments and stresses the blessings that come through obedience to ADONAI and the consequences that come through disobedience.

- Deut. 11:13      והיה אם-שמע תשמעו אל-מצותי אשר אנכי מצוה אתכם היום לאהבה את-יהוה אלהיכם ולעבדו בכל-לבבכם ובכל-נפשכם:
- Deut. 11:14      ונתתי מטר-ארצכם בעתו יורה ומלקוש ואספת דגןך ותירשך ויצהרך:
- Deut. 11:15      ונתתי עשב בשדך לבהמתך ואכלת ושבעת:
- Deut. 11:16      השמרו לכם פן יפתה לבבכם וסרתם ועבדתם אלהים אחרים והשתחוויתם להם:
- Deut. 11:17      וחרה אף-יהוה בכם ועצר את-השמים ולא-יהיה מטר והאדמה לא תתן את-יבולה ואבדתם מהרה מעל הארץ הטבה אשר יהוה נתן לכם:
- Deut. 11:18      ושמתם את-דברי אלה על-לבבכם ועל-נפשכם וקשרתם אתם לאות עלידכם והיו לטוטפת בין עיניכם:
- Deut. 11:19      ולמדתם אתם את-בניכם לדבר במ בשבתך בביתך ובלכתך בדרך ובשכבך ובקומך:
- Deut. 11:20      וכתבתם על-מזוזות ביתך ובשעריך:
- Deut. 11:21      למען ירבו ימיכם וימי בניכם על האדמה אשר נשבע יהוה לאבותיכם לתת להם כימי השמים על-הארץ:

*Transliteration:*

**Vehayah im-shamoa' tishme'u el-mitzvotai asher anokhi metzaveh etkhem haiyom le'ahavah et-Adonai eloheikhem u'le'avdo b'khol-levavkhem u'vkholf-nafshekhem. venatati metar-artzekhem be'ito yoreh u'malkosh ve'asafta deganekha ve'tiroshkha ve'yitzharekha. venatati eisev b'sadekha livhemtekha v'akhalta vesava'ta. hishameru lakhem pen yifteh levavkhem vesadtem va'avadtem elohim acheirim vehishtachavitem lahem. vecharah af-Adonai bakhem ve'atzar et-tashamayim velo-yiheyeh matar vecha'adamah lo titen et-yevulah va'avadtem meharah mei'al ha'arets hatovah asher Adonai notayn**

***lakhem. vesamtem et-devarai eileh al-levavkhem ve'al-nafshekhem uk'shartem otam le'ot al-yedkhem vehayi letotafot bein eineikhem. ve'limadtem otam et-beneikhem ledabeir bam beshivtekha beveitekha uvlekhtekha vaderekh uv'sharkhbekha uv'kumekha. u'khtavtam al-mezuzot beitekha u'vish'arekha. lema'an yirbu yemeikhem yimei beneikhem al ha'adamah asher nishba Adonai. la'avoteikhem lateit lahem kimei ha'shamayim al-ha'aretz.***

*Translation:*

AND IF YOU WILL indeed obey my commandments that I command you today, to love Adonai your Elohim, and to serve him with all your heart and with all your soul, he will give the rain for your land in its season, the early rain and the later rain, that you may gather in your grain and your wine and your oil. And he will give grass in your fields for your livestock, and you shall eat and be full. Take care lest your heart be deceived, and you turn aside and serve other gods and worship them; then the anger of Adonai will be kindled against you, and he will shut up the heavens, so that there will be no rain, and the land will yield no fruit, and you will perish quickly off the good land that Adonai is giving you. "You shall therefore lay up these words of mine in your heart and in your soul, and you shall bind them as a sign on your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. You shall teach them to your children, talking of them when you are sitting in your house, and when you are walking by the way, and when you lie down, and when you rise. You shall write them on the doorposts of your house and on your gates, that your days and the days of your children may be multiplied in the land that Adonai swore to your fathers to give them, as long as the heavens are above the earth.

**YAIYOMER:** the Third Passage

The third part of the SHEMA is from Numbers 15:37-41 and concerns the use of the tzitzit, usually found on a tallit, a rectangular prayer shawl with four fringes (called tzitzit) or other types of outer garments. One tzitzit is attached to each corner of the tallit, or to the four corners of an outer piece of clothing. The reason for wearing the tzitzit is to remind oneself to observe all of the commandments of Adonai :

Numbers 15:37 ויאמר יהוה אל־משה לאמר:  
 Numbers 15:38 דבר אל־בני ישראל ואמרת אליהם ועשו להם ציצת על־כנפי בגדיהם לזכרם ונתנו על־ציצת הכנף פתיל תכלת:  
 Numbers 15:39 והיה לכם לציצת וראיתם אתו וזכרתם את־כל־מצות יהוה ועשיתם אתם ולא־תתורו אחרי לבבכם ואחרי עיניכם אשר־אתם זנים אחריהם:  
 Numbers 15:40 למען תזכרו ועשיתם את־כל־מצותי והייתם קדשים לאלהיכם:  
 Numbers 15:41 אני יהוה אלהיכם אשר הוצאתי אתכם מארץ מצרים להיות לכם לאלהים אני יהוה אלהיכם:

*Transliteration:*

***Vaiyomer Adonai el-Moshe leimor. dabeir el-benei Yisrael ve'amarta aleihem ve'asu lahem tzitzit al-kanfei vigdeihem ledorotam venatnu al-tzitzit hakanad petil tekheilet. vehayah lakhem letzitzit u'ritem oto uz'kheartem et-kol-mitzvot Adonai va'asitem otam velo-taturu acharei levavkhem ve'acharei eynee'aykhem asher-atem zonim acharayhem. lema'an tizkeru va'asitem el-kol-mitzvotai vihtitem kedoshim laylo-heikhem, ani Adonai elohaykhem asher hotzeiti at-khem mei'eret mitzrayim liyot lakhem leilohim ani Adonai eloheikhem.***

*Translation:*

ADONAI said to Moses, "Speak to the children of Israel, and tell them to make tassels on the corners of their garments throughout their generations, and to put a cord of blue on the tassel of each corner. And it shall be a tassel for you to look at and remember all the commandments of Adonai, to do them, not to follow after your own heart and your own eyes, which you are inclined to where after. So you shall remember and do all my commandments, and be holy to your Elohim. I am Adonai your Elohim, who brought you out of the land of Egypt to be your Elohim: I am Adonai YHVH your Elohim."

## **V'AHAVTA L'RAYECHA - AND YOU SHALL LOVE YOUR NEIGHBOR**

*Leviticus 19:18*

***V'ah-havta l'ray-ah-cha ka-moe-cha.***

And you shall love your neighbor as yourself.

---

A traditional Shabbat hymn, MAGAIN AVOT sums up the seven blessings with the attributes of Elohim that is found in the Amidah prayer.

## **MAGAIN AVOT - OUR FATHER'S SHIELD**

***Ma-gain avote heed-va-row m'cha-yaye may-teem b'ma-ah-ma-row, ha-ale ha-kadosh sheh-ayne ka-mow-ho ha-may-nee-ach l'ah-moe b'yom Shabbat kad-show, ke vahm ra-tza l'ha-ne-ach lahem, key vam ra-tza l'ha-ne-ach la-hem, la-nav na-avode b'year-ah va-fa-chad, v'no-deh leesh-mow b'chol yom ta-meed, may-ayn ha-b'ra-chote, ale ha-hoe-da-oat, ah-doan ha-shalom, m'kadesh ha-shabat oo-m'va-raych sh'vee-ee oo-may-nee-ach beek-doo-sha l'ahm m'doosh-nay oneg, zay-chere l'ma-ah-say v'ray-sheet.***

A shield to our fathers in His word, giving life to the dead in His utterance, The holy King, that there is none like unto Him, gives rest to His people on His Holy Shabbat, for He was pleased with them to grant them rest. Before Him we shall serve with reverence and fear, and we will give thanks to His name every day continually, with due blessings unto Him. ADONAI of grateful praise, Master of peace, who sanctifies the Shabbat and blesses the seventh day, and who gives rest in holiness to a people full of delight, in commemoration of the work of creation.

## **MIZMOR L'DAVEED - PSALM 23**

**READER:** ADONAI is my shepherd, I shall not want.

**RESPONSE:** He makes me lie down in green pastures, he leads me beside the still waters.



**READER:** He restores my soul, He leads me in the paths of righteousness for His name's sake.

**RESPONSE:** Even though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death,  
I shall fear no evil, for You are with me;  
Your rod and Your staff they comfort me.

**READER:** You prepare a table before me in the presence of my enemies:  
You anoint my head with oil; my cup overflows.

**RESPONSE:** Surely goodness and grace shall follow me all the days of my life;  
and I shall dwell in the house of ADONAI forever.

*Meez-more l'Da-veed, Adonai ro-ee l'ech-sar. Be-note deh-sheh yar-be-tzay-nee ahl-may m'noo-chot y'na-ha-lay-nee. Naf-she y'show-vave, yahn-cha-nee b'mahg-lay tzeh-dek l'ma-ahn sh'mow. Gahm key ay-laych, b'gay tzahl-ma-vet, l'Oee-ra-ra key ah-ta ee-ma-ah-dee, sheev-t'cha oo'me-shahn-teh-cha hay-ma y'na-cha-moo-nee. Ta-ah-roch l'fa-nye shool-chahn neh-ged tzo-r'rye; de-shahn-ta ba-sheh-men ro-she, ko-see r'va-ya. Ach tov va-chesed year-d'foo-nee kol y'may cha-yi, v'shav-tee b'vait Adonai l'oh-rech ya-meem.*

-----

Me Chamocha is a 3,500 year old hymn of praise that our ancestors sang at the Red Sea thanking Elohim for their deliverance.

### **ME CHAMOCHA - WHO IS LIKE THEE?**

*Exodus 15:11*

*Mee Cha-moe-cha ba-ay-leem Adonai, me ka-moe-cha ne-dar ba-ko-desh, no-ra t'hee-lote oh-say fay-leh.*

Who is like You ABBA among the gods? Who is like You glorified in holiness? You are awesome in praise, working wonders ADONAI, who is like You, Oh ADONAI?

### **HODU L'ADONAI - GIVE THANKS TO ADONAI**

*Psalms 136:1*

*Ho-doo l'ADONAI key tov, key l'olam chas-doe, (2X)*

*Ho-doo, ho-doo, ho-doo, ho-doo, ho-doo ADONAI key tov. (2X)*

Give thanks to ADONAI He is good, His mercy forever endures.

Give thanks, Give thanks, Give thanks, Give thanks, Give thanks to ADONAI for He is good.

## THE AMIDAH PRAYER

The AMIDAH, known as the "standing prayer", is the oldest of our traditional prayers, going back to the time of the early Second Temple. There are many parts to the Amidah, and some of the Shabbat portions differ from the weekday sections.

The AVOT, or "fathers" portion, speaks of Elohim's faithfulness, and His promise to bring a Redeemer.

### AVOT - FATHERS

Blessed are You, ADONAI our Elohim, and Elohim of our fathers; Elohim of Avraham (Abraham), Elohim of Yitzhak (Isaac), and Elohim of Ya'akov (Jacob); the great, mighty and awesome Elohim, the most high Elohim; Who bestows grace and creates all; Who remembers the righteousness of the Fathers, and brings a Redeemer to their children's children, for His name's sake, with love.

Oh King, Helper, Savior, and Shield, blessed are You, Oh ADONAI, Shield of Avraham.

***Ba-rooch ah-ta Adonai, Elohaynu v'eh-lo-hay avo-tay-noo, Eh-lo-hay Av-ra-hahm, Eh-lo-hay Yeetz-ahk, v'Eh-lo-hay Ya-ah-kov; Ha-ale ha-ga-dole ha-gee-bore v'ha-no-ra Ale el-yone, go-male cha-sa-deem toe-veem, v'ko-nay ha-kole, v'zo-chare chas-day avote, oo-may-vee go-ale leev-nay B'nei-hem l'ma-ahn sh'mo b'ah-ha-va.***

***Melek oh-zayr oo-mo-she-ah oo-ma-gain, ba-rooch Adonai, ma-gain Av-ra-hahm.***

-----

This section speaks of ADONAI's Might, Salvation, and His Resurrection of the Dead.

### GIBOR ADONAI - THE MIGHT OF ADONAI

You, Oh ADONAI are mighty forever. You raise the dead, You are mighty to save.

You sustain the living with grace, resurrect the dead with abundant mercy, uphold the falling, heal the sick, set free those in bondage, and keep faith with those that sleep in the dust. Who is like You, Master of mighty deeds, and who can compare to You, King, who causes death and restores life, and makes Salvation sprout! And You are faithful to resurrect the dead. Blessed are You, Oh ADONAI, Who resurrects the dead.

***Ah-ta gee-bore l'olam Adonai, m'cha-yaye may-teem ah-ta rav l'ho-shee-ah.***

***M'chal-kale cha-yeem b'cheh-sed m'cha-yaye may-teem b'ra-cha-meem ra-beem, so-maych nof-leem v'ro-fay cho-leem oo-ma-teer ah-soo-reem, oo-m'ka-yaym eh-moo-na-toe lee-shay-nay ah-far. Me cha-moe-cha ba-ayl g'voo-rote oo-me doe-may lach, may-lehch may meet oo-m'cha-yeh oo-matz-me-ach Yeshua. V'neh-eh-mahn ah-ta l'ha-cha-yote may-teem. Ba-rooch ah-ta Adonai m'cha-yaye ha-may-teem.***

## **THE HOLINESS OF THE DAY**

### **ELOHEINU V'ELOHEI AVOTEINU - OUR ELOHIM AND ELOHIM OF OUR FATHERS**

with: **V'TAHAR LIBAYNU – PURIFY YOUR HEARTS**

Our Elohim and Elohim of our fathers, may You be pleased with our rest. Sanctify us in Your commandments and grant us our portion in Your Torah. Satisfy us from Your goodness and make us rejoice in Your SALVATION. *And purify our hearts to serve **You in truth**.* In love and favor, Oh ADONAI Our Elohim, grant us Your holy Shabbat as a heritage, and may Yisra'el who sanctifies Your name, rest therein. Blessed are You Oh ADONAI, Who makes the Shabbat holy.

***Elo-hay-noo v'eh-lo-hay ah-vo-tay-noo r'tzay veem-noo-cha-tay-noo, kahd-shay-noo b'meetz-vo-teh-cha v'tAyn chel-kay-noo b'toe-ra-teh-cha, sahb-ay-noo me-too-veh-cha v'sahm-chay-noo be-Y'shoo-ah-teh-cha, v'ta-hare le-bay-noo l'ahv-d'cha heh-eh-met, v'hahn-chee-lay-noo Adonai Elo-hay-noo b'ah-ha-va oo-v'ra-tzone Shabbat kahd-sheh-cha, v'ya-noo-choo va Yisra'el m'kahd-shay sh'meh-cha. Ba-rooch ah-ta Adonai, m'ka-daysh ha-Shabbat.***

-----

The Kiddush, an Aramaic prayer originating in Second Temple times, is a prayer of praise and Messianic hope. It also, over the years, became a mourner's prayer. Why? In the words of one Rabbi, the answer is found in Job 1:21. When Job learned of the death of his children, he said, "ADONAI gives, ADONAI takes away, blessed be the name of ADONAI". From this verse we learn that in *every* situation in life we are to praise ADONAI.

### **THE KADDISH**

Magnified and sanctified be His great name in the world which He has created according to His will. May He establish His kingdom during your life and during your days, and during the life of the whole house of Yisra'el, even swiftly and soon, and say amen. Let His great name be blessed forever and to all eternity.

Blessed, praised, and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the name of the Holy One, blessed is He, though He be high above all the blessings and songs, praises, and consolations which are uttered in the world, and say amen.

May He Who makes peace in His high places make peace upon us and upon all Yisra'el, and say amen.

***Yeet-ga-dahl v'yeet-ka-doosh sh'may ra-ba. B'ol-ma dee v-ra ch'roo-tay v'yahm-leech mal-choo-tay, b'cha-yaye-chon oo-v'yo-may-chon oo-v'cha-yaye d'chol bait Yisra'el, ba-ah-ga-la oo-veez-mahn kah-reev v'eem-roo ah-mane.***

***Y'hay sh'may ra-ba m'va-rach, l'olam oo-l'ahl-may ahl-ma-ya, yeet-ba-rahch.***

***Yeet-ba-rahch v'yeesh-ta-bahch v'yeet-pa-ahrv'y eet-ro-mahm v'yeet-na-say, v'yeet-ha-dar v'yeet-ah-leh v'yeet-ha-lahl sh'may d'kood-sha b'reech hoo. L'ay-la meen kol beer-cha-ta v'she-ra-ta, toosh-b'cha-ta v'neh-cheh-ma-ta da-ah-me-rahn b'ahl-ma, v'eem-roo ah-mane.***

***Oh-seh shalom beem-ro-mav, hoo ya-ah-seh shalom ah-lay-noo, v'ahl kol Yisra'el, v'eem-roo ah-mane.***

The ALEINU is a prayer expressing our gratitude and praise to Elohim for making us His covenant people. It is customary to bow during the words "And we bend the knee and bow."

### **ALEINU - IT IS OUR DUTY**

***Ah-lay-noo l'sha-bay-ach la-ah-doan ha-kol, la-tate g'doo-la l'yo-tzair b'ray-sheet sheh-low ah-sah-noo k'go-yaye ha-ah-ra-tzote v'low sa-ma-noo k'meesh-p'chote ha-ah-da-ma, sheh-low sahm chel-kay-noo ka-hem v'go-ra-lay-noo k'chole ha-moe-nahm, va-ah-nach-noo kor-eem oo-meesh-ta-cha-veem oo-moe-deem leaf-nay meh-lech mahl-chay hahm-la-cheem ha-ka-doesch ba-rooch hoo.***

***Sheh-hoo no-teh sha-ma-yeem v'yo-sade ah-retz, oo-moe-shav y'ka-row ba-sha-ma-yeem me-ma-ahl, oo-sh'chee-naht oo-zo, b'gahv-hay m'ro-meem hoo Elo-hay-noo ayn ode. Eh-met mal-kay-noo eh-Jes zoo-la-toe ka-ka-toov b'toe-rah-tow, v'ya-da-ta ha-yom va-ha-shay-vo-tah el l'va-veh-cha, key Adonai hoo ha'Elohim ba-sha-ma-yeem me-ma-ahl v'ahl ha-ah-retz me-ta-chat, ayn ode.***

It is our duty to praise the Master of all, to ascribe greatness to the Author of creation; for He made us unlike the nations of the lands, and has not placed us like the families of the earth. He has not made our portion like theirs, and our lot like all their multitudes. And we bend the knee and bow, and acknowledge our thanks before the King over Kings, the Holy One, blessed be He.

He stretches out heaven and establishes earth's foundation, and the seat of His glory is in the heavens above, and the presence of His Power is in the most exalted heights. He is our Elohim, there is none other. True is our King, there is nothing beside Him, as it is written in His Torah: And you shall know this day and take to your heart, that ADONAI He is Elohim, in the heavens above and on the earth below - there is none other.

---

The V'neh-eh-mar, the last verse at the end of the ALEINU, speaks of the time of Messiah's return, when He will be known in all the earth.

### **V'NEHEMAR - AND IT IS SAID**

*Zechariah 14:9*

***V'neh-eh-mahr, v'ha-ya Adonai, l'meh-lech ahl kol ha-ah-retz, ba-yom ha-hoo, ba-yom ha-hoo, yee-yeh Adonai eh-chad, oo-sh'moe, oo-sh'moe, oo-sh'moe eh-chad.***

And it is said: ADONAI shall be King over all the world; on that day ADONAI will be One and His Name one.

---

A popular ancient hymn, AYN KALOHAYNU is a song of praise and worship to a living Elohim.

## **AYN KALOHEINU - THERE IS NONE LIKE OUR ELOHIM**

*Ayn kay-low-hay-noo, Ayn ka-doe-nay-noo, Ayn k'mal-kay-noo, Ayn k'mo-she-ay-noo.*

*Me chay-lo-hay-noo, me cha-doe-nay-noo, me ch'mal-kay-noo, me ch'mo-she-ay-noo.*

*No-deh lay-lo-hay-noo, no-deh la-doe-nay-noo, no-deh l'mal-kay-noo, no-deh l'mo-she-ay-noo.*

*Ba-rooch elo-hay-noo, ba-rooch ah doe-nay-noo, ba-rooch mal-kay-noo, ba-rooch mo-she-ay-noo.*

*Ah-ta hoo elo-hay-noo, ah-ta hoo ah-doe-nay-noo, ah-ta hoo mal-kay-noo, ah-ta hoo mo-she-ay-noo.*

*Ah-ta hoo sheh-heek-tee-roo ah-vo-tay-noo l'fa-neh-cha et k'toe-ret ha-sa-meem.*

There is none like our Elohim, there is none like our ADONAI, there is none like our King, there is none like our Deliverer.

Who is like our Elohim? Who is like our ADONAI? Who is like our King? Who is like our Deliverer?

Let us give thanks to our Elohim, let us give thanks to our ADONAI, let us give thanks to our King, let us give thanks to our Deliverer.

Blessed be our Elohim, blessed be our ADONAI, Blessed be our King, Blessed be our deliverer.

You are our Elohim, You are our ADONAI, You are our King, You are our Deliverer.

You are He to whom our fathers offered before You the fragrant incense.

---

This thousand year old traditional hymn glorifies the supremacy of Elohim, His omnipotence, and His providence.

## **ADON OLAM - MASTER OF THE UNIVERSE**

*Ah-doan olam ah-sheer ma-lach b'teh-rem kol y'tzeer neev-ra, l'ate na-so b'chef-tzo kol ah-zye meh-lech sh'moe neek-ra.*

*V'ah-cha-ray keech-lote ha-kole l'va-doe yeem-loch no-ra, v'hoo ha-ya v'hoo ho-veh v'hoo yee-yeh b'teef-ah-ra.*

*V'hoo eh-chad v'ayn shay-nee l'ham-sheel lo l'hach-he-ra, b'lee ray-sheet h'lee tahch-leet v'lo ha-oz v'ha-mees-ra.*

*V'hoo ay-lee v'chy go-ah-lee v'tzoor chev-lee h'ate tza-ra, v'hoo nee-see oo-ma-nos lee m'naht ko-see b'yom ek-ra.*

*B'ya-doe ahf-keed roo-chee h'ate ee-shahn v'ah-ee ra, v'eem roo-chee g'vee-ya-tee Adonai lee v'lo ee-ra.*

Master of the universe, who reigned before any form was created; when creation came about by His will, then as King was His name proclaimed to be.

And after all has ceased to be, He alone will reign in Awesomeness. And He was, and He is, and shall be (eternally) in splendor.

And He is First, and there is no second, to compare to Him, to be His equal; without beginning and without end; His is the power and dominion.

And He is my Elohim, my living Redeemer, and the rock of my pain in times of trouble, and He is my Banner and a refuge for me, the portion of my cup in the day I call (upon Him.)

In His hands I entrust my spirit, in the time I sleep or am awake; and with my spirit, my body, ADONAI is with me, I shall not fear.

---

The Kiddush, or sanctification prayer (from the word ka-dosh, "holy") gives us the purpose and significance of the Shabbat.

### **THE EREV SHABBAT KIDDUSH - THE EVE OF SHABBAT SANCTIFICATION PRAYER**

*Yom ha-she-she, va-y'choo-loo ha-sha-ma-yeem v'ha-ah-retz v'chol tz'va-ahm. Va-y'chahl Eh-lo-heem ba-yom hahsh-vee-ee m'lahch-toe ah-sheer ah-sa, va-yeesh-bote ba-yom hahsh-vee-ee me-kol m'lahch-toe ah-sheer ah-sa. Va-y'va-rech Eh-lo-heem et yom hahsh-vee-ee va-y'ka-dosh oh-toe, key vo sha-vaht me-kol m'lahch-toe ah-share ba-ra Eh-lo-heem la-ah-sote.*

*Ba-rooch ah-ta Adonai, Elo-hay-noo melech ha-olam, boo-ray p'ree ha-ga-fen.*

*Ba-rooch ah-ta Adonai, Elo-hay-noo melech ha-olam, ah-share keed-sha-noo b'meetz-vo-tahv v'ra-tza va-noo, v'sha-baht kahd-show b'ah-ha-va oo-v'ra-tzon heen-chee-la-noo, zee-ka-rone l'ma-ah-say v'ray-sheet. Key hoo yom t'chee-la l'meek-ra-ay ko-desh, zay-cher lee-tzee-aht meetz-ra-yeem. Key va-noo va-chahr-ta, v'oh-ta-noo key-dahsh-ta me-kol ha-ah-meem, v'sha-baht kahd-sh'cha b'ah-ha-va oo-v'ra-tzon heen-chahl-ta-noo ba-rooch ah-ta Adonai, m'ka-daysh ha-sha-baht.*

The Sixth Day. The heavens and the earth were completed and all their array. And on the seventh day, Elohim finished the work He had done, and He rested on the seventh day from all the work He had done. And Elohim blessed the seventh day and made it holy, because on it He rested from all His work that Elohim created to do.

Blessed are You Oh ADONAI our Elohim, King of the universe, Who creates the fruit of the Vine.

Blessed are You Oh ADONAI our Elohim, King of the Universe, Who has sanctified us with His Commandments and taken delight in us. With love and favor He gave us the holy Shabbat as a heritage, a remembrance of the works of creation. For it is the beginning of our sacred convocations, a memorial of the Exodus from Egypt. For You have chosen us, and You have sanctified us from all the nations. And You gave us Your holy Shabbat, with love and favor as a heritage, blessed are you Oh ADONAI, Who sanctifies the Shabbat.

## SHABBAT KIDDUSH - BLESSING THE SHABBAT:

Next blessing is over the fruit of the vine, Shabbat Kiddush (Sabbath Sanctification). Everyone holds a cup of kosher wine or grape juice, while the reciting this blessing:

***Vay'hi erev vay'hi voker yom hashishi, vay'khulu ha'shamayim v'ha aretz, v'khol tz'va'am, vay'khal elohim bayom hash vi'i ma'lakh'to asher asah, vayish'bot bayom hash vi'i mikol ma'la'kh'to asher asah, Vay'varekh Adonai Elohim et yom hash'vi'i vay'kadeish oto, ki vo shavat mikol ma'lak'to asher bara Elohim la'asot, Barook attah Adonai Eloheinu, melekh ha-olam.***

It was evening and it was morning. On the sixth day the heavens and the earth and all their hosts were completed. For by the seventh day Adonai had completed the work which he had made, and Adonai rested on the seventh day from all the work which he had made. Then Adonai blessed the seventh day and hallowed it, because on it Adonai rested from the work which he had created to make.

## FRUIT OF THE VINE BLESSING

***Barook attah Adon-eye Elohaynu meleck ha'olam booray pree ha'gah-fen, ha'ami-tit Yeshua Ha'Mashiach. Ahmane.***

Blessed are You, Adonai , Eternal One, our Elohim, Ruling Presence of the Universe, Creator of the true fruit of the vine, Yeshua. Ahmane.

( Drink the Cup )

## RITUAL WASHING OF THE HANDS:

The Kiddush is followed by a RITUAL HAND-WASHING. Pour a little water over the right hand and then the left hand, wipe on towel, and recites this blessing:

***Barook attah Adonai Elohaynu melek ha'Olam, asher kidshanu b'mitzvotav, v'tzivanu al netilat ya'dayim.***

Blessed are You, , Eternal One, Our Elohim, Ruling Presence of the Universe, Who sanctifies us with mitzvot, and gives us this mitzvah of washing the hands. Ahmane.

The hands are then dried on a towel. It is customary not to speak between the washing of the hands and the next blessing.





The HA'MOTZI is sometimes chanted along with the Kaddish.  
Using two loaves, if possible, the Challah (the traditional Shabbat bread) is lifted up and the following blessing is offered:

**THE HA'MOTZI - THE BLESSING OVER THE BREAD  
AND YESHUA, THE LIVING BREAD FROM HEAVEN**

***Barook Attah Adonai Elohaynoo, Meleck Ha'Olam, Ha'Motzi Lechem Min ha'Aretz, Ha'Motzi et Lechem ha'Chayim Min ha'Shamayim, YESHUA Ha'MASHIACH.***

Blessed are You, Adonai, Eternal One our Elohim, Master of the Universe, who brings forth bread from the earth, and Who gives us Yeshua, the Living Bread from Heaven.

---

This scripture song rouses us to draw forth "living water" from the fountains of our Salvation - Yeshua our Messiah!

**USHAVTEM MAYIM - YOU SHALL DRAW FORTH WATER**

*Isaiah 12:3*

***U-shavtem ma-yeem h'sa-son me-my-nay ha-y'shoo-ah. Hay...***

And with joy you shall draw forth water from the fountains of Salvation!

A collection of praise verses traditionally chanted on assembling in the house of worship.

**MA TOVU - HOW LOVELY**

***Ma Tovu O-ha-leh-cha Ya'ah-kov meesh-k'no-teh-cha Yisra'el. Va-ah-nee b'rove chahz-d'cha avo vay-teh-cha, esh-ta-cha-veh el hay-chal kad-sh'cha h'yeer-ah-teh-cha.***

***Adonai ah-hav-tee m'own bay-teh-cha, oo-m'kome meesh-kahn k'voe-deh-cha. Va-ah-nee esh-ta-cha-veh v'ech-ra-ah, ev-r'cha leef-nay Adonai oh-see. Va-ah-nee t'fee-la-tee l'cha Adonai ate ra-tzon, Elohim h'rav.***

How lovely are your tents, Oh Jacob, your dwelling places, Oh Yisra'el. Oh ADONAI, through Your abundant kindness I will enter Your house, in awe I will bow down toward Your Holy Sanctuary.

OH ADONAI, I love the House where You dwell, and the place where Your Glory resides. I shall prostrate myself and bow, bend the knee before ADONAI my Maker. As for me, may my prayers to You, Oh ADONAI, be at the right time. Oh Elohim, in Your abundant righteousness, answer me with the truth of Your Salvation.

---

Based on Isaiah 57:15 & other scriptures, Shochayn Od is a beautiful chant of praise.

### **SHOCHAYN OD MAROM - HE WHO ABIDES FOREVER**

He who abides forever, exalted and holy is His Name. And it is written: Sing joyfully you righteous to ADONAI; it is befitting for the upright to praise Him. By the mouth of the upright You shall be lauded; by the words of the righteous You shall be blessed; by the tongue of the pious You shall be exalted; and in the midst of the holy You shall be sanctified.

*Show-chayn od ma-rome v'ka-dosh sh'moe. V'ka-toove ra-n'-noo tza-de-keem ba-Adonai la-y'sha-reem na-va t'hee-la. B'fee y'sha-reem teet-ha-lahl, Oo-v'deev-ray tza-dee-keem teet-ba-rahch, Oo-veel-shone cha-see-deem teet-roe-mahm, oo-v'keh-rev k'doe-sheem teet-ka-dash..*

These verses, also known as Birkat Hasheer, Blessing of Song, are traditionally chanted as high praise to ADONAI.

### **YISHTABACH SIMCHA - MAY YOUR NAME BE PRAISED**

May Your name be praised forever, our King. Unto You we offer blessings and thanksgiving from this time and forever. Blessed are You Oh ADONAI, Elohim, King exalted through praises, Elohim of thanksgiving, Master of wonders, Who chooses musical songs of praise, King, Elohim, giver of life to the world.

*Yeesh-ta-bach seem-cha la od mal-kay-noo. Bera-chot v'ho-da-oat may-ah-ta v'od olam, ba-rooch ah-ta Adonai, Ale melech ga-dole ba-teesh-ba-chot, ale ha-hoe-da-oat, adon ha-neef-la-oat, ha-bo-chare b'she-ray zeem-ra, melech ale chay ha'ola-meem.*

---

*Numbers 6:24-26*

### **THE AARONIC BENEDICTION**

ADONAI bless you and keep you;  
ADONAI make His face to shine upon you  
And be gracious to you;  
ADONAI lift up His countenance  
upon you and give you peace.

*Y'va-reh-ch'cha  
Adonai v'yeesh-m'reh-cha,  
Ya-air Adonai panav elee-echa  
v-hee-oo-neh-ka,  
Yee-sa Adonai panav elee-echa  
v'ya-sem l'cha Shalom.*

### **SHABBAT SHALOM!**

## **SHABBAT MORNING**

This scripture song rouses us to draw forth "living water" from the fountains of our Salvation - Yeshua our Messiah!

### **USHAVTEM MAYIM - YOU SHALL DRAW FORTH WATER**

*Isaiah 12:3*

***U-shavtem ma-yeem h'sa-son me-my-nay ha-y'shoo-ah. Hay...***

And with joy you shall draw forth water from the fountains of Salvation!

A collection of praise verses traditionally chanted on assembling in the house of worship.

### **MA TOVU - HOW LOVELY**

How lovely are your tents, Oh Jacob, your dwelling places, Oh Yisra'el. Oh ADONAI, through Your abundant kindness I will enter Your house, in awe I will bow down toward Your Holy Sanctuary.

OH ADONAI, I love the House where You dwell, and the place where Your Glory resides. I shall prostrate myself and bow, bend the knee before ADONAI my Maker. As for me, may my prayers to You, Oh ADONAI, be at the right time. Oh Elohim, in Your abundant righteousness, answer me with the truth of Your Salvation.

***Ma Tovv O-ha-leh-cha Ya'ah-kov meesh-k'no-teh-cha Yisra'el. Va-ah-nee b'rove chahz-d'cha avo vay-teh-cha, esh-ta-cha-veh el hay-chal kad-sh'cha h'yeer-ah-teh-cha.***

***Adonai ah-hav-tee m'own bay-teh-cha, oo-m'kome meesh-kahn k'voe-deh-cha. Va-ah-nee ehsh-ta-cha-veh v'ehch-ra-ah, ev-r'cha leef-nay Adonai oh-see. Va-ah-nee t'fee-la-tee l'cha Adonai ate ra-tzon, Elohim h'rav.***

---

The AMIDAH, known as the "standing prayer", is the oldest of our traditional prayers, going back to the time of the early Second Temple. There are many parts to the Amidah, and some of the Shabbat portions differ from the weekday sections.

### **ADON OLAM - MASTER OF THE UNIVERSE**

***Ah-doan olam ah-sheer ma-lach b'teh-rem kol y'tzeer neev-ra, l'ate na-so b'chef-tzo kol ah-zye meh-lech sh'moe neek-ra.***

***V'ah-cha-ray keech-lote ha-kole l'va-doe yeem-loch no-ra, v'hoo ha-ya v'hoo ho-veh v'hoo yee-yeh b'teef-ah-ra.***

***V'hoo eh-chad v'ayn shay-nee l'ham-sheel lo l'hach-he-ra, b'lee ray-sheet h'lee tahch-leet v'lo ha-oz v'ha-mees-ra.***

***V'hoo ay-lee v'chy go-ah-lee v'tzoor chev-lee h'ate tza-ra, v'hoo nee-see oo-ma-nos lee m'naht ko-see b'yom ek-ra.***

***B'ya-doe ahf-keed roo-chee h'ate ee-shahn v'ah-ee ra, v'eem roo-chee g'vee-ya-tee Adonai lee v'lo ee-ra.***

Master of the universe, who reigned before any form was created; when creation came about by His will, then as King was His name proclaimed to be.

And after all has ceased to be, He alone will reign in Awesomeness. And He was, and He is, and shall be (eternally) in splendor.

And He is First, and there is no second, to compare to Him, to be His equal; without beginning and without end; His is the power and dominion.

And He is my Elohim, my living Redeemer, and the rock of my pain in times of trouble, and He is my Banner and a refuge for me, the portion of my cup in the day I call (upon Him.)

In His hands I entrust my spirit, in the time I sleep or am awake; and with my spirit, my body, ADONAI is with me, I shall not fear.

### **SHIR LAMA'ALOT - PSALM 121**

***Shir lama'alot, esa enai el heharim, meáyin yavo ezri. Ezri me'eem Adonai, ose shamáyim va'arets. Al yiten lamot raglêcha, al yanoom shomrêcha. Hine lo yanoom velo yishan, shomer Yisrael. Adonai shomrêcha, Adonai tzil-chá al-yad yemeenêcha. Yomam hashémesh lo yakêka, veyarê'ach balaila. Adonai yishmorchá mikol' ra, yishmor et nafshêcha. Adonai yishmor tzet-chá oovoêcha, m'eata ve'ad olam.***

I will lift up my eyes to the hills, from where will my help come? My help comes from Adonai, the maker of heaven and earth. He will not let your foot be moved — He who watches over you will not slumber. Behold, He who watches over Yisrael never slumbers or sleeps. Adonai is your keeper; Adonai is your shade upon your right hand — the sun will not strike you by day, nor the moon at night. Adonai shall preserve you against all evil; he shall preserve your life. Adonai shall preserve your going out and your coming in from this time forth, and for evermore.

### **PSALM 122**

***Sah-mach-tee bom-reem lee Beyt Adonai neh-lech.***

***Ohm-doht ha-yo rag-ley-no be-shah-rye-yeech Y'roo-shah-lye-yeem. Y'roo-shah-lye-yeem hah-b'noo-yah Weer sheh-choo-brah lah yach-dahv. Sheh-shahm ah-lo sh'vah-teem sheev-tay yah ay-doot l'Yees-ra-el l'hohdoht l'shem Ah-don-eye.***

***Kee shah-mah yahsh-vo kee-soht l'meesh-paht kee-soht l'vayt Dawid.***

***Shah-ah-lo Shalom Y'roo-shah-lye-yeem yeesh-lah-yo oh-hah-vah-yeech. Y'hee Shalom b'chay-lech shal-vah blahr-m'noh-tah-yeech.***

***L'ma-an achai v're-ai adabra-na Shalom bach.***

***L'ma-an beit Adonai Elo-hey-noo avak'sha tov lach.***

I was glad when they said unto me, let us go into the house of ADONAI.  
Our feet shall stand within Your gates, Oh Jerusalem.  
Jerusalem is built as a city that is compact together: where the tribes go up,  
the tribes of ADONAI, unto the testimony of Israel, to give thanks unto the name of  
ADONAI.  
For there are set thrones of judgment, the thrones of the house of David.  
Pray for the peace of Jerusalem: they shall prosper that love You.  
Peace be within Your walls, and prosperity within Your palaces.  
For my brethren and companions' sakes, I will now say, peace be within You.  
Because of the house of ADONAI our Elohim I will seek Your good.

### **ANA BE'CHOACH - PLEASE. WITH POWER**

***A-na Be'cho-ach gdu-lat y'min-cha ta-tir tze-ru-rah.  
Ka-bel ree-nat am-cha, sag-v'einu, ta-ha-reinu no-ra.  
Na gi-bor, dor-shy yi-chud-cha, k'va-vat shom-raym***

***Bar-chaym ta-ha-raym ra-cha-maym, tzid-kat-cha ta-meed go m'laym  
Cha-seen ka-dosh b'rov tu-cha, na-hail a-da-techa  
Ya-cheeid gay'eh l'am-cha p'nay, zoch-ray k'du-sha-techa***

***Shav'a-teinu ka-bayl, ush'ma tza'aka-teinu, yo-day'ah ta'alu-mot.  
(Ba-rooch shem kevod mal-choo-to le'olam va'ed.)***

Please, with the power of Your great right hand - Free those who are bound.  
Accept the song of Your people, empower us, make us pure, oh Awesome One.  
Please, Mighty One, those who seek Your uniqueness - guard them as the pupil of an eye.  
Bless them, purify them, have mercy on them, may Your righteousness be upon them  
always.  
Powerful and Holy One, in Your abundant goodness, lead your flock.  
Unique and Almighty One, turn Your face to Your people, who remember Your holiness.  
Accept our prayers, and hear our cries, oh Knower of mysteries.  
(Blessed is The Name of His glorious kingdom, forever and ever.)

### **HAKOL YODUKHA**

***Em arok lecha Adonai Eloheinu ha'olam hazeh, ve'en zulatecha malkeinu  
le'chayeh ha'olam haba, efetz biltecha go'aleinu limot ha'mashiach, ve'en dome  
lecha moshee'aynu lite'chiat ha'meteem.***

There is none that compares to You, Eternal One, our Elohim in this world; nor is there anyone but You, Oh our King, in the world to come. There is none other than You, Oh our Redeemer, with the coming of the Messiah; and who is like You, Oh our Savior, the resurrector of the dead.

### **AHAVAT OLAM**

***Veha'er enaynoo be'toratecha, vedabech leebaynoo be'mitz-votecha, ve'yached leva'venu le'ahava ulayeera et shemecha, lema'an lo nevosh velo nichalem velo nichashel le'olam va'ed.***

Lift up our eyes to Your Torah and place upon our hearts Your ordinances. Unite our hearts in love and reverence of Your Name. Let us not be ashamed, nor be in confusion of our duties forever.

### **SHEMA YISRAEL - HEAR OH ISRAEL**

***Shema Yisrael Adonai Eloheinu Adonai echad. [barukh shem kevod malkhuto le'olam va'ed.] Ye'ahavta et Adonai eloheykha bekhool-levavkha u'vekhol nafshekha u'vekhol me'odekha. Ve'hayu hadevarim ha'eileh asher anokhi metza-vekha haiyom al-levavekha. Veshinantam levanekha vedibarta bam beshivtekha beveitekha u'velekhtekha vaderekh u'vshakhbekha u'vkumekha. U'kshartam le'ot al-yadekha vehayu letotafot bein einekha. U'khtavtam al-mezuzot beitekha u'visharekha.***

HEAR, Oh ISRAEL! Adonai is our Elohim, Adonai is one. You shall love Adonai your Elohim with all your heart and with all your soul and with all your might. And these words that I command you today shall be on your heart. You shall teach them diligently to your children, and shall talk of them when you sit in your house, and when you walk by the way, and when you lie down, and when you rise. You shall bind them as a sign on your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. You shall write them on the doorposts of your house and upon your gates.

### **ME CHAMOCHA - WHO IS LIKE THEE? - Exodus 15:11**

***Mee Cha-moe-cha ba-ay-leem Adonai, me ka-moe-cha ne-dar ba-ko-desh, no-ra t'hee-lote oh-say fay-leh.***

Who is like You ABBA among the gods? Who is like You glorified in holiness? You are awesome in praise, working wonders ADONAI, who is like You, Oh ADONAI?

## **HODU L'ADONAI - GIVE THANKS TO ADONAI**

*Psalm 136:1*

***Ho-doo l'ADONAI key tov, key l'olam chas-doe, (2X)***

***Ho-doo, ho-doo, ho-doo, ho-doo, ho-doo ADONAI key tov. (2X)***

Give thanks to ADONAI He is good, His mercy forever endures.

Give thanks, Give thanks, Give thanks, Give thanks, Give thanks to ADONAI for He is good.

## **THE AMIDAH PRAYER**

The Avot, or "fathers" portion, speaks of Elohim's faithfulness, and His promise to bring a Redeemer.

### **AVOT - FATHERS**

Blessed are You ADONAI our Elohim and Elohim of our fathers, Elohim of Abraham, Elohim of Isaac and Elohim of Jacob, the great, mighty and awesome Elohim, the most high Elohim, Who bestows grace and creates all, and remembers the righteousness of the Fathers, and brings a Redeemer to their children's children, for His name's sake with love.

Oh King, Helper, Savior, and Shield, blessed are You Oh ADONAI, Shield of Abraham.

***Ba-rooch ah-ta Adonai, Elo-hay-noo v'eh-lo-hay ah-vo-tay-noo, Eh-lo-hay Ahv-ra-hahm, Eh-lo-hay Yeetz-chahk, v'Eh-lo-hay Ya-ah-kov; Ha-ale ha-ga-dole ha-gee-bore v'ha-no-ra Ale el-yone, go-male cha-sa-deem toe-veem, v'ko-nay ha-kole, v'zo-chare chas-day ah-vote, oo-may-vee go-ale leave-nay v'nay-hem l'ma-ahn sh'mo b'ah-ha-va.***

***Melech oh-zayr oo-mo-she-ah oo-ma-gain, ba-rooch ah-ta Adonai, ma-gAyn Av-ra-ham.***

---

This section speaks of ADONAI's Might, Salvation, and His Resurrection of the Dead.

## **GIBOR ADONAI - THE MIGHT OF ADONAI**

You, Oh ADONAI are mighty forever. You raise the dead, You are mighty to save.

You sustain the living with grace, resurrect the dead with abundant mercy, uphold the falling, heal the sick, set free those in bondage, and keep faith with those that sleep in the dust. Who is like You, Master of mighty deeds, and who can compare to You, King, who causes death and restores life, and makes Salvation sprout! And You are faithful to resurrect the dead. Blessed are You, Oh ADONAI, Who resurrects the dead.

***Ah-ta gee-bore l'olam Adonai, m'cha-yaye may-teem ah-ta rav l'ho-shee-ah.***



*M'chal-kale cha-yeem b'cheh-sed m'cha-yaye may-teem b'ra-cha-meem ra-beem, so-maych nof-leem v'ro-fay cho-leem oo-ma-teer ah-soo-reem, oo-m'ka-yaym eh-moo-na-toe lee-shay-nay ah-far. Me cha-moe-cha ba-ayl g'voo-rote oo-me doe-may lach, may-lehch may meet oo-m'cha-yeh oo-matz-me-ach Yeshua. V'neh-eh-mahn ah-ta l'ha-cha-yote may-teem. Ba-rooch ah-ta Adonai m'cha-yaye ha-may-teem.*

---

The Kidusha prayer, instituted by the Men of the Great Assembly (early 2nd Temple times) deals with the holiness of Elohim and contains several scriptures from the books of the Prophets.

### **KIDDUSHA - THE SANCTIFICATION PRAYER**

**READER:** We will sanctify Your name in this world even as it is sanctified in the heavens above, as it is written by Your prophet; and they call to each other saying:

**RESPONSE:** *Holy, holy, holy is ADONAI of Hosts; the whole earth is full of His glory.*

**READER:** Those facing them say: "Blessed".

**RESPONSE:** *Blessed is the glory of ADONAI from His (abiding) place.*

**ALL:** From Your heavenly abode You will appear Oh our King, and reign over us for we wait for You. When will you reign in Zion? Soon, even in our days, may You dwell there forever and ever. May You be exalted and sanctified within Jerusalem Your city, from generation to generation and for all eternity. May our eyes see Your kingdom, as it is expressed in the songs of Your Might, by the hand of David, Your righteous Anointed:

ADONAI shall reign forever, your Elohim Oh Zion, from generation to generation, Hallelujah!

*N'ka-dosh et sheem-cha ba'olam K'shame sheh-mak-dee-sheem oh-toe beesh-may ma-rome ka-ka-toov al yad n'vee-eh-cha v'ka-ra zeh el zeh v'ah-mahr:*

*Ka-dosh, ka-dosh, ka-dosh, Adonai tz'va-oat m'lo chol ha-ah-retz k'vo-doe.*

*L'oo-ma-tam ba-rooch yo-may-roo. Ba-rooch k'vod Adonai meem-ko-mo.*

*Meem-kom-cha mal-kay-noo toe-fee-ya v'teem-lowch ah-lay-noo key m'cha-keem ah-nach-noo lach. Ma-tie teem-lowch b'tzee-own b'ka-rove b'ya-may-noo l'olam va-ed teesh-kone. Teet-ka-dal v'teet-ka-dosh b'towch Y'roo-sha-la-yeem ear-cha, l'dore va-dore oo-l'nay-tzach n'tza-cheem. V'ay-nay-noo tee-reh-na mal-choo-teh-cha, ka-da-var ha-ah-moor b'she-ray oo-zeh-cha al y'day Da-veed m'she-ahch tzeed-keh-cha.*

*Yeem-lowch Adonai l'olam Elo-ha-yelech tzee-own l'dore Hallelu-YAH.*



As an alternative to the Kiddusha, this song, Kadosh, could be sung. Or, it could be sung at the place in the Kiddusha where the words "Holy, Holy, Holy, ..." are found.

## **KADOSH, KADOSH, KADOSH - HOLY, HOLY, HOLY**

*Revelation 4:8*

***Ka-dosh, ka-dosh, ka-dosh (2X)***

***Adonai Elohim tz'va-oat (2X)***

***Ah-share ha-ya v'ho-veh v ya-vo (2X)***

***Holy, Holy, Holy (2X)***

***Is ADONAI Elohim of Hosts (2X)***

***Who was and Who is, and Who is to come (2X)***

## **SHOFAR BLOWING**

***Barukh atta Adonai Eloheinu melech ha'olam asher***

***Kid'shanu b'mitzvotav vetzivanu le'ash moe'ah col  
shofar.***

Blessed are You, Ruler of the Universe, who has sanctified us with commandments and who has commanded us to hear the voice of the shofar.



## **THE HOLINESS OF THE DAY**

**ELOHEINU V'ELOHEI AVOTEINU - OUR ELOHIM AND ELOHIM OF OUR FATHERS**

**with: V'TAHAR LIBAYNU - PURIFY YOUR HEARTS**

Our Elohim and Elohim of our fathers, may You be pleased with our rest. Sanctify us in Your commandments and grant us our portion in Your Torah. Satisfy us from Your goodness and make us rejoice in Your SALVATION. *And purify our hearts to serve You in truth.* In love and favor, Oh ADONAI Our Elohim, grant us Your holy Shabbat as a heritage, and may Yisra'el who sanctifies Your name, rest therein. Blessed are You Oh ADONAI, Who makes the Shabbat holy.

***Elo-hay-noo v'eh-lo-hay ah-vo-tay-noo r'tzay veem-noo-cha-tay-noo, kahd-shay-noo b'meez-vo-teh-cha v'tAyn chel-kay-noo b'toe-ra-teh-cha, sahb-ay-noo me-too-veh-cha v'sahm-chay-noo be-Y'shoo-ah-teh-cha, v'ta-hare le-bay-noo l'ahv-d'cha heh-eh-met, v'hahn-chee-lay-noo Adonai Elo-hay-noo b'ah-ha-va oo-v'ra-tzone Shabbat kahd-sheh-cha, v'ya-noo-choo va Yisra'el m'kahd-shay sh'meh-cha. Ba-rooch ah-ta Adonai, m'ka-daysh ha-Shabbat.***

The Kaddish, an Aramaic prayer originating in Second Temple times, is a prayer of praise and Messianic hope. It also, over the years, became a mourner's prayer. Why? In the words of one Rabbi, the answer is found in Job 1:21. When Job learned of the death of his children, he said, "ADONAI gives, ADONAI takes away, blessed be the name of ADONAI". From this verse we learn that in *every* situation in life we are to praise ADONAI.

### THE KADDISH

Magnified and sanctified be His great name in the world which He has created according to His will. May He establish His kingdom during your life and during your days, and during the life of the whole house of Yisra'el, even swiftly and soon, and say amen. Let His great name be blessed forever and to all eternity.

Blessed, praised, and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the name of the Holy One, blessed is He, though He be high above all the blessings and songs, praises, and consolations which are uttered in the world, and say amen.

May He Who makes peace in His high places make peace upon us and upon all Yisra'el, and say amen.

*Yeet-ga-dahl v'yeet-ka-doosh sh'may ra-ba. B'ol-ma dee v-ra ch'roo-tay v'yahm-leech mal-choo-tay, b'cha-yaye-chon oo-v'yo-may-chon oo-v'cha-yaye d'chol bait Yisra'el, ba-ah-ga-la oo-veez-mahn kah-reev v'eem-roo ah-mane.*

*Y'hay sh'may ra-ba m'va-rahch, l'olam oo-l'al-may al-ma-ya, yeet-ba-rahch.*

*Yeet-ba-rahch v'yeesh-ta-bahch v'yeet-pa-ahrv'y eet-ro-mahm v'yeet-na-say, v'yeet-ha-dar v'yeet-ah-leh v'yeet-ha-lal sh'may d'kood-sha b'reech hoo. L'ay-la meen kol beer-cha-ta v'she-ra-ta, toosh-b'cha-ta v'neh-cheh-ma-ta da-ah-me-rahm b'al-ma, v'eem-roo ah-mane.*

*Oh-seh shalom beem-ro-mav, hoo ya-ah-seh shalom ah-lay-noo, v'al kol Yisra'el, v'eem-roo ah-mane.*



## SHABBAT SHALOM!

## ***THE TORAH SERVICE***

The ark is opened - all stand.

The Torah scroll(s) is then removed from the ark and held facing the Congregation. The English version of Vay'hi Binsoa Ha'Aron is recited, and then, there is a processional through the Congregation, while they sing Vay'hi Binsoa Ha'Aron in Hebrew.

Some Congregations, to extend the processional, also sing a worship song such as the Yisra'el's Hope song, 'Holy, Holy, Holy, ADONAI Elohim Almighty.'

---

This passage, from the Psalms and the book of Exodus, praises ADONAI.

### **AYN KAMOCHA - THERE IS NONE LIKE YOU**

There is none like You among the Elohim, Oh ADONAI, and there is nothing like Your works. Your kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and Your dominion is throughout all generations. ADONAI reigns, ADONAI has reigned, ADONAI will reign for ever and ever. ADONAI will give strength unto His people; ADONAI will bless His people with peace.

***Ayn ka-mo-cha va-Eh-lo-heem Adonai v'ayn k'ma-ah-seh-cha. Mal-choot-cha mal-choot kol oh-la-meem oo-mem-shahl-t'cha b'chol dor va-dor. Adonai meh-lech, Adonai ma-lach, Adonai yeem-lowch l'olam va-ed. Adonai ohz l'ah-mo yee-tain Adonai y'va-raych et ah-mo va-shalom.***

In the processional we pay homage to the TORAH, the written word of Elohim, knowing that it is a representation of the living Word, Yeshua, Ha'Torah, dwelling among us.

As the Torah passes by, a traditional custom is to kiss the Torah by placing a Tallit corner, Siddur, Bible, or even one's hand, on the cover of the Torah, and then kissing that which we used to touch the Torah.

### ***THE TORAH PROCESSIONAL***

#### **VAY'HI BINSOA HA'ARON - WHEN THE ARK WOULD TRAVEL**

*Num. 10:35, Isaiah 2:3, (in part)*

When the Ark would travel, Moses would say, 'Arise Oh ADONAI, and let Your enemies be scattered, and let them that hate You flee from You.' For from Zion will go forth the Torah, and the word of ADONAI from Jerusalem. Blessed be He, Who in His holiness, gave the Torah to His people Yisra'el.

***Va-y'hee been-so-ah ha'Aron va-yo-mare Mo-sheh. Koo-ma Adonai v'ya-foo-tzoo oy-veh-cha, v'ya-noo-soo m'san-eh-cha me-pa-neh-cha.***

***Key me-tzee-ohn tay-tzay Torah (2X), oo-d'vahr Adonai me-roo-sha-la-yeem. Ba-rooch sheh-na-tan Torah Torah (2X), l'ah-mo Yisra'el beek-doo-sha-toe.***

With the conclusion of the processional, the Torah scroll is placed on the reading table and unwrapped, and any extra Torahs are returned to the Ark, and the Parochet (ark curtain) is closed. The Congregation may now be seated, although may stay standing. The Torah portion is announced, and the first Aliyah (person called to the Torah) is now called.

**The chazzan holds the Torah scroll and sings:**

***Shema Yisrael, Adonai Eloheinu, Adonai Ekhad***

**Congregation:**

Hear Oh Israel! Adonai is our Elohim! Adonai is One!

**Chazzan:**

***Echad Eloheinu, gadol adoneinu, kadosh shemo.***

**Congregation:**

One is our Elohim, Great is Adonai, Holy is His Name.

**Chazzan:**

***Gadelu Adonai iti unero-mema shemo yakhdav.***

**Congregation:**

Magnify Adonai Elohim with me, and together glorify His name.

**Torah Reader:**

***Ya-ah-mode, (first name – in Hebrew) ben (father's first name – in Hebrew) la-Torah!***

Come forward ( first name ) son of ( father's first name ) to the Torah.

If a man's Hebrew name is unknown, the name Avraham (Abraham) is sometimes used. For a woman, the name Sara (Sarah), or Choot (Ruth) may be used.

## **THE TORAH BLESSINGS**

**The Aliya (person called to the Torah) recites the following blessing:**

**ALIYA:                   *Bar-choo et Adonai hame-vo-rach.***

**CONGREGATION:   *Ba-rooch Adonai hahm-vo-rahch l'olam va-ed.***

**ALIYA:                   *Ba-rooch Adonai hame-vo-rach l'olam va'ed. Ba-rooch at-ta Adonai, Elo-hay-noo meh-lech ha-olam, ah-sheer ba-char ba-noo me-kol ha'ah-meem, v'na-tan la-noo et torah-toe, ba-rooch at-ta Adonai, no-tayn ha-torah.***

Bless ADONAI the blessed One.

Blessed is ADONAI, the blessed One, for all eternity.

Blessed are You Oh ADONAI our Elohim, King of the Universe, Who has chosen us from all peoples and given us His Torah, blessed are You Oh ADONAI, Giver of the Torah.

The Torah portion is then chanted.

*After the Torah reading:*

**ALIYA:**

***Ba-rooch at-ta Adonai, elo-hay-noo me-lech ha-olam, ah-share na-tan la-noo toe-rat eh-met, v'cha-yaye olam na-ta b'toe-chay-noo, ba-rooch ah-ta Adonai, no-tayn ha-torah.***

Blessed are you Oh ADONAI our Elohim, King of the Universe, Who has given us a Torah of truth, and has planted eternal life in our midst, blessed are You Oh ADONAI, Giver of the Torah.

### ***THE CLOSING OF THE TORAH***

Everyone rises, the Torah is lifted up so that the Congregation can view the text, and the following is chanted:

### ***V'ZOT HA'TORAH***

***V'zote ha-Torah ah-sheh sahm Mo-sheh leef-nay b'nay Yees-ra-el alpee Adonai b'yad Mo-sheh.***

And this is the Torah that Moses placed before the children of Yisra'el, at the command of ADONAI, through Moses' hand.

The person who lifted the Torah sits down with it (the Congregation may now be seated) and a second individual helps to roll up the Torah, secure a sash around it, and place the cover back over the scroll. If a New Covenant or Haftorah (prophetic reading) portion is to be read, then the Torah remains in the hands of the Torah lifter, who remains seated. If there is not going to be a Haftorah or New Covenant reading, move on to the section called: "The Return of the Torah to the Ark."

## THE HAFTORAH BLESSINGS

The following blessing is recited before the chanting of the prophetic reading:

### HAFTORAH READER:

*Ba-rooch, ah-ta Adonai, elo-hay-noo, meh-lech ha-olam, ah-sheer ha-char, been-vee-eem toe-veem, v'ra-tza b'deev-ray-hem, ha-neh-eh-ma-reem, beh-eh-meht. Ba-rooch ah-ta, Adonai, ha-ho-char ba-torah, oo-v'mo-sheh ahv-doe, oo-v'yees-ra-ale ah-mo, oo-veen-vee-aye ha-eh-met, va-tzeh-dek.*

Blessed are you Oh ADONAI our Elohim, King of the Universe, Who selected good prophets, and was pleased with their words which were spoken truthfully. Blessed are You Oh ADONAI, Who chooses the Torah, Your servant Moses, Your people Yisra'el, and prophets of truth and righteousness.

**The Haftorah portion is chanted.**

The following is recited after the Prophetic portion:

### HAFTORAH READER:

*Ba-rooch, ah-ta Adonai, elo-hay-noo me-lech ha-olam, tzoor kol ha'ola-meem, tza-deek b'chol ha-doe-rote, ha'ale ha-neh-eh-man, ha-oh-mare v'oh-seh, ha-m'da-bare oo-m'ka-yame, sheh-kol d'va-rav, eh-met va-tze-dek. Neh-eh-man, ah-ta hoo.*

*Adonai elo-hay-noo, v'ne-ema-neem d'va-reh-cha, v'da-vahr eh-chad meed-va-re-cha, ah-chor lo ya-shoov ray-kam, key ale me-lech ne-eh-man, v'ra-cha-man ah-ta, ba-rooch ah-ta Adonai, ha-ale ha-ne-eh-man, b'chol d'va-rav.*

Blessed are You, Oh ADONAI, our Elohim, King of the universe, Rock of all eternities, Faithful in all generations, the trustworthy Elohim, Who says and does, Who speaks and makes it come to pass, all of Whose words are true and righteous. Faithful are You, Oh ADONAI, our Elohim, and faithful are Your words, for not one word of Yours is turned back unfulfilled. For You are a faithful and compassionate Elohim and King, blessed are You Oh ADONAI, the Elohim faithful in all His words.

---

At this point in the service, those wishing to have a Brit Chadasha (New Covenant) reading may use the following:

## BRIT CHADASHA - NEW COVENANT BLESSINGS - EITZ CHAYIM HE

Blessing before the New Covenant reading:

### READER:

*Ba-rooch ah-ta Adonai, Elo-hay-noo me-lech ha-olam, ah-share na-tan la-noo ma-she-ach Yeshua, v'ha-deeb-rote shell Ha-hreet Ha-cha-da-sha, ba-rooch ah-ta Adonai, no-tayn Ha-hreet Ha-cha-da-sha.*

Blessed are You Oh ADONAI our Elohim, King of the Universe, Who has given us Messiah Yeshua and the commandments of the New Covenant, blessed are You Oh ADONAI, Giver of the New Covenant.

The Brit Chadasha portion is read.

Blessing after the New Covenant reading:

**READER:**

***Ba-rooch ah-ta Adonai, Elo-hay-noo me-lech ha-olam, ah-share na-tan la-noo Ha-d'var Ha-eh-met, v'cha-yaye olam na-ta Adonai, no-tayn Ha-breet Ha-cha-da-sha.***

Blessed are You Oh ADONAI our Elohim, King of the Universe, Who has given us the Word of Truth and has planted life everlasting in our midst, blessed are You Oh ADONAI, Giver of the New Covenant.

***THE RETURN OF THE TORAH TO THE ARK***

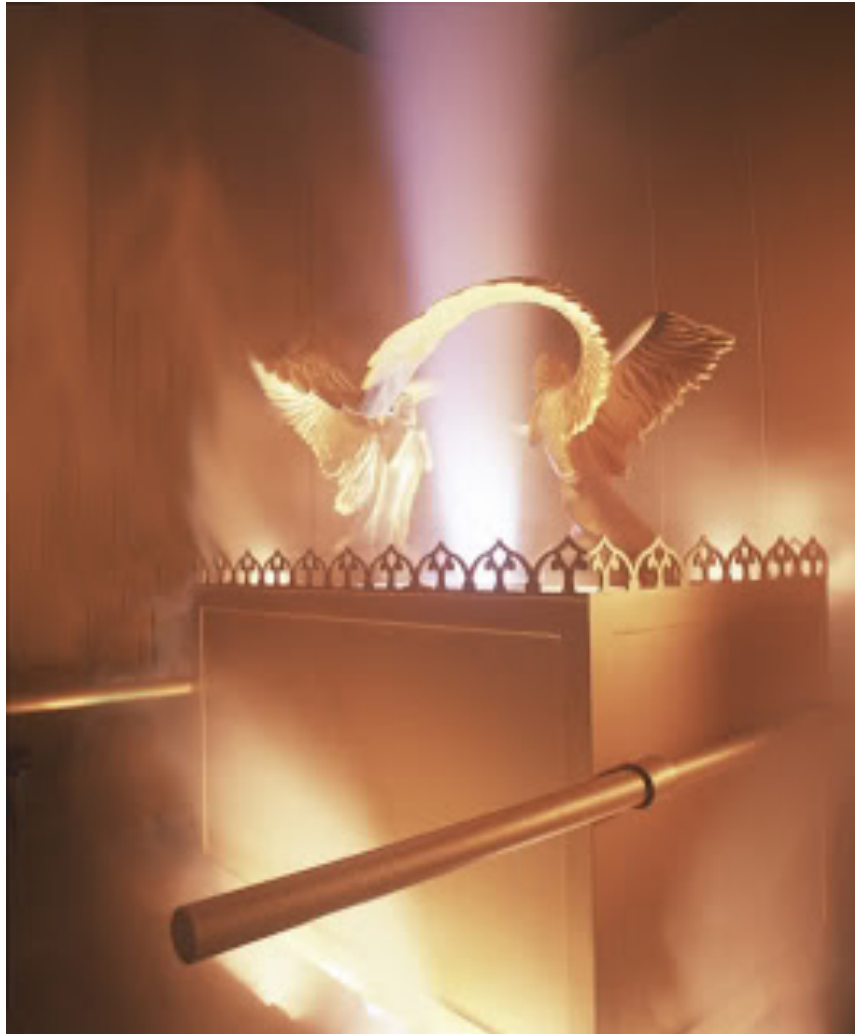
The Congregation rises, the ark is opened and the torah scroll taken and placed back in the ark. With the ark remaining open, *EITZ CHAYIM HE* is chanted.

**EITZ CHAYIM HE - IT IS THE TREE OF LIFE**

***Aytz cha-yeem he la-ma-cha-zee-keem ba, v'tome-che-ha m'oo-shar. D'ra-che-ha dar-chay no-ahm, v'chol n'tee-vo-te-ha shalom. Ha-she-vay-noo Adonai, ay-le-cha v'na-shoo-va, cha-dosh, cha-dosh ya-may-noo, cha-dosh ya-may-noo k'ke-dem.***

It is a tree of life to those who take hold of it, and those who support it are praiseworthy. Its ways are ways of pleasantness and all its paths are peace. Bring us back ADONAI to You, and we shall come, renew our days as of old.

---





## **CONCLUSION OF SHABBAT SERVICE PRAYERS**

The Kaddish, an Aramaic prayer originating in Second Temple times, is a prayer of praise and Messianic hope. It also, over the years, became a mourner's prayer. Why? In the words of one Rabbi, the answer is found in Job 1:21. When Job learned of the death of his children, he said, "ADONAI gives, ADONAI takes away, blessed be the name of ADONAI". From this verse we learn that in *every* situation in life we are to praise ADONAI.

### **THE KADDISH**

Magnified and sanctified be His great name in the world which He has created according to His will. May He establish His kingdom during your life and during your days, and during the life of the whole house of Yisra'el, even swiftly and soon, and say amen. Let His great name be blessed forever and to all eternity.

Blessed, praised, and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the name of the Holy One, blessed is He, though He be high above all the blessings and songs, praises, and consolations which are uttered in the world, and say amen.

May He Who makes peace in His high places make peace upon us and upon all Yisra'el, and say amen.

*Yeet-ga-dal v'yeet-ka-dosh sh'may ra-ba. B'ol-ma dee v-ra ch'roo-tay v'yahm-leech mal-choo-tay, b'cha-yaye-chon oo-v'yo-may-chon oo-v'cha-yaye d'chol bait Yisra'el, ba-ah-ga-la oo-veez-man ka-reev v'eem-roo ah-mane.*

*Y'hay sh'may ra-ba m'va-rach, l'olam oo-l'al-may al-ma-ya, yeet-ba-rach.*

*Yeet-ba-rach v'yeesh-ta-bach v'yeet-pa-arv'y eet-ro-mam v'yeet-na-say, v'yeet-ha-dar v'yeet-a-leh v'yeet-ha-lal sh'may d'kood-sha b'reech hoo. L'ay-la meen kol beer-cha-ta v'she-ra-ta, toosh-b'cha-ta v'neh-che-ma-ta da-ah-me-ran b'al-ma, v'eem-roo ah-mane.*

*Oh-seh shalom beem-ro-mav, hoo ya-ah-seh shalom ah-lay-noo, v'al kol Yisra'el, v'eem-roo ah-mane.*

---

A popular ancient hymn, AYN KALOHEINU is a song of praise and worship to a living Elohim.

### **AYN KALOHEINU - THERE IS NONE LIKE OUR ELOHIM**

*Ayn kay-low-hay-noo, Ayn ka-doe-nay-noo, Ayn k'mal-kay-noo, Ayn k'mo-she-ay-noo.*

*Me chay-lo-hay-noo, me cha-doe-nay-noo, me ch'mal-kay-noo, me ch'mo-she-ay-noo.*

*No-deh lay-lo-hay-noo, no-deh la-doe-nay-noo, no-deh l'mal-kay-noo, no-deh l'mo-she-ay-noo.*

***Ba-rooch elo-hay-noo, ba-rooch ah doe-nay-noo, ba-rooch mal-kay-noo, ba-rooch mo-she-ay-noo.***

***Ah-ta hoo elo-hay-noo, ah-ta hoo ah-doe-nay-noo, ah-ta hoo mal-kay-noo, ah-ta hoo mo-she-ay-noo.***

***Ah-ta hoo sheh-heck-tee-roo ah-vo-tay-noo l'fa-neh-cha et k'toe-ret ha-sa-meem.***

There is none like our Elohim, there is none like our ADONAI, there is none like our King, there is none like our Deliverer.

Who is like our Elohim? Who is like our ADONAI? Who is like our King? Who is like our Deliverer?

Let us give thanks to our Elohim, let us give thanks to our ADONAI, let us give thanks to our King, let us give thanks to our Deliverer.

Blessed be our Elohim, blessed be our ADONAI, Blessed be our King, Blessed be our deliverer.

You are our Elohim, You are our ADONAI, You are our King, You are our Deliverer.

You are He to whom our fathers offered before You the fragrant incense.

---

The ALEINU is a prayer expressing our gratitude and praise to Elohim for making us His covenant people. It is customary to bow during the words "And we bend the knee and bow."

### **ALEINU - IT IS OUR (DUTY)**

It is our duty to praise the Master of all, to ascribe greatness to the Author of creation; for He made us unlike the nations of the lands, and has not placed us like the families of the earth. He has not made our portion like theirs, and our lot like all their multitudes. And we bend the knee and bow, and acknowledge our thanks before the King over Kings, the Holy One, blessed be He.

He stretches out heaven and establishes earth's foundation, and the seat of His glory is in the heavens above, and the presence of His Power is in the most exalted heights. He is our Elohim, there is none other. True is our King, there is nothing beside Him, as it is written in His Torah: And you shall know this day and take to your heart, that ADONAI He is Elohim, in the heavens above and on the earth below - there is none other.

***Ah-lay-noo l'sha-bay-ach la-ah-doan ha-kol, la-tate g'doo-la l'yo-tzair b'ray-sheet sheh-low ah-sah-noo k'go-yaye ha-ah-ra-tzote v'low sa-ma-noo k'meesh-p'chote ha-ah-da-ma, sheh-low sahm chel-kay-noo ka-hem v'go-ra-lay-noo k'chole ha-moe-nahm, va-ah-nach-noo kor-eem oo-meesh-ta-cha-veem oo-moe-deem leaf-nay meh-lech mahl-chay hahm-la-cheem ha-ka-doesch ba-rooch hoo.***

*Sheh-hoo no-teh sha-ma-yeem v'yo-sade ah-retz, oo-moe-shav y'ka-row ba-sha-ma-yeem me-ma-ahl, oo-sh'chee-naht oo-zo, b'gahv-hay m'ro-meem hoo Elo-hay-noo ayn ode. Eh-met mal-kay-noo eh-Jes zoo-la-toe ka-ka-toov b'toe-rah-tow, v'ya-da-ta ha-yom va-ha-shay-vo-tah el l'va-veh-cha, key Adonai hoo ha'Elohim ba-sha-ma-yeem me-ma-ahl v'ahl ha-ah-retz me-ta-chat, ayn ode.*

---

The V'NEHEMAR, the last verse at the end of the ALEINU, speaks of the time of Messiah's return, when He will be known in all the earth.

### **V'NEHEMAR - AND IT IS SAID**

*Zechariah 14:9*

And it is said: ADONAI shall be King over all the world; on that day ADONAI will be One and His Name one.

*V'neh-eh-mahr, v'ha-ya Adonai, l'meh-lech ahl kol ha-ah-retz, ba-yom ha-hoo, ba-yom ha-hoo, yee-yeh Adonai eh-chad, oo-sh'moe, oo-sh'moe, oo-sh'moe eh-chad.*

---

The Kiddush, or sanctification prayer (from the word ka-dosh, "holy") gives us the purpose and significance of the Shabbat.

### **YOM SHABBAT KIDDUSH**

#### **A SHABBAT DAY SANCTIFICATION PRAYER**

And the children of Yisra'el shall keep the Shabbat, observing it throughout their generations as an everlasting covenant. It is a sign between Me and the children of Yisra'el forever; for in six days ADONAI made the heavens and the earth, and on the seventh day He rested and was refreshed.

Remember the Shabbat day to keep it holy. Six days shall you labor and do all your work; but the seventh day is the Shabbat of ADONAI your Elohim. You shall not do any work, you, your son, your daughter, your manservant, your maidservant, your cattle, and the stranger that is within your gates. For in six days ADONAI made heaven and earth, the sea and all that is within them, and He rested on the seventh day. Therefore ADONAI blessed the Shabbat day and sanctified it. Blessed are You Oh ADONAI, King of the universe, Who creates the fruit of the vine.

***V'sham-roo v'nay Yisra'el et ha-Shabbat la-ah-sote et ha-Shabbat l'doe-ro-tahm b'reet olam, bay-nee oo-vAyn b'nay Yisra'el oat he l'olam key shay-sheht ya-meem ah-sa Adonai et ha-sha-ma-yeem v'et ha-ah-retz oo-va-yom hahsh-vee-ee sha-vaht va-yee-na-fahsh.***

***Za-chore et yom ha-Shabbat l'kahd-show, shay-shet ya-meem ta-ah-vode v'ah-see-ta kol m'lach-teh-cha, vyom hahsh-vee-ee Shabbat l'Adonai Elo-haycha, lo ta-ah-seh chol m'la-cha ah-ta oo-veen-cha oo-vee-teh-cha ahv-d'cha va-ah-maht-cha oo-v'hem-teh-cha, v'gare-cha ah-sheer heesh-ah-reh-cha. Key shay-shet ya-meem ah-sa Adonai et ha-sha-ma-yeem v'et ha-ah-retz, et ha-yahm v'et kol ah-sheer bahm va-ya-nahch ba-yom hahsh-vee-ee. Ahl kane hay-rahch Adonai et yom ha-Shabbat va-y'kahd-shay-hoo, ha-rooch ah-ta Adonai Elo-hay-noo me-lech ha-olam boo-ray p'ree ha-ga-fen.***

### **FRUIT OF THE VINE BLESSING**

***Barook attah Adon-eye Elohaynu meleck ha'olam booray pree ha'gah-fen, ha'ami-tit Yeshua Ha'Mashiach. Ahmane.***

Blessed are You, Adonai , Eternal One, our Elohim, Ruling Presence of the Universe, Creator of the true fruit of the vine, Yeshua. Ahmane.

( Drink the Cup )

### **RITUAL WASHING OF THE HANDS:**

The Kiddush is followed by a RITUAL HAND-WASHING. Pour a little water over the right hand and then the left hand, wipe on towel, and recites this blessing:

***Barook attah Adonai Elohaynu melek ha'Olam, asher kidshanu b'mitzvotav, v'tzivanu al netilat ya'dayim.***

Blessed are You, , Eternal One, Our Elohim, Ruling Presence of the Universe, Who sanctifies us with mitzvot, and gives us this mitzvah of washing the hands. Ahmane.

The hands are then dried on a towel. It is customary not to speak between the washing of the hands and the next blessing.

---

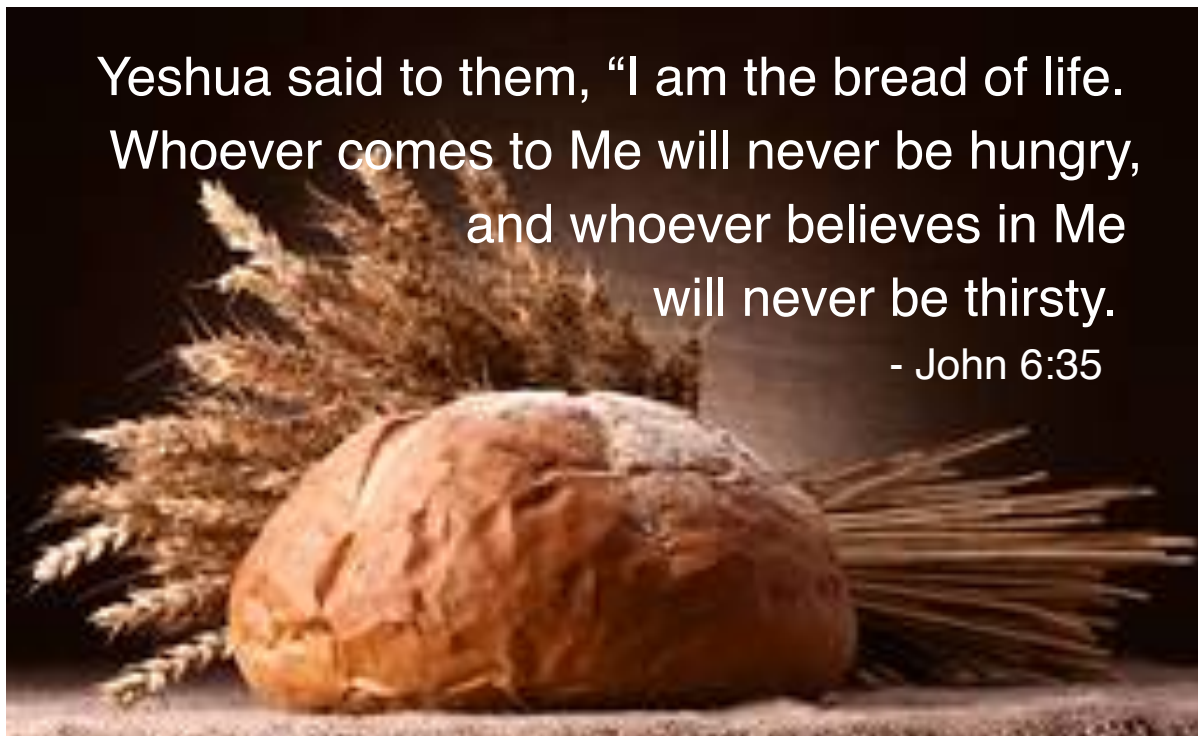
The HA'MOTZI is sometimes chanted along with the Kaddish.

Using two loaves, if possible, the Challah (the traditional Shabbat bread) is lifted up and the following blessing is offered:

**THE HA'MOTZI - THE BLESSING OVER THE BREAD  
AND YESHUA, THE LIVING BREAD FROM HEAVEN**

***Barook Attah Adonai Elohaynoo, Meleck Ha'Olam, Ha'Motzi Lechem Min ha'Aretz, Ha'Motzi et Lechem ha'Chayim Min ha'Shamayim, YESHUA Ha'MASHIACH.***

Blessed are You, Adonai, Eternal One our Elohim, Master of the Universe, who brings forth bread from the earth, and Who gives us Yeshua, the Living Bread from Heaven.



Yeshua said to them, "I am the bread of life.  
Whoever comes to Me will never be hungry,  
and whoever believes in Me  
will never be thirsty."  
- John 6:35

## THE AARONIC BENEDICTION

ADONAI bless you and keep you;  
ADONAI make His face  
to shine upon you  
And be gracious to you;  
ADONAI lift up His countenance  
upon you and give you peace.

*Y'va-reh-ch'cha  
Adonai v'yeesh-m'reh-cha,  
Ya-air Adonai panav elee-echa  
v-hee-oo-neh-ka,  
Yee-sa Adonai panav elee-echa  
v'ya-sem l'cha Shalom.*

*Numbers 6:24-26*

## SHABBAT SHALOM!



# **THE HAVDALAH SERVICE**



## **THE HAVDALAH SERVICE**

Havdalah comes from the Hebrew word **l'hav-deel**, which means to differentiate. In the Havdalah service, whether it is chanted in the synagogue or held at home, we are leaving the, sacred and holy Shabbat, and going back into the secular days of the week. But as we do so, we first carry over part of the Shabbat and all of its blessings and take it into the new week.

Traditionally, it is timed to begin either approximately 30 minutes after sunset. or after three stars have appeared in the evening sky after the Shabbat day has ended. Havdalah is chanted over an overflowing cup of the 'fruit of the vine' (held over a saucer). The aspiration is that the week will be overflowing in joy, blessing and sweetness, just as it is on the Shabbat.

### **THE HAVDALAH SERVICE**

The tradition is to have a braided candle, which is usually held by a young person. The candle is symbolic of the joining together of believers in the Messiah, and in His Shabbat and Festivals. We become One *in* Him and *with* Him, the true Light of the world.

A spice box, containing a variety of spices, including cloves and cinnamon, reminds us of the sweetness of Shabbat, a little of which we carry over into the new week. The song *Eliyahu Hanavi* (Elijah the prophet) is sung at the *end* of Havdalah, as we look forward, even at the beginning of a new week, to the ultimate *end*, when Yeshua the Messiah returns.

The candle is lit and the Leader, holding the cup of the 'fruit of the vine,' begins chanting:

***He-nay ale y'shoo-ah-tee ev-tach v'lo ef-chad, key ah-zee v'zeem-rat ya Adonai va-y'hee lee lee-shoo-ah, oo-shav-tem ma-yeem b'sa-sone me-my-nay ha-y'shoo-ah la-Adonai ha-y'shoo-ah al am-cha beer-cha-te-cha seh-la.***

***Adonai tz'va-oat ee-ma-noo mees-gav la-noo Elo-hay Ya-akov seh-la, Adonai tz'va-oat ash-ray adawm bo-tay-ach bach, Adonai ho-shee-ah ha-melech ya-ah-nay-noo h'yom kar-ay-noo. La-y'hoo-deem hi-ta ora v'seem-cha v'sa-sone vee-kor, kayn tee-yeh la-noo. Kos Y'shoo-oat eh-sa oo-v'shame Adonai ek-ra, ba-rooch ah-ta Adonai Elo-hay-noo me-lech ha-olam boo-ray p'ree ha-ga-fen.***

Behold Elohim is my Salvation, I will trust and not be afraid; for ADONAI My Elohim is my strength and my song, and He also has become my Salvation. And with joy you shall draw forth water from the springs of Salvation. Salvation is ADONAI's; upon Your people be Your blessing, Selah. ADONAI of Hosts is with us, a stronghold for us is the Elohim of Ya'akov, Selah. ADONAI of Hosts, praised is the man who trusts in You. ADONAI save, and may the King answer us on the day when we call. The Jews had light and gladness, joy and honor, so may it be for us. I will lift up the cup of Salvation and will call on the Name of ADONAI, blessed are You, Oh ADONAI, our Elohim, King of the Universe, Who creates the fruit of the vine.



At this point, the cup is set down, the spice box held up, and the following is chanted:

***Ba-rooch ah-ta Adonai Elo-hay-noo me-lech ha-olam boo-ray me-nay v'sa-meem.***

Blessed are You, Oh ADONAI, our Elohim, King of the Universe, Who creates various species of spices.

The spice box is passed around to all to savor the aroma. Then the spice box is set aside and everyone turns to observe the flaming candle, and the following blessing is chanted as we examine ourselves in the light that represents for us the Light of the World.

---

***Ba-rooch ah-ta Adonai Elo-hay-noo me-lech ha-olam boo-ray m'oh-ray ha-aysh.***

Blessed are You, Oh ADONAI, our Elohim, King of the Universe, Who creates the lights of the fire.

The cup is now lifted up again and the following is chanted:

***Ba-rooch ah-ta Adonai Elo-hay-noo me-lech ha-olam ha-mav-deel bayn ko-desh l'chol bayn or l'cho-shech, bayn Yees-ra-el la-ah-meem bayn yom ha-sh'zee l'shay-shet y'may ha-ma-seh, ba-rooch ah-ta Adonai ha-mav-deel bayn ko-desh l'chol.***

Blessed are You. Oh ADONAI, our Elohim, King of the Universe, who makes a distinction between the holy and the secular, light and darkness, Yisra'el and the nations, the seventh day and the six days of labor. Blessed are You, Oh ADONAI, Who makes a distinction between holy and secular.

---

At this point, the custom is to sing Eliyahu Hanavi and Shavuah Tov.

***Ay-le-ya-hoo ha-na-vee, ay-le-ya-hoo ha-teesh-bee, ay-le-ya-hoo, ay-le-ya-hoo, ay-le-ya-hoo ha-ge-la-dee. Beem-hay-ra v'ya-may-noo, ya-vo ay-lay-noo, eem ma-she-ach hen Dah-veed, eem ma-she-ach hen Da-veed.***

Elijah the prophet, Elijah the Tishbite, Elijah from Giladi. Quickly, in our day, come to us, with the Messiah, Son of David.

*Song:*

***Sha-voo-ah Tov!***

**Have a Blessed week!**



## ***ADDITIONAL PRAYERS & WORSHIP***

### **ASHREI Ha'MASHIACH - YESHUA'S BEATITUDES**

***Ashrei Ani'yei ha'Ruach, Ki lahem malkhut ha'Shamayim***

***Ashrei ha'Aveilim, kihem yenu-chamu***

***Ashrei ha'Anavim, ki'hem yirshu et ha'Aretz***

***Ashrei ha'Reevim ev'hatzmeim li-tzdakah, kihem yisbau***

***Ashrei ha'Rachamanim, kihem yeruchamu***

***Ashrei ba'Rei le'vav, kihem yiru et'Elohim***

***Ashrei osei shalom, ki Bnei Elohim yikareu***

***Ashrei ha'Nir-dafim biglal ha'Tzedakah,  
ki lahem malkhut ha'Shamayim***

***Ashreikem im yecharfū veyirdeful etkhem Veya-alilu leikhem  
biglali, sim'chu vegilu, ki sekhar-khem rav ba'Shamayim,  
harei kakh radefu et'Hanevi-yim shehayo lifnekhem***

Blessed be of the poor in Ruach, for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven;

Blessed be those who mourn, for they shall be comforted;

Blessed be the meek, for they shall inherit the earth;

Blessed be those who hunger and thirst for righteousness, for they shall be Satisfied;

Blessed be the merciful, for they shall receive mercy;

Blessed be the pure in heart, for they shall see Elohim;

Blessed be the peacemakers, for they shall be called sons of Elohim;

Blessed be those who are persecuted for Righteousness' sake,  
for theirs is the Kingdom of heaven;

Blessed be you when others revile you and persecute you and utter all kinds of Evil  
against you falsely on my account;

Rejoice and be glad, for your reward is great in heaven, for so they persecuted  
the prophets who were before you.

## **AVINU MALKEINU - OUR FATHER, OUR KING**

Our Father our King, we have sinned before You.

Our Father our King, we have no King but You.

Our Father our King, deal kindly with us for Your Name's sake.

Our Father our King, we bless You for dealing kindly with us.

Our Father our King, bless us with a good year.

Our Father our King, inaugurate upon us a good year.

Our Father our King, nullify all harsh decrees upon us.

Our Father our King, nullify the thoughts of those who hate us.

Our Father our King, thwart the counsel of our enemies.

Our Father our King, exterminate every foe and adversary from upon us.

Our Father our King, seal the mouths of our adversaries and accusers.

Our Father our King, exterminate pestilence, sword, famine, captivity, destruction, iniquity, and eradication from the members of Your covenant.

Our Father our King, withhold the plague from Your heritage.

Our Father our King, forgive and pardon all our iniquities.

Our Father our King, wipe away and remove our willful sins  
and errors from Your sight.

Our Father our King, erase through Your abundant  
compassion all records of our guilt.

Our Father our King, return us to You in perfect repentance.

Our Father our King, send complete recovery to the sick of Your people.

Our Father our King, tear up the evil decree of our verdict.

Our Father our King, recall us with a favorable memory before You.

Our Father our King, inscribe us in the Book of Life.

Our Father our King, inscribe us in the book of redemption and salvation.

Our Father our King, inscribe us in the book of sustenance and support.

Our Father our King, inscribe us in the book of merits.

Our Father our King, inscribe us in the book of forgiveness and pardon.

Our Father our King, make salvation sprout for us soon.  
Our Father our King, raise high the pride of Israel, Your people.  
Our Father our King, raise high the pride of Your anointed.  
Our Father our King, fill our hands from Your blessings.  
Our Father our King, fill our storehouses with abundance.  
Our Father our King, hear our voice, pity and be compassionate to us.  
Our Father our King, accept — with compassion and favor — our prayer.  
Our Father our King, open the gates of heaven to our prayer.  
Our Father our King, remember that we are but dust.  
Our Father our King, please do not turn us from You empty-handed.  
Our Father our King, may this moment  
be a moment of compassion and a time of favor before You.  
Our Father our King, take pity upon us, and upon our children and our infants.  
Our Father our King, act for the sake of those who were murdered  
for Your Holy Name. Our Father our King, act for the sake of those  
who were slaughtered for Your Oneness.  
Our Father our King, act for the sake of those who went into fire and water  
for the sanctification of Your Name.  
Our Father our King, avenge before our eyes the spilled blood of Your servants,.  
  
Our Father our King, act for Your sake if not for our sake.  
Our Father our King, act for the sake of Your abundant compassion.  
Our Father our King, act for the sake of Your great, mighty, and awesome  
Name that is proclaimed upon us.

---

Cantor: Avinu Malcheinu chanaynu v'anaynu. Kee ayn banu ma'ahseem. Ahsay  
eemanu tzadaka v'chesed v'hoshee-aynu.

Congregation: Our Father our King, be gracious with us and answer us though we  
have no worthy deeds; treat us with charity and kindness, and save us.

## BENEDICTION ON KINDLING THE FESTIVAL LIGHT

***Ba-rook attah Ah-don-eye Elo-hey-nu me-lech ha-olahm a-sher keed-tshah-noo b-meetz-voh-tav v'tsee-vah-noo l'hah-d'leek ner shel shabbat vah yohm-tohv.***

Blessed are You, Oh ADONAI our Elohim, King of the universe, who hast sanctified us by Your commandments, and hast commanded us to kindle the Festival-light.

On the first night of the Festival, add the following:

***Ba-rook attah Ah-don-eye Elo-hey-nu me-lech ha-olahm she'he-ch'yahno v'kee-y'mah-no vuh-hee-gee-ah-no laz-mahn ha-zeh.***

Blessed are You, Oh ADONAI our Elohim, King of the universe, who hast kept us in life, and hast preserved us, and has enabled us to reach this season.

## A SILENT MEDITATION - PSALM 122

***Sah-mach-tee boh-m-reem lee Beyt Adonai neh-lech.***

***Ohm-doht ha-yo rag-ley-no be-shah-rye-yeech Y'roo-shah-lye-yeem. Y'roo-shah-lye-yeem hah-b'noo-yah Weer sheh-choo-brah lah yach-dahv. Sheh-shahm ah-lo sh'vah-teem sheev-tay yah ay-doot l'Yees-ra-el l'hohdoht l'shem Ah-don-eye.***

***Kee shah-mah yahsh-vo kee-soht l'meesh-paht kee-soht l'vayt Dawid.***

***Shah-ah-lo Shalom Y'roo-shah-lye-yeem yeesh-lah-yo oh-hah-vah-yeech. Y'hee Shalom b'chay-lech shal-vah blahr-m'noh-tah-yeech.***

***L'mah-ahn ah-chye v'ray-eye ah-dahb'rah nah Shalom bach.***

***L'mah-ahn beyt Ah-don-eye Eh-lo-hey-no ah-vah-k'shah tohv lahch.***

I was glad when they said unto me, let us go into the house of ADONAI.

Our feet shall stand within Your gates, Oh Jerusalem.

Jerusalem is built as a city that is compact together: where the tribes go up, the tribes of ADONAI, unto the testimony of Israel, to give thanks unto the name of ADONAI.

For there are set thrones of judgment, the thrones of the house of David.

Pray for the peace of Jerusalem: they shall prosper that love You.

Peace be within Your walls, and prosperity within Your palaces.

For my brethren and companions' sakes, I will now say, peace be within You.

Because of the house of ADONAI our Elohim I will seek Your good.

## PSALM 93

*Ah-don-eye mah-lach gay-oot lah-vesh Ah-don-eye ohz heet-ah-zar ahf teekohn teh-vel bahl tee-moht.*

*Nah-chohn kees-ah-cha meh-ahz meh-oh-lahm attah.*

*Nahs-o n'hah-roht Ah-don-eye nahs-o n'hah-roht k'olam yees-o n'hah-roht dach-yahm.*

*Mee-kohl-oht may-eem rah-beem ah-dee-reem meesh-biray-yahm ah-deer bah-ma-rohm Ah-don-eye ay-doh-teh-cha neh-em-no m'ohd l'vay-t'cha nah-ah-vah koh-desh Ah-don-eye l'oh rech yah-meem.*

ADONAI reigns, He is clothed with majesty;

ADONAI is clothed with strength, wherewith He hath girded himself:

the world also is established, that it cannot be moved.

Your throne is established of old: You are from everlasting.  
The floods have lifted up their voice; the floods lift up their waves.

ADONAI on high is mightier than the noise of many waters, yea,  
than the mighty waves of the sea.

Thy testimonies are very sure:  
holiness becomes Your house, Oh ADONAI, forever.

## BLESSING OUR ELOHIM, THE TEACHER OF ISRAEL

*Ah-ba-vaht olam bayt Yees-ra-el am-cha ah-hav-tah toh-rah oo-mitzvot choo-keem oo-meesh-pa-teem oh-ta-no lee-mand-tah.*

*Al keyn Ah-don-eye Elo-hey-nu b'shach-bey-no oo-v'koo-meh-no nas-yach b'choo-ke-cha v'nees-mach b'deev-rey to-rah-teh-cha oov'mitz-vo-teh-cha l'olam vah-ed.*

*Kee chem cha-yeh-no Vo-rech yah-mey-no oo-va-hem neh-geh yomam v'lai-lah.*

*V'ah-ha-vah-t'cha al tab-seer me-meh-no l'ola-meem.*

*Bah-rooch attah Ah-don-eye oh-hey ah-moh Yees-rah-el.*

*With everlasting love, You have loved the House of Israel, Your people;  
Your TORAH, law and commandments, statutes  
and judgments have You taught us.*

*Therefore, Oh ADONAI our Elohim, when we lie down and when we rise up,  
we will meditate upon Your statutes; yea, we will rejoice  
in the words of Your TORAH, and in Your commandments forever;  
for they are life and the length of our days,  
and we will meditate upon them day and night.*

*And may You never take away Your love from us.  
Blessed are You, Oh ADONAI, who loves Your people Israel.*

## **THE TEN COMMANDMENTS**

*(The Aseret ha-Dibrot was once part of the worship in the Beis Ha'Mikdash  
-- see Berakhot 12a for why the rabbis gratuitously cancelled its daily reading.)*

**Ah-noh-chee Ah-don-eye Elo-hey-chah.**

*I am ADONAI Your Elohim.*

**Loh yee-h'yeh l'chah Eh-lo-heem ah-chay-mem al pah-nye.**

*You shall have no other elohims before me.*

**Loh tee-sah et shem Ah-don-eye Eh-lo-heh-chah lah-shav.**

*You shall not take the name of ADONAI Your Elohim in vain.*

**Zah-chor et yom ha-shah-bat likah-d'shoh.**

*Remember the Shabbat Day to keep it holy.*

**Kah-beyd et ah-vee-chah vub-et eem-meh-cha.**

*Honor your father and your mother.*

**L'Oh teer-tzach.**

*You shall not murder.*

**L'Oh teen-ahf.**

*You shall not commit adultery.*

**L'Oh teeg-nohv.**

*You shall not steal.*

**L'Oh tah-ah-neh v'ray-ah-chah ed sha-ker.**

*You shall not bear false witness against your neighbor,*

**L'Oh toch-mode.**

*You shall not covet.*



## THANKSGIVING FOR ELOHIM'S MERCY

*Mo-deem ah-nach-no lach sha-attah ho Adon-eye Elo-hey-nu veh-loh-hay ahv-voh-tay-no l' olam va-ed, tzoor cha-yay-no mah-gen yeesh-eh-no attah ho l'dor vah-dohr, noh-deh l'cha oon-sah-per t'heelah-teh-cha ahl chay-yay-no hahm-m'soo-reem b'yah-deh-cha v'ahl neeshmoh-tay-no hap-t'koo-dohr lach, v'ahl nees-say-cha sheh-b'chahl yohm eem-mah-no v'ahl neef-l'ob-teh-cha v'toh-voh-teh-cha sheb-b'chohl et eh-rev vah-voh-ker v'tsah-ha-rah-yeem ha-tov kee loh shah-lo rah-chamaycha, v'ha-m'rah-chem kee tah-mo cha-sah-deh-cha may- olam kee vee-no lach.*

*V'chohl ha-chay-yeem yoh-doo-cha seh-lah, vee-hah-lah-lo et sheem-chap beh-eh-met ha Ely'shoo-ah-tay-no Vez-rah-tay-no seh-lah, Ba-rook attat Ah-don-eye, ha-tohv sheem-cha ool-cha nah-eh l-hoh-dohr.*

We give thanks to You, for You are ADONAI our Elohim, and the Elohim of our fathers forever and ever; You are the rock of our lives, the shield of our salvation through every generation.

We will give thanks to You and declare Your praise for our lives which are committed into Your hand, and for our souls which are in Your charge, and for Your miracles, which are daily with us, and for Your wonders, and Your benefits which are wrought at all times, evening, morning, and noon.

Oh You who are all-good, whose mercies fail not; You, merciful Elohim, whose lovingkindnesses never ceases, we have always hoped in You. And everything that lives shall give thanks to You for ever, and shall praise Your name in truth.

Oh Elohim, our salvation and our help. Blessed are You, Oh ADONAI, whose name is all-good, and to Whom it is worthy to give thanks.

## PRAYER FOR PEACE

*Shalom rabv ahl Yees-rah-el ahm-meh-cha tah-seem l'oh-labm, kee attah ho meh-lech Ah-dohn l'chohl ha-Shalom, v'tohv b'ay-neh-cha l'vah-rech et ahm-meb-cha Yees-rah-el b'chohl et oov-chohl sha-ah beesh-loh-mehcha.*

*Bah-roocb ab-tah Ah-don-eye ham-varech et ah-moh Yees-rab-el bah-shalom.*

Grant abundant peace unto Israel Your people for ever; for You are the sovereign ADONAI of all peace; and may it be good in Your sight to bless Your people Israel at all times and at every hour with Your peace.

Blessed are You, Oh ADONAI, who blestest Your people Israel with peace.

Give thanks to ADONAI, for He is good; because His mercy endures forever.  
Let Israel say now that His mercy endures forever.  
Let the house of Aaron say now that His mercy endures forever.  
Let those who fear ADONAI say now that His mercy endures forever.  
I called ADONAI from the distress; He answered me in the large place of Adonai.  
ADONAI is for me; I will not fear; what can man do to me?  
ADONAI is for me among those who help me, and I shall look on those who hate me.  
It is better to take refuge in ADONAI than to trust in man;  
it is better to trust in ADONAI than to trust in nobles.  
All the nations surround me; but surely I will destroy them in the name of ADONAI.  
They surround me; yea, they surround me; I surely will cut them off in the name of ADONAI.  
They surround me like bees; they are quenched like the fire of thorns; for surely  
I will cut them off in the name of ADONAI.  
Pushing, you pushed me to fall; but ADONAI helped me.  
ADONAI is my strength and my song; and He is to me Y'shua. [Salvation]  
The voice of rejoicing and shouting and Y'shua in the tents of the righteous; ADONAI's  
right hand works mightily.  
The right hand of ADONAI is exalted; the right hand of ADONAI acts mightily.  
I shall not die, but I shall live and declare the works of Yah.  
Surely, Yah has chastened me, but He has not given me to death.  
Open the gates of righteousness to me, I will enter into them; I will thank ADONAI.  
This is the gate of ADONAI, the righteous shall enter into it.  
I will thank You, for You answered me, and You are to me Y'shua. [Salvation]  
The Stone which the builders rejected has become the Head of the Corner.  
This is from ADONAI, it is marvelous in our eyes.  
This is the day ADONAI has made; we will rejoice and be glad in it.  
Oh ADONAI, I beg You, save now; I beg You, Oh ADONAI, cause us to prosper now.  
Blessed is he who comes in the name of ADONAI; we blessed you from the house of  
ADONAI.  
El ADONAI, and He gives light to us. Tie the sacrifice with cords, to the horns of the  
altar.  
You are my El, and I will thank You; My Elohim, I will exalt You!  
Oh give thanks to ADONAI, for He is good; for His mercy endures forever.



# MESSIANIC YISRA'EL DAILY SIDDUR



## MODEH ANI - PRAYER UPON ARISING

***Modeh ani l'faneycha, ruach chai vekaiyam, melech chai vekaiyam,  
shehechazarta bi nishmati bechemla, rabbah emunatecha.***

I give thanks to You, living and eternal King, that you have mercifully returned my soul within me in compassion, great is your faithfulness.

*[ Some individuals perform ceremonial handwashing at this point, whilst other Talmidim abstain due to objections ]*

## PRAYER UPON BATHING - WASHING

***Baruch atah, Adonai Eloheinu, melech ha'olam, asher kid'shanu  
be'mitvotav, u'vdahm Yeshua , ve'tzivanu al netilat yadayim***

Blessed be He, Adonai our Elohim, King of the Universe, who has sanctified us by His commandments and through the Blood of Yeshua and has commanded us concerning washing.

## BLESSING FOR DONNING TALLIT WITH TZITZIT

וְצִוָּנוּ עַל מִצְוֹת בְּצִיצֵת אֲשֶׁר קִדְּשָׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתָיו  
וּבְדָם יֵאֻשָּׂא הַמֶּשִׁיחַ בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה ה' אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם

[Men say:] *Baruch atah, Adonai Eloheinu, melech ha'olam, asher kid'shanu be'mitvotav, u'vdahm Yeshua, v'tzivanu mitzvah tzitzit.*

Blessed be He, Adonai our Elohim, King of the Universe, Who has sanctified us with His commandments and through the Blood of Yeshua And has commanded us concerning tzitzit.

## PRAYER WHILE THE HEAD AND BODY ARE WRAPPED WITH THE TALLIT

[Men say:] *Ma yakar chasd'cha Elohim, uvnei adam b'tseil k'nafecha yechesayun. Yirv'yun mideshen beitecha, v'nachal adanecha tashkeim. Ki im'cha m'kor chayim, b'or'cha nireh or. M'shoch chasd'cha l'yod'echa, v'tsidkat'cha l'yishrei leiv.*

[Men say:] How precious is Your lovingkindness, Oh Elohim! And the children of men take refuge under the shadow of Your wings. They sate themselves with the goodness of Your house; and You give them to drink of the river of Your pleasures. For with You is the fountain of life: in Your light do we see light. Oh continue Your lovingkindness unto them that know You, and Your righteousness to the upright in heart.

## BIR'KHAT HAMAZON - GRACE AFTER THE MEAL

"When you have eaten and are full, then you shall bless YHVH your God for the good land which He has given you." - Deuteronomy 8:10

Let us praise God. May God be praised now and forever. May God be praised now and forever. Let us praise our God of Whose bounty we have partaken and through Whose goodness we live. Let us praise our God of Whose bounty we have partaken and through Whose goodness we live. Praised be He, and praised be His name.

Blessed are You, YHVH our God, King of the universe, Who sustains the world with goodness, with grace, with love and mercy. He gives food to every creature, for His mercy endures forever.<sup>2</sup> Through His great goodness, we have not lacked, and may we never lack, our daily bread. For God is great; He nourishes and sustains all, and deals bountifully with all, providing food for all His creatures. Blessed are You, YHVH, Who provides food for all. Sustain Jerusalem, the Holy City, now and forever. Blessed are You, YHVH, Who in His grace builds Jerusalem. Amen.

May He Who makes peace on high, make peace for us, and for all Israel. May God give strength to His people. May God bless His people with peace.



## **YOTZER HAME'OROT - BLESSING FOR THE MORNING**

***Baruch atah, Adonai Eloheinu. Melech ha'olam, yotzer or uvorei choshekh, oseh shalom uvorei et ha'kol. Baruch atah, Adonai, yotzer hame'orot.***

Blessed be He, Adonai, Our Elohim, King of the universe, who forms light and creates darkness, who makes peace and creates all things. Blessed be He, ADONAI, who forms the lights. Blessed be you, Adonai our Elohim, King of the Universe, who removes sleep from mine eyes, and slumber from mine eyelids.

## **YIRAT ADONAI**

***Reishit chokhmah yrat Adonai, sekhl to lekhol oseihem, tehillato omedet la'ad. Baruch shem kevod malkhuto le'olam ve'ed.***

The beginning of wisdom is the fear of Adonai. Those who perform His commandments have a good understanding; His praise endures forever. Blessed be the Name of His glorious Kingdom forever and ever.

## **ELU DEVARIM**

**[Cantor]:** *Elu Devarim sh'ein lahem shiur, she'adam ocheil peiroteihem ba'olam Haze v'hakeren kayemet lo la'olam haba, v'eilu hein. Kibud av va'eim ug'milut chasadim.*

***V'hashkamat beit hamidrash shacharit v'arvit. V'hachnasat orchim, uvikur cholim. V'hachnasat kalah ul'vayat hameit v'iyun t'filah. V'hava'at shalom bein adam lachaveiro, v'Talmud Torah k'neged kulam.***

**[Cantor]:** These are the obligations without measure, whose reward, too, is without measure: To honor father and mother; to perform acts of love and kindness; To attend the house of study daily; to welcome the stranger; To visit the sick; to rejoice with bride and groom; To console the bereaved; to pray with sincerity; To make peace when there is strife. And the study of Torah is equal to them all, because it leads to them all.

## ELOHAI NESHAMA

***Elohai' neshamah' shenata'ta bi tehorah' hi. Atah' veratah' Atah' yetzartah', Atah' nefachtah' bi, veatah' meshamrah' bekirbi' veatah' atid' litelah' mime'ni ule-hach-azirah' bi leatid' lavo'. Kol zeman' shehaneshamah' bekirbi', modeh' modah' ani' lefanei'cha , Adonai, Elohai' velohei' avotai', Ribon' kol hamaasim', Adon' kol haneshamot'. Baruch' Atah' Adonai, hamachazir' neshamot' lifgarim' metim'.***

Elohim my soul that You gave in me is pure, You created it, You formed it, You breathed it into me and You guard it in my being and You cast from me and cause it to return to me. My soul is inside me thank You for Your presence. Adonai my Elohim and ADONAI of fathers my. Adonai of all creation, Adonai of all souls, Blessed be You Adonai of all souls. Adonai the One Who restores souls to corpses dead.

## HAMA'AVIR SHENAH - WHO CAUSES SLEEP TO PASS

***Baruch atah Adonai Melech ha'olam hamavir shenah me'enai utnumah me'afapai. Vihi ratzon mil'fanecha, Adonai eloheinu veilohei avoteinu, shetargileinu b'toratecha, v'dab'keinu b'mitzvotcha, v'al t'vi'einu lo lidei cheit, v'lo lidei aveirah v'ava'on, v'lo lidei nisayon, v'lo lidei vizayon, v'al tashlet banu yeitzer hara. V'harchikeinu mei'adam ra umeichaveir ra. V'dab'keinu b'yeitzer hatov uv'ma'asim tovim, v'chof et yitzreinu l'hishtabed lach. Ut'neinu hayom, uv'chol yom, l'chein ul'chesed ul'rachamim b'einecha, uv'einei chol roeinu, v'tigm'leinu chasadim tovim. Baruch atah Adonai, gomeil chasadim tovim l'amo yisra'eil.***

Blessed be He, Adonai our Elohim, King of the Universe, who removes sleep from my eyes and slumber from my eyelids. And may it be Your will, Adonai our Elohim and Elohai of our ancestors, to accustom us to walk in Your Torah, and to make us cleave to Your commandments. Oh lead us not into sin, or transgression, iniquity, temptation, or disgrace; let not the evil inclination have sway over us; keep us far from a bad person and a bad companion: make us cleave to the good inclination and to good works: subdue our inclination so that it may submit itself to You: and let us obtain this day, and every day, grace, favor, and mercy in Your eyes, and in the eyes of all who behold us; and bestow lovingkindness upon us. Blessed are You, Adonai, who bestows lovingkindnesses upon Your people Yisra'el.



## **N'TZOR L'SHONI - GUARD MY TONGUE**

***Elohai, n'tzor l'shoni meirah. usfatai midabeir mirma. V'limkal'lai nafshi tidom, v'nafshi kehafar lakol tihyeh. Petach libi b'torah'techa, uv'mitzo'techah tirdof naf'shi. V'chol hachosh'vim alai raah, m'hayrah hafair atzatatam v'kalkeil machashavtam. Asei l'maan sh'mechah, aseil'maan yiminechah, aseil'maan kidushatechah. Asei l'maan torahtechah. L'maan yeichaltzun yididechah, hoshiah yiminchah vaaneinu. Y'hi l'ratzon imrei fe v'hegyon libi lifanechah, Adonai tzuri v'goali. Oshe shalom bimromav, hu yaasheh shalom aleinu vial kol Yisra'el viimru: Amein.***

My Elohim, guard my tongue and my lips from speaking deceitfully, and to them that curse me let my soul be silent, and like dust to all. Open my heart to Your Torah, and let my soul pursue Your commandments. As for those that think evil against me, speedily nullify their counsel and destroy their designs. Act for Your name's sake, act for Your right hand's sake, act for the sake of Your holiness, act for the sake of Your Torah. That Your beloved ones may rejoice, let Your right hand bring on salvation, and answer me. May the words of my mouth and the meditations of my heart be acceptable in Your sight, ADONAI, my rock and redeemer. He Who makes peace in His high places, may He make peace for us, and for all Yisra'el! Now say: Amein.

## **SHE'TAT'ZILAINI - THAT YOU RESCUE ME**

***Y'hi rotzon mil'fonecho, Adonai Elohai Vaylohay avotai, shetatzilayni ha'yom uvchol yom may'azay fonim u'may'azus ponim may'odom ro, u'maychovayr ro, umishochayn ro, u'mipega ro, umisoton hamashchis, midin koshe u'miba'al din koshe, bayn shehu ven b'rit, u'vayn she'ayno ven b'rit.***

May it be Your will, Adonai, my Elohim and ADONAI of my forefathers, that You rescue me today and every day from brazen men and from brazenness, from an evil man, from an evil companion, from an evil neighbor, from an evil mishap, from the destructive Ruachual impediment, from a harsh trial and from a harsh opponent, whether he is a member of the covenant or whether he is not a member of the covenant.

## **HAREINI ME'KASHER - I HEREBY JOIN**

I hereby join myself to the Master, Yeshua Ha'Mashiach, the Righteous One, who is The Bread of Life, and The True Light, The Source of eternal salvation for all those who hear Him. Like a branch that remains in the vine, so may we remain in Him, just as He also remain in the Father and the Father in Him, in order that they may remain in us. And I hereby receive upon myself His yoke, to love Adonai our Elohim with our my heart, with all of my soul, and with all my strength and to love my neighbor as myself. May the Grace [Charis'Chen] of the Master, Yeshua Ha'Mashiach, the love of Elohim, and the fellowship of the Ruach Ha'Kodesh abound in us.

## **BIRKHOT HA'SHAHAR - BLESSINGS OF THE MORNING - MA TOVU**

***Mah tovu ohalecha Ya'akov, mishkenotecha, Yisra'el! Va'ani, berov chasdecha avo veitecha, Eshtachaveh el heichal kodshecha beyiratecha. Adonai, ahavti me'on beitecha, u'mekom mishkan kevodecha. Va'ani eshtachaveh ve'echra'a, evrecha lifnei Adonai osi. Va'ani tefilati lecha, Adonai, et ratzon. Elohim be'rov chasdecha, aneini be'emet yishecha.***

How good are your tents, people of Ya'akov, and the places where you live, descendents of Yisra'el! As for me, through Your great compassion, I will enter Your house. I will bow towards Your holy sanctuary, in awe of You. Adonai, I love the house where You dwell, and the holy place where Your glory rests. As for me, I will bow, and I will bend, and I will kneel before Adonai, the one who made me. As for me, may my prayer to You come at an acceptable moment. Elohim, in Your great kindness, answer me with the truth of Your help.

## **ADON OLAM - ADONAI OF THE UNIVERSE**

***Adon Olam, Asher Malach B'terem Koly'Tzir Niv'ra, L'eit Na'Asah v'Chef'tzo kol, Azai Melech Sh'mo Nik'ra. V'acharei Kich'lot ha'kol, L'Vado yim'loch No'ra; V'hu hayah, v'Hu ho'Veh V'hu Yih'Yeh b'Tifa'rah. V'hu Echad, Vein Shei'ni l'Ham'shil Lo, l'Hach'Bi'ra, B'li Rei'sheet, b'Li Tach'lit, V'Lo ha'Oz V'ha'Mis'ra. V'hu Ei'li, V'chai Go'ali, V'Tzur Chev'li V'eit Tza'ra, V'hu Ni'si V'ma'nos Li, M'nat Ko'Si b'Yom Ek'ra. B'Ya'do Af'Kid Ru'Chi, B'eit i'Shan V'Aira, V'Im Ru'Chi G'Viya'ti Adonai Li, V'Lo I'ra.***

Adonai of the Universe who reigned before anything was created. When all was made by Elohim's will Elohim was acknowledged as ruler.

And when all shall end Elohim still all alone shall reign. Elohim was, Elohim is, and Elohim shall be in glory. And Elohim is one, and there's no other, to compare or join to Elohim. Without beginning, without end and to Elohim belongs dominion and power.

And Elohim is my Elohim, my living Elohim, to Elohim I flee in time of grief, and Elohim is my miracle and my refuge, who answers the day I shall call.

To Elohim I commit my Ruach, in the time of sleep and awakening, even if my Ruach leaves, Elohim is with me, I shall not fear.

## **YIGDAL**

***Yigdal elohim chai v'yishtabach, nimtza, v'ein eit el m'tziuto. Echad v'ein yachid k'yichudo, nelam, v'gam ein sof l'achduto. Ein lo d'mut haguf v'eino guf, lo na'aroch eilav k'dushato. Kadmon l'chol davar ashar nivra, rishon v'ein reishit l'reishito. Hino adon olam l'chol notzar, yoreh Elohimulato umalchuto. Shefa n'vuato n'tano, el anshei s'gulato v'tifarto. Lo kam b'yisra'eil k'mosheh od, navi umabit et t'munato. Torat emet natan l'amo eil, al yad n'vio ne'eman beito. Lo yachalif ha'eil v'lo yamir dato, l'olamim, l'zulato. Tzofeh v'yodei'a s'tareinu, mabit l'sof davar b'kadmato. Gomeil l'ish chesed k'mifalo, notein l'rasha ra k'rishato. Yishlach l'keitz hayamin m'shicheinu, lifdot m'chakei keitz Y'shuato. Meitim y'chayeh eil b'rov chasdo, baruch adei ad sheim t'hilato.***

***[Eleh sh'losh esreh l'ikarim, hem hen y'sod dat El v'emunato. Torat Moshe emet unvuato, baruch adei ad shem t'hilato.]***

We praise, exalt, and adore the living Elohim! Elohim was, Elohim is, Elohim will be evermore! Elohim is Unique, the One and Only eternal, inconceivable is Elohim. No form, or shape even compares with the Incorporeal One, blessed be Elohim. Elohim was at creation. The Eternal One saw no beginning in heaven, or earth, but instead knows only a timeless existence. Elohim is known as Sovereign of the Universe, teaching of Holy power to the beings crafted by the Holy One personally. This Judge will not change and reverse His belief, until the end of the world for eternity. Elohim knows and heeds the secret thoughts of humanity: Elohim saw the end before there even was a beginning. With love and grace does Elohim bless the righteous; Elohim treats the wicked with justice and mercy. Elohim will not change or reverse His belief, until the end of the world for eternity. He examines and knows our hidden thoughts; He sees the end of matters at the beginning. He causes a man kindness according to his works, He gives a wicked man wickedness according to his wickedness. He will send at the end of days our Mashiach, to redeem those waiting for the end of his salvation. Elohim will restore us to life in His great kindness. Blessed be Elohim's glorious Name forever!

*[ These are the thirteen fundamental beliefs, they are the foundation of the worship of Elohim and His faithful. The teaching of Moses and his prophesy is true, blessed for eternity is His name.]*

## **ADONAI ECHAD, ELOHIM ECHAD**

There is one Elohim, the Father, of whom are all things, and we to him; and one Adonai, Yeshua Ha'Mashiach, through whom are all things, and we through him. He is the image of the invisible Elohim, the firstborn of all creation. For by him were all things created, in the heavens and on the eretz, things visible and things invisible, whether thrones or dominions or principalities or powers; all things have been created through Him, and to Him. He is before all things, and in him all things are held together. He is the head of the body, the assembly, who is the beginning, the firstborn from the dead; that in all things he might have the preeminence. For all the fullness was pleased to dwell in him; and through him to reconcile all things to himself, having made shalom through the blood of his cross. Through him, I say, whether things on the eretz, or things in the heavens. There is one body, and one Ruach, even as you also were called in one hope of your calling; one Adonai, one faith, one immersion, one Elohim and Father of all, who is over all, and through all, and in us all. For there are three that bear record in heaven, Ha'Avinu, the Mamre, and the Ruach Ha'Kodesh: and these three are Echad.

## **BIRKAT HA'SHACHAR - THE FIFTEEN BLESSINGS**

***Baruch Atah Adonai Elohienu Melech ha'Olam asher natan lasekhvi vina l'havchil bein yom u'vein lailah.***

Blessed be He, Adonai our Elohim, King of the universe, who gave the heart understanding to distinguish between day and night.

***Baruch Atah Adonai Elohienu Melech ha'Olam Shelo Asani Goi.***

Blessed be He, Adonai our Elohim, King of the universe, that He has not made me a Gentile Pagan.

*[Gentiles or those who have not yet entered into TORAH say: Blessed be He, Adonai our Elohim, King of the Universe, who has given even to Gentile Pagans to come to the repentance unto life.]*

***Baruch Atah Adonai Elohienu Melech ha'Olam Shelo Asani Aved.***

Blessed be He, Adonai our Elohim, King of the universe, that He has not made me a slave.

***Baruch Ata Ado'nai Elo'heinu Melech ha'olam, shelo asani eesha.***

Blessed be He, Hashem, our Elohim, King of the universe, for not having made me a woman.

[Women say: ***Baruch Ata Ado'nai Elo'heinu Melech ha'olam, she'asani kirtzono.***]

[Women say: Blessed be He, Hashem, our Elohim, King of the universe, who made me according to His will.]

***Baruch Atah Adonai Elohienu Melech ha'Olam Pokeach Ivrim.***

Blessed be He, Adonai our Elohim, King of the universe, the One Who gives sight to the blind.

***Baruch Atah Adonai Elohienu Melech ha'Olam Malbish A'Rumim.***

Blessed be He, Adonai our Elohim, King of the universe, the One Who clothes the naked.

***Baruch Atah Adonai Elohienu Melech ha'Olam Matir A'Surim.***

Blessed be He, Adonai our Elohim, King of the universe, the One Who sets the captives free.

***Baruch Atah Adonai Elohienu Melech ha'Olam Zokef Kefufim.***

Blessed be He, Adonai our Elohim, King of the universe, the One Who straightens crooked paths.

***Baruch Atah Adonai Elohienu Melech ha'Olam Roka ha'Aretz Al ha'Mayim***

Blessed be He, Adonai our Elohim, King of the universe, the One Who spread out the earth upon the water.

***Baruch Atah Adonai Elohienu Melech ha'Olam Shea'sah Li'Kol Tzar'ki***

Blessed be He, Adonai our Elohim, King of the universe, who provides for me my every need.

***Baruch Atah Adonai Elohienu Melech ha'Olam ha'Mechin Mitz'adei Ga'ver***

Blessed be He, Adonai our Elohim, King of the universe, the One Who prepares the steps of a rightjust man.

***Baruch Atah Adonai Elohienu Melech ha'Olam Ozer Yisra'el B'Gevurah***

Blessed be He, Adonai our Elohim, King of the universe, the One Who girds, encircles His People with strength.

***Baruch Atah Adonai Elohienu Melech ha'Olam Oter Yisra'el Betifarah.***

Blessed be He, Adonai our Elohim, King of the universe, the One Who crowns His People with majesty.

***Baruch Atah Adonai Elohienu Melech ha'Olam ha'Noten Layaef Ko'ach.***

Blessed be He, Adonai our Elohim, King of the universe, the One Who gives to the weary ones strength, power, vigor.

## **ENTER HIS GATES WITH PRAISE**

***Mizmor lethodhâh hâriy`u layhvh kolhâ`ârets ibhdhu`ethAdonai besimchâh.***

***Bo`u lephânâyv birnânâh de`u kiyAdonai hu` `elohiym hu`âsânu velo` vlo `anachnu  
`ammovetso`n mar`iytho Bo`u she`ârâyv bethodhâh chatsêrothâyv bith hillâh  
hodhulo bârakhû shemo-keethov Adonai le`olâm chasdo ve`addor`vâdor  
`emunâtho.***

Make a joyful noise to ADONAI, all you lands! Serve ADONAI with gladness. Come before his presence with singing. Know that ADONAI, He is Elohim. It is he who has made us, and we are his. We are his people, and the sheep of his pasture. Enter into his gates with thanksgiving, Into His courts with praise. Give thanks to him, and bless his name. For ADONAI is good. His loving kindness endures forever, His faithfulness to all generations.

## **HINE ADON OLAM**

***Hine Adon Olam Le'chol Notzar, Yore Gidulato U'malchuto. Yesh Kam Lanu BeYisra'el Ke'Moshe, Navi Umabit Et Temunato. Torat Emet Natan L'amo El, Al Yad, Neviyo Ne'eman Beito. Tzofe Ve'yode'a Setarenu, Mabit Lesof Davar Be'kadmato. Gomer L'ish Chesed Kemip'alo, noten leresha ra cerish'ato. Yishlack Mechadas Le'Ketz Ha'Yamin, Meshichenu Lifdut Mechakei Kets. Metim Yechayeh El Berov Chasdo, Baruch Adei'Ad Shem Tehilato.***

He gave His gift of prophecy, to those in who He gloried, loved and chose. A Prophet like Moses arose for us, Who beheld Elohim face to face. Elohim gave true Torah to His people, by the hand of His Prophet faithful in His House Elohim will not alter or change His Torah, for all eternity. He knows and heeds man's secret thoughts; He sees the end of all before the beginning. With love He blesses the righteous, He metes out evil to wickedness. He at the last will send His Mashiach anew, To redeem those who hope and await His salvation. Elohim will restore the dead to life again. Praised be His glorious Name for evermore.

## **MASHIACH IS THE SHEEP GATE**

Blessed be The One who goes in through the gate, who is the sheep's own shepherd. He is not a thief or robber. Blessed be this is the one the gatekeeper admits, and the sheep hear his voice. Bless us who He calls His own sheep, whom He knows each of us by name, and leads us out. Blessed be we that He brings out His own, and goes on ahead of us. May we follow him because we recognize His voice; may we never follow a stranger but will run away from him, because strangers' voices are unfamiliar to us.

Yeshua , Yes, indeed! He is the sheep gate. Those who have come before him have been thieves and robbers; let us who are His sheep not listen to them, Adonai help us to discern His voice. He is the gate; if anyone enters through Him, he will be safe and will go in and out and find pasture. The thief comes only in order to steal, kill and destroy; Yeshua has come so that we can have life, life in its fullest measure. Blessed be He.

### **I. OUTER COURTS**

## **THE AKIDAH - THE BINDING OF YITZHAK**

***Eloheinu velohei avoteinu zok-reinu b'zikkaron tov l'fanekha ufak-deinu bif-kuddat yeshu'ah v'rachamim mishnei sh'mei kedem. Uz'khor lanu Adonai eloheinu ahavat ha'kadmonim Avraham Yitzchak v'Yisra'el ava'dekha et ha'brit v'et ha'chesed v'et ha'shvu'ah shenishba'ta l'Avraham avinu b'har ha'Moriyah v'et ha'Akidah she'akad et Yitzchak b'no al gabbei ha'mizbeach.***

Our Elohim and Elohai of our fathers, remember us in good remembrance before You, and recall in recollection salvation and mercy from the heaven of heavens of old. Remember us, ADONAI our Elohim, the love of the ancients Avraham, Yitzchak, and Yisra'el Your servants, the covenant and the mercy and the oath that you swore to Avraham our father on mount Moriyah, and the Akidah when he bound Yitzchak his son on top of the altar.

*Vay'hi achar had'varim ha'eileh v'ha'elohim nisah et avraham, vayomer eilav, avraham, vayomer, hineini. Vayomer, kach na et bincha et y'chid'cha asher ahavta et yitzchak, v'lech l'cha el eretz hamoriyah, v'ha'aleihu sham l'olah al achad heharim asher omar eilecha. Vayashkeim avraham baboker vayachavosh et chamoro vayikach et sh'nei n'arav ito v'eit yitzchak b'no, vay'vaka atzei olah vayakom vayeilech el hamakom asher amar lo ha'elohim. Bayom hashlishi vayisa avraham et einav vayar et hamakom meirachok. Vayomer avraham el n'arav, sh'vu lachem poh im hachamor, va'ani v'hana'ar neil'chah ad koh, v'nishtachaveh v'nashuvah aleichem.*

*Vayikach avraham et atzei ha'olah vayasem al yitzchak b'no, vayikach b'yado et ha'eish v'et hama'achelet, vayeil'chu sh'neihem yachdav. Vayomer yitzchak el avraham aviv, vayomer, avi, vayomer, hineni v'ni, vayomer, hineih ha'eish v'ha'eitzim v'ayeih haseh*

*l'olah. Vayomer avraham, elohim yireh lo haseh l'olah b'ni, vayeil'chu sh'neihem yachdav. Vayavou el hamakom asher amar lo ha'elohim, vayiven sham avraham et hamizbei'ach vaya'aroch et ha'eitzim, vaya'akod et yitzchak b'no vayasem oto al hamizbei'ach mima'al la'eitzim. Vayishlach avraham et yado vayikach et hama'achelet lishchot et b'no. Vayikra eilav malach Adonai min hashamaim, vayomer, avraham avraham, vayomer, hineini. Vayomer, al tishlach yad'cha el hana'ar v'al ta'as lo m'umah, ki atah yadati ki y'rei elohim atah, v'lo chasachta et bincha et y'chid'cha mimeni. Vayisa avraham et einav vayar v'hineih ayil achar ne'echaz bas'vach b'karnav, vayeilech avraham vayikach et ha'ayil vaya'aleihu l'olah tachat b'no.*

*Vayikra avraham sheim hamakom hahu Adonai yireh, asher yei'ameir hayom b'har Adonai yeira'eh. Vayikra malach Adonai el avraham sheinit min hashamaim. Vayomer, bi nishbati n'um Adonai, ki ya'an asher asita et hadavar hazeh v'lo chasachta et bincha et y'chidecha. Ki vareich avarechcha v'harbah arbey et zaracha k'choch'vei hashamaim v'chachol asher al s'fat hayam, v'yirash zaracha eit sha'ar oy'vav.*

*V'hitbar'chu v'zaracha kol goyei ha'arets, eikev asher shamata b'koli. Vayashov avraham el n'arav vayakumu vayeil'chu yachdav el b'eir shava, vayeishev avraham biveir shava.*



It happened after these things, that Elohim tested Avraham, and said to him, "Avraham!" He said, "Here I am." He said, "Now take your son, your only son, whom you love, even Yitzchak, and go into the land of Moriyah. Offer him there for a burnt offering on one of the mountains which I will tell you of." Avraham rose early in the morning, and saddled his donkey, and took two of his young men with him, and Yitzchak his son. He split the wood for the burnt offering, and rose up, and went to the place of which Elohim had told him.

On the third day Avraham lifted up his eyes, and saw the place far off. Avraham said to his young men, "Stay here with the donkey. The boy and I will go yonder. We will worship, and come back to you. Avraham took the wood of the burnt offering and laid it on Yitzchak his son. He took in his hand the fire and the knife. They both went together.

Yitzchak spoke to Avraham his father, and said, "My father?" He said, "Here I am, my son". He said, "Here is the fire and the wood, but where is the lamb for a burnt offering?" Avraham said, "Elohim will provide himself the lamb for a burnt offering, my son". So they both went together. They came to the place which Elohim had told him of. Avraham built the altar there, and laid the wood in order, bound Yitzchak his son, and laid him on the altar, on the wood. Avraham stretched forth his hand, and took the knife to kill his son. The angel of ADONAI called to him out of the sky, and said, "Avraham, Avraham!" He said, "Here I am". He said, "Don't lay your hand on the boy, neither do anything to him. For now I know that you fear Elohim, seeing you have not withheld your son, your only son, from me".

Avraham lifted up his eyes, and looked, and saw that behind him was a ram caught in the thicket by his horns. Avraham went and took the ram, and offered him up for a burnt offering instead of his son. Avraham called the name of that place Ha'SHEM'Yireh. As it is said to this day, "In ADONAI's mountain it will be provided."

The angel of ADONAI called to Avraham a second time out of the sky, and said, "I have sworn by myself, says ADONAI, because you have done this thing, and have not withheld your son, your only son, that in blessing I will bless you, and in multiplying I will multiply your seed as the stars of the heavens, and as the sand which is on the seashore. Your seed will possess the gate of his enemies. In your seed will all the nations of the eretz be blessed, because you have obeyed my voice."

So Avraham returned to his young men, and they rose up and went together to Be-er'Sheva. Avraham lived at Be-er'Sheva.

## MASHIACH'S SHOFAR

The shofar blown at Mount Sinai, when the Torah was given, came from the ram which had been sacrificed in place of Yitzhak. The left horn was blown for a shofar at Mount Sinai and its right horn will be blown to herald the coming of Mashiach. The right horn was larger than the left, and thus concerning the days of Mashiach it is written, on that day, a great shofar will be blown. When the sword touched Yitzhak's throat his soul flew clean out of him. And when He let His voice be heard from between the cherubim, Lay not your hand upon the lad. The lad's soul was returned to his body.

Then his father unbound him and Yitzchak rose, knowing that in this way the dead would come back to life in the future; whereupon he began to recite, Blessed be He, ADONAI, who resurrects the dead. By virtue of Yitzchak who offered himself as a sacrifice on top of the altar, the Holy One Blessed be He, will resurrect the dead in the future, as it is said, To hear the groaning of him who is bound; to open up release for the offspring appointed to death. Him who is bound is interpreted as Yitzchak bound on top of the altar. To open up release for the offspring appointed to death as the dead whose graves the Holy One, Blessed be He, will open up so that He may set them on their feet in the Age to Come.

## RIBONO SHEL OLAM

[Omit this Prayer on Shabbat and Yom Tov: *Ribono shel olam, y'hi ratzon mil'fanecha, Adonai eloheinu veilohei avoteinu, shetizkar lanu b'rit avoteinu. K'mo shekavash avraham avinu et rachamav miben y'chido, v'ratzah lishchot oto k'dei la'asot r'tzonecha, kein yichb'shu rachamecha et ka'ascha mei'aleinu, v'yagolu rachamecha al midotecha, v'tikaneis itanu lifnim mishurat dinecha, v'titnaheig imanu, Adonai eloheinu, b'midat hachesed uv'midat harachamim. Uv'tuv'cha hagadol, yashuv charon ap'cha mei'am'cha umeiir'cha umei'artz'cha uminachalatecha. V'kayem lanu, Adonai eloheinu, et hadavar shehivtachtanu al y'dei mosheh avdecha, ka'amur: v'zacharti et b'riti Ya'akov, v'af et b'riti yitzchak, v'af et b'riti avraham ezkor, v'ha'aretz ezkor.*

Sovereign of the universe! May it be your will, Adonai, our Elohim, and ADONAI of our ancestors, that you remember for our sake the covenant of our ancestors. Just as Avraham our forefather suppressed his mercy for his only son and wished to slaughter him in order to do your will, so may your mercy suppress your anger from upon us and may your mercy overwhelm your attributes. May you overstep with us the line of your law and deal with us, Adonai, our Elohim, with the attribute of kindness and the attribute of mercy. In your great goodness may you turn aside your burning wrath from your people, your city, your land, and your heritage. Fulfill for us, Adonai, our Elohim, the word you pledged through Moses, your servant, as it is said: "I shall remember my covenant with Ya'akov; also my covenant with Yitz'chak, and also my covenant with Avraham shall I remember, and the land shall I remember".

## **L'OLAM YEHEI ADAM - AT ALL TIMES LET A MAN REVERE ELOHIM**

*L'olam yehei adam yerei shamaim b'seter uvagaluy, umodeh al ha'emet, v'doveir emet bilvavo, v'yashkeim v'yomar: Ribon kol ha'olamim, lo al tzidkoteinu anachnu mapilim tachanuneinu l'fanecha, ki al rachamecha harabim. Mah anachnu, meh chayeinu, meh chasdeinu, mah tzidko L'olam y'hei adam y'rei shamaim b'seiter uvagaluy, umodeh al ha'emet, v'doveir emet bilvavo, teinu, mah Y'shuateinu, mah kocheinu, mah g'vurateinu. Mah nomar l'fanecha, Adonai Eloheinu veilohei avoteinu, halo kol hagiborim k'ayin l'fanecha, v'anshei hasheim k'lo hayu, vachachamim kivli mada, un'vonim kivli haskeil. Ki rov ma'aseihem tohu, vimeichayeihem hevel l'fanecha, umotar ha'adam min hab'heimah ayin, ki hakol havel. Aval anachnu am'cha, b'nei v'ritecha, b'nei avraham ohavcha shenishbata lo b'har hamoriyah, zera yitzchak y'chido, sheneekad al gabei hamizbei'ach, adat Ya'akov bincha b'chorecha, shemei'ahavat'cha sheahavta oto, umisimchat'cha shesamachta bo, karata et sh'mo yisra'el vishurun. L'fichach anachnu chayavim l'hodot l'cha, ul'shabeichacha, ul'fa'ercha, ul'vareich ul'kadeish v'lateit shevach v'hodayah lishmecha. Ashreinu, mah tov chelkeinu, umah naim goraleinu, umah yafah y'rushateinu. Ashreinu, she'anachnu mashkimim uma'arivim, erev vavoker, v'om'rim pa'amayim b'chol yom: Shma Yisra'el, Adonai Eloheinu Adonai Echad. Baruch sheim k'vod malchuto l'olam va'ed.*

At all times let a person revere Elohim in private as in public, acknowledge the truth, and speak the truth in his or her heart; and let that person rise early and say: Sovereign of all worlds! Not because of our righteous acts do we lay our supplications before you, but because of your abundant mercies.

What are we? What is our life? What is our piety? What is our righteousness? What our helpfulness? What our strength? What our might? What shall we say before you, Adonai our Elohim and Elohai of our ancestors? Are not all the mighty people as nothing before you, the people of renown as though they had not been, the wise as if without knowledge, and the persons of understanding as if without discernment? For most of their works are void, and the days of their lives are vanity before you, and the pre'eminence of humans over the beast is for nothing: for all is vanity.

Nevertheless we are your people, the children of your covenant, the children of Abraham, your friend, to whom you did swear on Mount Moriyah; the seed of Yitz'chak, his only son, who was bound upon the altar; the congregation of Ya'akov, your firstborn son, whose name you did call Yisra'el and Jeshurun by reason of the love wherewith you did love him, and the joy wherewith you did rejoice in him. It is therefore, our duty to thank, praise and glorify you, to bless, to sanctify and to offer praise and thanksgiving unto your Name. Happy are we! How goodly is our portion, how pleasant our lot, and how beautiful our heritage!

Happy are we who, early and late, morning and evening, twice every day, declare: Hear, Oh Yisra'el, Adonai our Elohim, Adonai is One. Praised be Elohim's name forever and ever.

## **MASHIACH'S SUBMISSION**

Doing nothing through rivalry or through conceit, but in humility, each counting others better than himself; each of you not just looking to his own things, but each of you also to the things of others. Have this in your mind, which was also in Mashiach Yeshua, who, existing in the form of Elohim, didn't consider it robbery to be equal with Elohim, but emptied himself, taking the form of a servant, being made in the likeness of men. And being found in human form, he humbled himself, becoming obedient to death, yes, the death of the cross.

Therefore Elohim also highly exalted him, and gave to him the name which is above every name; that at the name of Yeshua every knee would bow, of those in heaven, those on eretz, and those under the eretz, and that every tongue would confess that Yeshua Ha'Mashiach is Adonai, to the glory of Elohim, the Father.

## **ATAH HU - IT WAS YOU**

***Atah hu ad shelo nivra ha'olam, atah hu mishenivra ha'olam, atah hu ba'olam hazeh, v'atah hu la'olam haba.***

***Kadeish et shimcha al makdishei sh'mecha, v'kadeish et shimcha b'olamecha, uvishuat'cha tarim v'tagbiha karneinu. Baruch atah Adonai, m'kadeish et shimcha barabim.***

You were the same before the world was created; you have been the same since the world was been created; you are the same in this world, and you will be the same in the world to come.

Sanctify your Name upon them that sanctify it, yes, sanctify your Name throughout your world; And through your saving power raise up and uphold our strength. Blessed are you, Adonai, who sanctifies your Name before the whole world.

***Atah hu Adonai eloheinu, bashamaim uva'arets uvishmei hashamaim ha'elyonim. Emet, atah hu rishon, v'atah hu acharon, umibaladecha ein elohim. Kabeitz kovecha mei'arba kanfot ha'arets, yakiru v'yeid'u kol ba'ei olam ki atah hu ha'elohim l'vad'cha, l'chol maml'chot ha'arets. Atah asita et hashamaim v'et ha'arets, et hayam, v'et kol asher bam, umi b'chol ma'aseih yadecha ba'elyonim Oh vatachtonim, sheyomar l'cha, mah ta'aseh. Avinu shebashamaim, aseih imanu chesed ba'avur shimcha hagadol shenikra aleinu, v'kayem lanu Adonai eloheinu mah shekatuv: ba'eit hahi avi etchem, uva'eit kab'tzi etchem, ki etein etchem l'sheim v'lithilah b'chol amei ha'arets, b'shuvi et sh'vuteichem l'eineichem, amar Adonai.***

You are Adonai our Elohim in heaven and on earth, and in the highest heavens. Of a truth you are the first and you are the last, and beside you there is no Elohim. Oh gather them that hope in you from the four corners of the earth. Let all the inhabitants of the world perceive and know that you are Elohim, you alone, over all the kingdoms of the earth. You have made the heavens and the earth, the sea and all that is therein; and which among all the works of your hands, whether among those above or among those beneath, can say unto you, What do you do? Our Father who is in heaven, deal kindly with us for the sake of your great Name by which we are called; and fulfill unto us, Adonai our Elohim, that which is written, At that time will I bring you in, and at that time will I gather you; for I will make you a name and a praise among all the peoples of the earth, when I bring back your captivity before your eyes, says Adonai.

## **OFFERINGS**

### **BE RECONCILED**

If therefore you are offering your gift at the altar, and there remember that your brother has anything against you, leave your gift there before the altar, and go your way. First be reconciled to your brother, and then come and offer your gift.

### **THE GOLDEN ALTAR - THE LAVAR**

*Vay'dabeir Adonai el mosheh leimor. V'asita kiyor n'choshet v'chano n'choshet l'roch'tzah, v'natata oto bein ohel moeid uvein hamizbei'ach, v'natata shamah mayim. V'rachatzu aharon uvanav mimenu, et y'deihem v'et ragleihem. B'voam el ohel moeid yirchatzu mayim v'lo yamutu, Oh v'gishtam el hamizbei'ach l'shareit l'haktir isheh l'Adonai. V'rachatzu y'deihem v'ragleihem v'lo yamutu, v'hay'tah lahem chok olam, lo ul'zaro l'dorotam.*

ADONAI spoke to Moshe, saying, "You shall also make a basin of brass, and the base of it of brass, in which to wash. You shall put it between the tent of meeting and the altar, and you shall put water in it. Aharon and his sons shall wash their hands and their feet in it. When they go into the tent of meeting, they shall wash with water, that they not die; or when they come near to the altar to minister, to burn an offering made by fire to ADONAI. So they shall wash their hands and their feet that they not die: and it shall be a statute forever to them, even to him and to his descendants throughout their generations".

## THE TAKING OF THE ASHES

*Vay'dabeir Adonai el mosheh leimor. Tzav et aharon v'et banav leimor, zot torat ha'olah, hiv ha'olah al mok'dah al hamizbei'ach kol halaylah ad haboker, v'eish hamizbei'ach tukad bo. V'lavash hakohein mido vad, umichn'sei vad yilbash al b'saro, v'heirim et hadeshen asher tochal ha'eish et ha'olah al hamizbei'ach, v'samo eitzel hamizbei'ach. Ufashat et b'gadav, v'lavash b'gadim acheirim, v'hotzi et hadeshen el michutz lamachaneh, el makom tahor. V'ha'eish al hamizbei'ach tukad bo, lo tichbeh, uvi'eir aleha hakohein eitzim baboker baboker, v'arach aleha ha'olah, v'hiktir aleha chelvei hashlamim. Eish tamid tukad al hamizbei'ach, lo tichbeh.*

ADONAI spoke to Moses saying: Instruct Aaron and his sons saying: This is the teaching of the elevation'offering, it is the elevation'offering that stays on the pyre on the Altar all night until morning, and the fire of the Altar should be kept burning on it. The Priest should don his linen garment, and he is to don linen breeches upon his flesh; he is to puck up the ashes of what the fire consumed of the elevation'offering upon the Altar and place it next to the Altar. Then he should remove his garments and don other garments; then he should remove the ashes to the outside of the camp to a pure place. The fire on the Altar shall be kept burning on it, it may not be extinguished, and the Priest shall burn wood upon it every morning. He is to prepare the elevation'offering upon it and burn upon it the fats of the peace'offerings. A permanent fire should remain burning on the Altar; it may not be extinguished.

## THE TAMID OFFERING

*[Stand while reciting this prayer]*

May it be Your will, Adonai, our Elohim, and the Elohai of our forefathers, that you have mercy on us and pardon us for all our errors, atone for us all our iniquities, forgive us for all our willful sins; and that the Holy Temple be rebuilt, speedily in our days, so that we may see the return of Yeshua Ha'Mashiach whom has made atonement for us, as You have prescribed for us in Your Torah through Moshe, Your servant, from Your glorious mouth, as it is said:

*Vay'dabeir Adonai el mosheh leimor. Tzav et b'nei yisra'eil v'amarta aleihem, et kor'bani lachmi l'ishai rei'ach nichochi, tishm'ru l'hakriv li b'moado. V'amarta lahem, zeh haisheh asher takrivu l'Adonai, k'vasim b'nei shanah t'mimim, sh'nayim layom, olah tamid. Et hakeves echad ta'aseh vaboker, v'eit hakeves hasheini ta'aseh bein ha'arbayim. Va'asirit ha'eifah solet l'minchah, b'lulah b'shemen katit r'viit hahin. Olat tamid, ha'asuyah b'har sinai, l'rei'ach nichoach isheh l'Adonai. V'nisko r'viit hahin lakeves ha'echad, bakodesh haseich nesech sheichar l'Adonai. V'eit hakeves hasheini ta'aseh bein ha'arbayim, k'minchah haboker uch'nisko ta'aseh, isheih rei'ach nichoach l'Adonai.*



ADONAI spoke to Moshe, saying, Command the children of Yisra'el, and tell them, my offering, my food for my offerings made by fire, of a sweet savor to me, shall you observe to offer to me in their due season.

You shall tell them, This is the offering made by fire which you shall offer to ADONAI: he'lamb a year old without blemish, two day by day, for a continual burnt offering. The one lamb shall you offer in the morning, and the other lamb shall you offer at even; and the tenth part of an ephah of fine flour for a meal'offering, mixed with the fourth part of a hin of beaten oil. It is a continual burnt offering, which was ordained in Mount Sinai for a sweet savor, an offering made by fire to ADONAI.

The drink'offering of it shall be the fourth part of a hin for the one lamb: in the holy place shall you pour out a drink'offering of strong drink to ADONAI. The other lamb shall you offer at even: as the meal'offering of the morning, and as the drink'offering of it, you shall offer it, an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor to ADONAI.

## **V'SHACHAT OTO**

***V'shachat oto al yerech hamizbei'ach tzafonah lifnei Adonai, v'zar'ku b'nei aharon hakohanim et damo al hamizbei'ach saviv. Atah hu Adonai eloheinu, shehiktiru avoteinu l'fanecha et k'toret hasamim bizman shebeit hamikdash [hayah] kayam, ka'asher tzivita otam al y'dei mosheh n'vi'echa, kakatuv b'toratecha.***

He is to slaughter it on the north side of the Altar before Elohim, and Aaron's sons the Priests are to dash its blood upon the Altar all around. It is you, Adonai, our Elohim, before whom our ancestors burned the incense'spices in the time when the Holy Temple stood, as you commanded them through Moses your prophet, as it is written in your Torah.

***V'shachat oto al yerech hamizbei'ach tzafonah lifnei Adonai, v'zar'ku b'nei aharon hakohanim et damo al hamizbei'ach saviv.***

He is to slaughter it on the north side of the Altar before Adonai, and Aharon's sons the Kohanim are to dash its blood upon the Altar all around.

[You may sit down now. Omit the following supplication on Shabbat and Yom Tov: May It be Your will, Adonai, our Elohim, and the Elohai of our forefathers, that this recital be worthy and acceptable, and favorable before You as you have offered up Yeshua as the final offering in place of continual offering in its set time, in its place, and according to its requirement.]

## **THE SACRIFICES**

[Omit this paragraph on **Shabbat** and **Yom Tov**:

Master of the ages, you commanded us to bring the continual offering at its set time, and that the Kohanim be at their assigned service, the Levi'im on their platform, and the Yisra'elites at their station. But now, through our sins, the Holy Temple is destroyed, the continual offering is discontinued, and we have neither Kohen at his service, nor Levite on his platform, nor Yisra'elite at his station. But You said: 'Let our lips compensate for the bulls;' therefore may it be Your will, Adonai our Elohim and the Elohai of our forefathers that the prayer of our lips be worthy, acceptable and favorable before you, as if we had brought the continual offering at its set time and we had stood at its station.]

For if the blood of goats and bulls, and the ashes of a heifer sprinkling those who have been defiled, sanctify to the cleanness of the flesh: how much more will the blood of Mashiach, who through the eternal Spirit offered himself without blemish to Elohim, cleanse your conscience from dead works to serve the living Elohim. Having therefore, brothers, boldness to enter into the holy place by the blood of Yeshua, by the way which he dedicated for us, a new and living way, through the veil, that is to say, his flesh; and having a great Kohen over the house of Elohim; let us draw near with a true heart in fullness of faith, having our hearts sprinkled from an evil conscience, and having our body washed with pure water. Through him, then, let us offer up a sacrifice of praise to Elohim continually, that is, the fruit of lips which make confession to His name. But don't forget to be doing good and sharing, for with such sacrifices Elohim is well pleased.

[On **Shabbat** add:

***Uv'yom hashabat, sh'nei ch'vasim b'nei shanah t'mimim, ush'nei esronim solet minchah b'lulah vashemen, v'nisko. Olat shabat b'shabato, al olat hatamid v'niskah.]***

[On **Shabbat** add:

On the Shabbat day [the mussaf' offering is]: two male first'year lambs, unblemished; two tenth'ephah of fine flour for a meal'offering, mixed with olive oil, and its wine'libation. The elevation offering of the Shabbat must be on its particular Shabbat, in addition to the continual elevation'offering and its wine'libation.]

[On **Rosh Chodesh** add:

In the beginnings of your months you shall offer a burnt offering to ADONAI: two young bulls, and one ram, seven he'lambs a year old without blemish; and three tenth parts [of an ephah] of fine flour for a meal'offering, mixed with oil, for each bull; and two tenth parts of fine flour for a meal'offering, mixed with oil, for the one ram;



and a tenth part of fine flour mixed with oil for a meal'offering to every lamb; for a burnt offering of a sweet savor, an offering made by fire to ADONAI. Their drink'offerings shall be half a hin of wine for a bull, and the third part of a hin for the ram, and the fourth part of a hin for a lamb: this is the burnt offering of every month throughout the months of the year. One male goat for a sin'offering to ADONAI; it shall be offered besides the continual burnt offering, and the drink'offering of it.]

## **MISHNA, ZEVACHIM 5**

**[ALEPH]** *Eizehu m'koman shel z'vachim. Kod'shei kodashim sh'chitatan batzafon. Par v'sair shel yom hakipurim, sh'chitatan batzafon, v'kibul daman bichli shareit batzafon. V'daman taun hazayah al bein habadim, v'al haparochet, v'al mizbach hazahav. Matanah achat meihen m'akavet. Sh'yarei hadam hayah shofeich al y'sod ma'aravi shel mizbei'ach hachitzon, im lo natan, lo ikeiv.*

[1] What is the location of the offerings? [Regarding] the most holy offerings, their slaughter is in the north. The slaughter of the bull and the he'goat of Yom Kippur is in the north and the reception of their blood in a service'vessel is in the north. Their blood requires sprinkling between the poles of the Holy Ark and toward the Curtain of the Holy of Holies and upon the Golden Altar. Every one of these applications of blood is essential. The leftover blood he would pour onto the western base of the Outer Altar; but if he failed to apply the leftover blood on the base, he has not prevented atonement.

**[BET]** *Parim hanisrafim us'irim hanisrafim, sh'chitatan batzafon, v'kibul daman bichli shareit batzafon. V'daman taun hazayah al haparochet v'al mizbach hazahav. Matanah achat meihen m'akavet. Sh'yarei hadam hayah shofeich al y'sod ma'aravi shel mizbei'ach hachitzon, im lo natan, lo ikeiv. Eilu va'eilu nisrafin b'veit hadashen.*

[2] Regarding the bulls that are completely burned and he'goats that are completely burned, their slaughter is in the north and the reception of their blood in a service'vessel is in the north. Their blood requires sprinkling toward the Curtain and upon the Golden Altar. Every one of these applications is essential. The leftover blood he would pour onto the western base of the Outer Altar; but if he failed to apply it, he has not prevented atonement. Both these and those are burned in the place where the ashes are deposited.

**[GIMMEL]** *Chatot hatzibur v'hayachid, eilu hein chatot hatzibur: s'irei rashei chodashim v'shel moadot, sh'chitatan batzafon, v'kibul daman bichli shareit batzafon, v'daman taun arba matanot al arba k'ranot. Keitzad, alah vakevesh, ufanah lasoveiv uva lo l'keren d'romit mizrachit, mizrachit tz'fonit, tz'fonit ma'aravit, ma'aravit d'romit. Shyarei hadam hayah shofeich al y'sod d'romi. V'ne'echalin lifnim min hak'laim, l'zichrei ch'hunah, b'chol ma'achal, l'yom valaylah, ad chatzot.*

[3] Regarding sin'offerings of the community and of the individual “ the communal sin'offerings are the following: the he'goats of Rosh Chodesh and festivals “ their slaughter is in the north and the reception of their blood in a service'vessel is in the north. Their blood requires four applications one on each of the four corners of the Altar. How is it done? He ascended the ramp, turned to the surrounding ledge and arrived at the southeast corner, the northeast, the northwest, and the southwest. The leftover blood he would pour out on the southern base. They are eaten within the Courtyard curtains, by males of the priesthood, prepared in any manner, on the same day and that night until midnight.

**[DALET]** *Ha'olah, kodesh kodashim, sh'chitatah batzafon, v'kibul damah bichli shareit batzafon. V'damah taun sh'tei matanot shehein arba, ut'unah hafsheit v'nituach, v'chalil la'ishim.*

[4] The elevation'offering is among the most holy offerings. Its slaughter is in the north and the reception of its blood is in a service'vessel is in the north. its blood requires two applications that are equivalent to four. It requires flaying and dismemberment and it is entirely consumed by the fire.

**[HEY]** *Zeevchei shalmei tzibur va'ashamot, eilu hein ashamot: asham g'zeilot, asham m'ilot, asham shifchah charufah, asham nazir, asham m'tzora, asham taluy, sh'chitatan batzafon, v'kibul daman bichli shareit batzafon, v'daman taun sh'tei matanot shehein arba. V'ne'echalin lifnim min hak'laim, l'zichrei ch'hunah, b'chol ma'achal, l'yom va'laylah, ad chatzot.*

[5] Regarding communal peace'offerings and personal guilt'offerings “ the guilt'offerings are as follows: the guilt'offering for thefts, the guilt'offering for misuse of sacred objects, the guilt'offering for violating a betrothed maidservant, the guilt'offering of at Nazirite, the guilt'offering of a metzora, and a guilt'offering in case of doubt “ their slaughter is in the north and the reception of their blood in a service'vessel is in the north. Their blood requires two applications that are equivalent to four. They are eaten within the Courtyard curtains, by males of the priesthood, prepared in any manner, on the same day and that night until midnight.

**[VAV]** *Hatodah v'eil nazir, kadashim kalim, sh'chitatan b'chol makom ba'azarah, v'daman taun sh'tei matanot shehein arba. V'ne'echalin b'chol hair, l'chol adam, b'chol ma'achal, l'yom valaylah, ad chatzot. Hamuram meihem kayotzei vahem, ela shehamuram ne'echal lakohanim, linsheihem v'livneihem ul'avdeihem.*

[6] The thanksgiving offering and the ram of a Nazirite are offerings of lesser holiness. Their slaughter is anywhere in the Courtyard, and their blood requires two applications that are equivalent to four. They are eaten throughout the City [of Jerusalem] by anyone, prepared in any manner, on the same day and that night until midnight. The priestly portion separated from them is treated like them, except that that portion may be eaten only by the priests, their wives, children, and slaves.

**[ZAYIN]** *Sh'lamim, kadashim kalim. Sh'chitatan b'chol makom ba'azarah, v'daman taun sh'tei matanot shehein arba, v'ne'echalin b'chol hair, l'chol adam, b'chol ma'achal, lishnei yamim v'laylah echad. Hamuram meihem kayotzei vahem, ela shehamuram ne'echal lakohanim, linsheihem v'livneihem ul'avdeihem.*

[7] The peace offerings are offerings of lesser holiness. Their slaughter is anywhere in the courtyard, and their blood requires two applications that are equivalent to four. They are eaten throughout the City [of Jerusalem] by anyone, prepared in any manner, for two days and one night. The priestly portion separated from them is treated like them, except that that portion may be eaten only by the priests, their wives, children and slaves.

**[CHET]** *Hab'chor v'hama'aseir v'hapesach, kadashim kalim. Sh'chitatan b'chol makom ba'azarah, v'daman taun matanah echad, uvilvad sheyitein k'neged haysod. Shinah va'achilatan, hab'chor ne'echal lakohanim, v'hama'aseir l'chol adam, v'ne'echalin b'chol hair, b'chol ma'achal, lishnei yamim v'laylah echad. Hapesach eino ne'echal ela fvalaylah, v'eino ne'echal ela ad chatzot, v'eino ne'echal ela limnuyav, v'eino ne'echal ela tzali.*

[8] The firstborn and thith of animals and the Pesach offering are offerings of lesser holiness. Their slaughter is anywhere in the Courtyard, and their blood requires a single application, provided he applies it above the base. They differ in their consumption: The firstborn is eaten by priests, and the tithe by anyone. They are eaten throughout the City of Jerusalem, prepared in any manner, for two days and one night. The Pesach offering is eaten only at night and it may be eaten only until midnight; it may be eaten only by those registered for it; and it may be eaten only if roasted.

## **THE COMPLETE ATONEMENT**

Blessed be He who saved us, not by works of righteousness which we have done but according to His compassion, through the washing of rebirth, and renewal by the Ruach Ha'Kodesh; we are thankful for the Torah has in it a shadow of the good things to come. We mourn that it can never, by means of the same sacrifices repeated endlessly year after year, bring to the goal those who approach the Holy Place to offer them. Otherwise, wouldn't the offering of those sacrifices have ceased? For if the people performing the service had been cleansed once and for all, they would no longer have sins on their conscience. No, it is quite the contrary; in these sacrifices is a reminder of sins, year after year. For by a single offering he has brought to the goal for all time those who are being set apart for Elohim and made holy.

By Elohim's grace, without earning it, all are granted the status of being considered right and just before him, through the act redeeming us from our enslavement to sin that was accomplished by Ha'Mashiach Yeshua . Blessed be He. Elohim put Yeshua forward as the kapparah for sin through His faithfulness in respect to His sacrificial death. This vindicated Elohim's righteousness; because, in His forbearance, He has passed over the sins people had committed in the past; and it vindicates His righteousness in the present age by showing that He is righteous Himself and we are thankful that He is also The One who makes people righteous on the ground of Yeshua 's faithfulness. Blessed be He.

May it be Your will, Oh ADONAI, our Elohim and Elohai of our fathers, to have mercy upon us, pardon us for all our errors and atone for us all our offenses, grant us remission of our all willful sins, through Yeshua Ha'Mashiach, may he return speedily, in our days. May this recital be acceptable and favorable before You, Oh ADONAI, our Elohim and Elohai of our forefathers, in remembrance of the service of the continual offering in its proper time, in its proper place and according to all its instructions, through Yeshua Ha'Mashiach, our Adonai. Amein.

### **KARBANOT OFFERING - OUR PERFECT SACRIFICE FOR SIN**

Elohim made this man who knew no sin, Yeshua , our Adonai, to be a kaperot for sin for us, so that in union with Him we may fully share in Elohim's righteousness. In union with Him, through the shedding of His Blood, we are set free, our sins are forgiven, this is in accord with the riches of the Charis'Grace that He has lavished upon us. Now to Him who by His power working in us is able to do far beyond anything we ask or imagine, to Him be Glory in the body of Yisra'el in Mashiach Yeshua from generation to generation forever. Amein.

## **HA'SEH ELOHIM - THE LAMB OF ELOHIM**

Behold the Lamb of Elohim who takes away the sins of the world.

***ki'khen o-hev E-lo-him et'ha-o-lam, ad'a-sheer na-tan ba-a-do et'be-no  
et'ye-chi-do, ve-khol'ha-ma-a-min bo, lo'yo-vad ki vo yim-tza cha-yei o-lam.***

For Elohim so loved the world that he gave his only and unique Son, so that whoever trusts in Him should not be destroyed, but have eternal life.

***Anokhi aleph v'tav rishon v'acharon rosh vasof.***

He is the Aleph and the Tav, the beginning and the end, the first and the last.

***Anokhi ha'derekh v'ha'emet v'ha'chayim v'ish lo'yavo el'ha'av bilti al'yadi.***

He is the way and the truth and the life; no man comes to the Father apart from me.

***Hu or emet asher ba la'olam l'ha'ir l'khol'adam.***

He is the true Light, who lights every man that comes into the world [John 1:9].

***Ko amar ha'amein 'ed ha'emet v'hatsedek v'reishit b'riat ha'elohim.***

Thus says the Amein, the faithful and true witness, the beginning of the creation of Elohim.

## **HA'MASHIACH YESHUA**

Blessed be you, Oh Adonai, who has given us the way of salvation in Mashiach Yeshua He walked among us filled with your Ruach, the only one who ever fulfilled your Torah. He healed the sick and raised the dead. The multitudes of our people sought his touch. He taught as no man taught. With authority, He brought forth the treasures of the Torah. How the children sought Him, the lepers He touched and made clean! How they despised and outcast found love and release from their sin! Despised and rejected, acquainted with grief, he bore the sins of Yisra'el. All we like sheep have gone astray turned every one to His own way. Our iniquities were laid upon the King, the sins of the world, His burden to bear. He rose from the dead and opened the way to life everlasting, praise His name. We are in Him, His Ruach empowers; new life is ours with joy and peace. Blessed be you, Adonai our Elohim, who has given us Mashiach Yeshua our King.

## **CLOTHED IN RIGHTEOUSNESS**

I counsel you to buy from me gold refined by fire, that you may become rich; and white garments, that you may clothe yourself, and that the shame of your nakedness may not be revealed; and eye salve to anoint your eyes, that you may see. I will greatly rejoice in ADONAI, my soul shall be joyful in my Elohim; for he has clothed me with the garments of salvation; He has covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decks himself with a garland, and as a bride adorns herself with her jewels. But The Father said to his servants, 'Bring out the best robe, and put it on him. Put a ring on his hand, and shoes on his feet.

Nevertheless you have a few names that did not defile their garments. They will walk with me in white, for they are worthy. He who overcomes will be arrayed like this in white garments, and I will in no way blot his name out of the book of life, and I will confess his name before my Father, and before his angels. There was given to each one of them a white robe. It was said to them that they should rest yet for a little time, until their fellow servants and their brothers, who would also be killed even as they were, had been fulfilled. After these things I saw, and behold, a great multitude, which no man could number, out of every nation and of all tribes, peoples, and languages, standing before the throne and before the Lamb, dressed in white robes, with palm branches in their hands.

One of the Zakenim answered, saying to me, "These who are arrayed in white robes, who are they, and where did they come from?" I told him, "My Adonai, you know". He said to me, "These are those who came out of the great oppression. They washed their robes, and made them white in the Lamb's blood. Blessed be those who do his mitzvot that they may have the right to the tree of life, and may enter in by the gates into the city. Beloved, now we are children of Elohim, and it is not yet revealed what we will be. But we know that, when he is revealed, we will be like him; for we will see him just as he is. Everyone who has this hope set on him purifies himself, even as he is pure. Everyone who sins also commits lawlessness. Sin is lawlessness. You know that He was revealed to take away our sins, and in him is no sin.

## **SHEIBANAH BEIT HA'MIKDASH - MAY THE TEMPLE BE REBUILT**

***Y'hi ratzon milfanechah, Adonai eloheinu velohai avoteinu, sheyibanah beit hamikdash bimheirah viyameinu, v'tein chelkeinu b'torahtechah.***

***V'sham naavadchah biyirah kimei olam uchshanim kadmoniot. Viarvah l'Adonai minchat y'hudah v'Yeerooshalayim kimei olam ukshanim kadmoniot.***

May it be your will, ADONAI our Elohim and Elohai of our ancestors, that the Temple be rebuilt speedily in our days, and give us our portion in your Torah, and there we will worship you with reverence as in ancient days and former years. And may the Mincha offering of Yehudah and Yerushalyeem be pleasing to Elohim, as in ancient days and former years.

### **ASHREI HA'ISH - PRAISEWORTHY IS THE MAN**

*Ashrei haish Asher lo halach Ba'atzat reshaim, Ki im b'torat Ha'Shem chefetzo, U'v'torato yehege yomam valaila.*

Happy is the man who doesn't live according to the advice of the wicked, But who finds delight in Adonai's torah, And reflects on His torah day and night.

### **ABBA'S RUACH OF ADOPTION**

Blessed be He because He has adopted us making us sons. Grateful are we that Elohim sent forth the Ruach of His Son into our hearts, crying, Abba Father. We are thankful that it is not through the works of the Torah that the promise to Avraham but to His seed that He should be heir of the world; that through the righteousness of faith we have found redemption; For we have not received the Ruach of bondage again to fear, but we received the Ruach of adoption, whereby we cry, "Abba! Father!"

Having been predestined for adoption as sons through Yeshua Ha'Mashiach to Himself, Blessed be He who according to the good pleasure of His desire, that the blessing of Avraham might come on the Goyim through Mashiach Yeshua ; that we might receive the promise of the Ruach through faith, For if the inheritance is of the Instruction, it is no more of promise; but Elohim has granted it to Avraham by promise. Since I am in Mashiach's, then I am also Avraham's seed and an heir according to promise to the Seed of Adam, Avraham, Yitchak, Yakov, Yehudah and David. For it is written that Avraham had two sons, one by the handmaid, and one by the free woman. For when Elohim made a promise to Avraham, since He could swear by none greater, He swore by himself.

Blessed be He who destroyed in His own body the enmity occasioned by the law, with its commands set forth in the form of ordinances without the gift of grace yet set before us now. He did this in order to create in union with himself One New Man out of the two groups, and thus make shalom.



We are thankful to Yeshua who prayed to Avinu saying, "I am no more in the world, but these are in the world, and I come to You. Holy Father, guard them in Your Name which You have given Me, so that they might be one, as We are. I and My Father are one. So that they all might be one, as You, Father, are in Me, and I in You, so that they too might be one in Us, so that the world might believe that You have sent Me.

And the esteem which You gave Me I have given them, so that they might be one as We are one, I in them, and You in Me, so that they might be perfected into one, so that the world knows that You have sent Me, and have loved them as You have loved Me". May He guard us in Adonai's name that we may be one as the Day of Judgment draws nigh; May He keep us separate from the world.

Blessed be He who made peace with the Father for us through His atoning sacrifice, so we can have shalom and be one with our Adonai, Yeshua and His Father, our Elohim. Blessed be Adonai our Savior, Yeshua Ha'Mashiach.

## **OUTER COURT**

Furthermore, we know that Elohim causes everything to work together for the good of those who love Elohim and are called in accordance with his purpose; Those who have ears, let them hear what the Ruach is saying to the Messianic communities. To him winning the victory I will give the right to eat from the Tree of Life which is in Elohim's Gan'Eden. ' Be still before ADONAI; wait patiently till he comes. Don't be upset by those whose way succeeds because of their wicked plans'.

## **JUDAH AND EPHRAIM [song]**

**JUDAH and EPHRAIM, one in Mashiach, One in Yeshua , one in the olive tree.**

**JUDAH and EPHRAIM, one in Mashiach, One in Yeshua 's love.**

**Help us Father, to love one another, With humble hearts, Forgiving each other,  
Heal our wounds, bind us together, So the world might believe.**

**One in Yeshua 's love, One in Yeshua 's love, One in Yeshua 's love, [Sing it all together.]**



**PESUKEI D'ZIMRA - HYMNAL VERSES**

**BARUCH SHEMAR - BLESSED BE HE WHO SPOKE**

*[Stand, Hold the two front Tzitzit of your Tallit Katan]*

***Baruch Sheamar v'haya ha'olam, Baruch hu, Baruch oseh v'reishit, Baruch omer v'oseh, Baruch gozeir um'kayim, Baruch m'rachem al habri'ot. Baruch m'sha'lem sachar to lirei'av, Baruch chai la'ad, v'kayam l'netzach, Baruch podeh umatzil, Baruch sh'mo. Baruch ata Adonai, Eloheinu Melech ha'olam, ha'El, ha'Av, haRachaman, haM'hulal b'feh amo, m'shubach umfoar bilshon chasidav va'avadav, uvshirei David av'decha. N'halelcha Adonai Eloheinu bishvachot uvizmirot ungadelch unshabeichacha unf'a'ercha v'namlich'cha v'nazkir Shimcha malkeinu.***

***Eloheinu Yachid chai ha'olamim, Melech m'shubach umfoar adei ad sh'mo hagadol. Baruch ata Adonai, Melech m'hulal batishbachot***

Blessed be Adonai, Who spoke and the universe came into being. Blessed be Adonai, Who keeps the whole world going. Blessed be Adonai, who does what He says. Blessed be Adonai, Who decrees and finishes. Blessed be He Who has mercy upon the earth; Blessed be He who has mercy upon creation. Blessed be Adonai, Who gives a good reward to those who fear Him. Blessed be Adonai, who lives and endures forever. Blessed be He rescues and redeems us, Blessed be His Name. Blessed be He, Adonai our Elohim, King of the Universe and our merciful heavenly Father, who is praised by His people and glorified by the tongue of His pious servants. We praise you through the songs of David, Your servant, Oh Adonai our Elohim, with praises and songs. We glorify You and declare Your Name and Your Rule, Oh Elohim our King.

You are the lifegiver to the worlds, you are the King to be praised, and Your great Name glorified forever and ever. Blessed be He, Adonai, the King who is to be praised. Amein.

*[Kiss the Tzitzit and release them, and be seated]*

## PSALM 30

*Mizmor shir chanukat habayit l'david. Aromimcha Adonai ki dilitani, v'lo simachta oy'vai li. Adonai elohay, shiva'ti eilecha vatirpa'eini. Adonai he'elita min sh'ol nafshi, chiyitani miyar'di vor. Zam'ru l'Adonai chasidav, v'hodu l'zeicher kad'sho. Ki rega b'apo, chayim birtzono, ba'erev yalin bechi, v'laboker rinah. Va'ani amarti v'shalvi, bal emot l'olam. Adonai birtzon'cha he'emadtah l'harri oz, histarta fanecha, hayiti nivhal.*

*Eilecha Adonai ekra, v'el Adonai etchanan. Mah betza b'dami, b'ridti el shachat, hayod'cha afar, hayagid amitecha. Sh'ma Adonai v'chaneini, Adonai heyeih ozeir li.*

*Hafachta misp'di l'machol li, pitachta saki vat'az'reini simchah.*

*L'ma'an y'zamercha chavod v'lo yidom, Adonai elohai l'olam odeka.*

## A PSALM

A Song at the Dedication of the House; a Psalm of David. I will extol you, ADONAI, for you have raised me up, And have not made my foes to rejoice over me. ADONAI my Elohim, I cried to you, and you have healed me. ADONAI, you have brought up my soul from She'ol. You have kept me alive, that I should not go down to the pit.

Sing praise to ADONAI, you holy ones of his. Give thanks to his holy name. For his anger is but for a moment; His favor is for a lifetime. Weeping may stay for the night, But joy comes in the morning. As for me, I said in my prosperity, "I shall never be moved."

You, ADONAI, when you favored me, made my mountain to stand strong. But when you hid your face, I was troubled. I cried to you, ADONAI. To ADONAI I made supplication: "What profit is there in my destruction, if I go down to the pit? Shall the dust praise you? Shall it declare your truth? Hear, ADONAI, and have mercy on me. ADONAI, be my helper".

You have turned my mourning into dancing for me. You have removed my sackcloth, and clothed me with gladness, To the end that my heart may sing praise to you, and not be silent. ADONAI my Elohim, I will give thanks to you forever.

## PSALM 67

May Elohim be merciful to us, bless us, And cause his face to shine on us. Selah. That your way may be known on eretz, And your yeshu`ah among all nations, Let the peoples praise you, Elohim. Let all the peoples praise you.

Oh let the nations be glad and sing for joy, For you will judge the peoples with equity, And govern the nations on eretz. Selah. Let the peoples praise you, Elohim. Let all the peoples praise you. The eretz has yielded its increase.

Elohim, even our own Elohim, will bless us. Elohim will bless us. All the ends of the eretz shall fear him.

## KADDISH DIRABANAN - THE RABBI'S KADDISH

*[Mourners recite the Kaddish of the Rabbis, this is not recited when there is no mourning]*

***Yitgadal v'yitkadash sh'meih raba. B'al'ma di v'ra chiruteih, v'yamlich malchuteih b'chayeichon uv'yomeichon uv'chayei d'chol beit yisra'eil, ba'agala uvizman kariv, v'imru amein.***

[Chazzan - Mourner:]

Magnified and sanctified be Elohim's great Name in the world which Elohim hath created according to Elohim's will. May Elohim establish Elohim's kingdom during your life and during your days, and during the life of all the house of Yisra'el, even speedily and at a near time, and say you, Amein.

***Y'hei sh'meih raba m'varach l'alam ul'al'mei al'maya. Yitbarach v'yishtabach v'yitpa'ar v'yitromam v'yitnasei v'yithadar v'yitaleh v'yithalal sh'meih d'kudsha b'rich hu, l'eila min kol [during the Ten days of Penitence, l'eila u l'eila mi kol] birchata v'shirata tushb'chata v'nechemata, da'amiran b'al'ma, v'imru amein.***

[Congregation - Chazzan:]

Let Elohim's great Name be blessed for ever and to all eternity.

[Chazzan - Mourners:]

Blessed, praised, and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the Name of the Holy One, blessed be Elohim; though Elohim be high above all the blessings and hymns, praises and consolations, which are uttered in the world; and say you, Amein.

***Al yisra'eil v'al rabanan, v'al talmideihon v'al kol talmidei talmideihon, v'al kol man d'as'kin b'orayta, di v'atra hadein v'di v'chol atar va'atar. Y'hei l'hon ul'chon sh'lama raba, china v'chisda v'rachamin, v'chayin arichin, um'zonei r'vichei, ufurkana, min kodam avuhon di vishmaya [vara] , v'imru amein.***

Unto Yisra'el, and unto the Rabbis, and unto their disciples, and unto all the disciples of their disciples, and unto all who engage in the study of the Torah in this or in any other place, unto them and unto you be abundant peace, grace, lovingkindness, mercy, long life, ample sustenance and salvation from our Parent who is in heaven, and say you, Amein.

[Congregation:]

Amein.

[Chazzan - Mourners:]

***Y'hei sh'lama raba min sh'maya, v'chayim [tovim] aleinu v'al kol yisra'eil, v'imru amein.***

[Chazzan - Mourners:]

May there be abundant peace from heaven, and a happy life for us and for all Yisra'el; and say you, Amein.

[Congregation:]

Amein.

[Chazzan - Mourners:]

***Oseh shalom Oseh shalom [during the Ten days of Penitence, some say ha'shalom] bimromav, hu [b'rachamav] ya'aseh shalom aleinu v'al kol yisra'eil, v'imru amein.***

[Chazzan - Mourners:]

Elohim who makes peace in high places, may Elohim in Elohim's mercy make peace for us and for all Yisra'el; and say you, Amein.

[Congregation:] Amein.

[Take three steps backward.

Bow to the left and say: "He who makes peace...";

Bow to the right and say: "may he in his mercy...";

Bow forward and say: "and for all Your people..."

After waiting for a short while in standing position take three steps forward". He who makes peace in his high places, may he in his mercy make peace for us and for all Your people, through the same Yeshua Ha'Mashiach, our Adonai, who lives and reigns with him in the unity of the Ruach HaKodesh, now and throughout all ages, world without end; and you say, Amein"]

### **HODU - GIVE THANKS**

*Hodu l'Adonai kiru vishmo, hodi u va'amim alilotav. Shiru lo, zam'ru lo, sichu b'chol nifl'otav. Hithal'lu b'sheim kod'sho, yismach leiv m'vakshei Adonai. Dirshu Adonai v'uzo, bak'shu fanav tamid. Zichru nifl'otav asher asah, mof'tav umishp'tei fihu. Zera yisra'eil avdo, b'nei Ya'akov b'chirav. Hu Adonai eloheinu, b'chol ha'aretz mishpatav.*

*Zichru l'olam b'rith, davar tzivah l'elef dor. Asher karat et avraham, ush'vuato l'yitzchak. Vaya'amideha l'Ya'akov l'chok, l'yisra'eil b'rith olam. Leimor, l'cha etein eretz k'na'an, chevel nachalatchem. Bihyot'chem m'tei mispar, kimat v'garim bah.*

*Vayithal'chu migoy el goy, umimamlachah el am acheir. Lo hini'ach l'ish l'osh'kam, vayochach aleihem m'lachim. Al tig'u bimshichay, uvinvi'ai al tareiu. Shiru l'Adonai kol ha'aretz, bsru miyom el yom Y'shuato. Sap'ru vagoyim et k'vodo, b'chol ha'amim nifl'otav. Ki gadol Adonai um'hulal m'od, v'nora hu al kol elohim. Ki kol elohei ha'amim elilim.*

*V'Adonai shamaim asah. Hod v'hadar l'fanav, oz v'chedvah bimkomo. Havu l'Adonai mishp'chot amim, havu l'Adonai kavod va'oz. Havu l'Adonai k'vod sh'mo, s'u minchah uvou l'fanav, hishtachavu l'Adonai b'hadrat kodesh. Chilu mil'fanav kol ha'aretz, af tikon teiveil bal timot. Yism'chu hashamaim v'tageil ha'aretz, v'yomru vagoyim, Adonai malach. Yiram hayam um'lo'o, ya'alotz hasadeh v'chol asher bo.*

*Az y'ran'nu atzei haya'ar, milifnei Adonai, ki va lishpot et ha'aretz. Hodu l'Adonai ki tov, ki l'olam chasdo. V'imru hoshi'einu elohei yisheinu, v'kab'tzeinu v'hatzileinu min hagoyim, l'hodot l'sheim kod'shecha, l'hishtabei'ach bithilatecha. Baruch Adonai elohei yisra'eil min ha'olam v'ad ha'olam, vayomru chol ha'am, amein, v'haleil l'Adonai.*

*Rom'mu Adonai eloheinu, v'hishtachavu lahadom raglav, kadosh hu. Rom'mu Adonai eloheinu v'hishtachavu l'har kod'sho, ki kadosh Adonai eloheinu. V'hu rachum, y'chapeir avon, v'lo yashchit, v'hirbah l'hashiv apo, v'lo yair kol chamato. Atah Adonai, lo tichla rachamecha mimeni, chasd'cha va'amit'cha tamid yitz'runi.*

*Z'chor rachamecha Adonai vachasadecha, ki meiolam heimah. T'nu oz leilohim, al yisra'eil ga'avato, v'uzo bashchakim. Nora elohim mimikdashecha, eil yisra'eil, hu notein oz v'ta'atzumot la'am, baruch elohim. Eil n'kamot Adonai, eil n'kamot hofi'a. Hinasei shofeit ha'aretz, hasheiv g'mul al geim. l'Adonai hayshuah, al am'cha virchatecha selah. Adonai tz'va'ot imanu, misgav lanu elohei Ya'akov selah. Adonai tz'va'ot, ashrei adam botei'ach bach. Adonai hoshi'ah, hamelech ya'aneinu v'yom kor'einu. Hoshi'ah et amecha, uvareich et nachalatecha, ur'eim v'naseim ad ha'olam.*

*Nafsheinu chik'tah l'Adonai, ezreinu umagineinu hu. Ki vo yismach libeinu, ki v'sheim kod'sho vatach'nu. Y'hi chasd'cha Adonai aleinu, ka'asher yicholnu lach. Hareinu Adonai chasdecha, v'yeshacha titen lanu. Kumah ezratah lanu, uf'deinu l'ma'an chasdecha. Anochi Adonai elohecha, hama'alcha mei'erezt mitzrayim, harchev picha va'amaleihu. Ashrei ha'am shekachah lo, ashrei ha'am she'adonai elohav. Va'ani b'chasd'cha vatachti, yageil libi bishuatecha, ashirah l'Adonai, ki gamal alay.*

-----

Glory in Elohim's holy Name: let the heart of them rejoice that seek Elohim. Search for Adonai and Elohim's strength; seek Elohim's face evermore. Remember Elohim's marvelous works that Elohim has done; Elohim's wonders, and the judgments of Elohim's mouth; Oh you seed of Yisra'el, Elohim's servant, you children of Ya'akov, Elohim's chosen ones.

Elohim is Adonai our Elohim: Elohim's judgments are in all the earth. Remember Elohim's covenant for ever, the word which Elohim commanded to a thousand generations; [the covenant] which Elohim made with Avraham, and Elohim's oath unto Yitz'chak; and established it unto Ya'akov for a statute, to Yisra'el for an everlasting covenant: saying, Unto you will I give the land of Canaan, as the lot of your inheritance: when you were but a few men in number; yes, few, and sojourners in it; and when they were going about from nation to nation, and from one kingdom to another people.

Elohim suffered no one to oppress them; yes, Elohim rebuked kings for their sakes; [saying], Touch not mine anointed ones, and do my prophets no harm. Oh sing unto Adonai, a new song: sing unto Adonai, all the earth. Sing unto Adonai, bless Elohim's Name: proclaim Elohim's salvation from day to day. Declare Elohim's glory among the nations, Elohim's wondrous works among all the peoples. For great is Adonai, and exceedingly to be praised: Elohim is to be revered above all elohims. For all elohims of the peoples are things of nought: but Adonai made the heavens.

Splendor and majesty are before Elohim: strength and beauty are in Elohim's sanctuary. Ascribe unto Adonai, you families of the peoples, ascribe unto Adonai glory and strength. Give unto Adonai the glory due unto Elohim's Name: bring an offering and come into Elohim's courts. Oh worship Adonai in the beauty of holiness; tremble before Elohim, all the earth. Say among the nations, Adonai reigns: the world also is set firm that it cannot be moved: Elohim shall judge the peoples with equity.

Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad; let the sea roar, and the fullness thereof; let the plain exult and all that is therein; yes, let all the trees of the forest sing for joy, before Adonai, for Elohim comes; for Elohim comes to judge the earth: Elohim will judge the world with righteousness, and the peoples in Elohim's faithfulness. And say, "Save us, Oh Elohim of our salvation, gather us and rescue us from the nations, to thank your holy Name and to glory in your praise!" Blessed is Adonai, ADONAI of Yisra'el from this world to the world to come. And let the entire people say, "Amein and praise to Elohim!" [Chazzan] Exalt Adonai, our Elohim, and bow at Elohim's footstool.

Elohim is holy! Exalt Adonai our Elohim, and bow at Elohim's holy mountain; for holy is Adonai our Elohim. Elohim, the merciful one, is forgiving of iniquity and does not destroy; frequently, Elohim withdraws Elohim's anger, not arousing Elohim's entire rage. You, Adonai "withhold not our mercy from me; may your kindness and your truth always protect me. Remember your mercies, Adonai, and your kindnesses, for they are from the beginning of the world.

Render might to Elohim, whose majesty hovers over Yisra'el and whose might is in the clouds. You are awesome, Oh Elohim, from your sanctuaries, Oh Elohim of Yisra'el " it is Elohim who grants might and power to the people, blessed is Elohim. Oh Elohim of vengeance, Adonai, Oh Elohim of vengeance, appear! Arise Oh Judge of the earth, render recompense to the haughty. Salvation is Adonai's, upon your people is your blessing, Selah. Adonai, Sovereign of Legions, is with us, a stronghold for us is ADONAI of Ya'akov, Selah. Adonai, Sovereign of Legions, praiseworthy is the person who trusts in you.

Adonai, save! May the Ruler answer us on the day we call. Save your people and bless your heritage, tend them and elevate them forever. our soul longed for Adonai “ our help and our shield is Elohim. [Chazzan] For in Elohim will our hearts be glad, for in Elohim’s holy Name we trusted.

May your kindness, Adonai, be upon us, just as we awaited you. Show us your kindness, Adonai, and grant us your salvation. Arise, assist us and redeem us by virtue of your kindness. I am Adonai, your Elohim, who raised you from the land of Mitzraim, open wide your mouth and I will fill it. Praiseworthy is the people for whom this is so, praiseworthy is the people whose Elohim is Adonai. As for me, I trust in your kindness; my heart will rejoice in your salvation. [Chazzan] I will sing to Adonai, for Elohim dealt kindly with me.

### **ASHREI**

***Ashrei yoshvei vei’secha, ode yehalelucha Selah. Ashrei ha’am shekacha lo, ashrei ha’am she’Adonai Elohav. Tehila le’David, Aromimcha Elohai Hamelech, va’avarcha shimcha le’olam va’ed. Be’chole yome avarcheka, va’ahalela shimcha le’olam va’ed. Gadol Adonai u’mehulal me’ode, veliElohimulascha ein cheker. Dor ledor yeshabach ma’asecha, u’gevurosecha yagidu. Hadar kevod hodecha, vedivrei nifle’osecga asicha.***

***Ve’ezuz nor’osecha yomeru, u’gedulas’cha ah’saprena. Zecher rav toov’cha yabi’u, vetzidkas’cha yeranenu. Chanoon verachoom Adonai, erech ah’payim u’Elohimai cha’sed. Tov Adonai la’kol, ve’rachamav al kol ma’asav. Yodoocha Adonai kol ma’asecha, vachasidecha yevarchucha. Kevod malchus’cha yomeru, u’gevuras’cha yedaberu. Le’hodi’a livnei adam gevurosav, u’ch’vode hadar malchuso. Malchus’cha malchus kol olamim, u’memshallecha bechol dor vador.***

***Somech Adonai lechol hanoflim, vezokef lechol hak’fufim. Einei chol eilecha yesaberu, ve’ata nosen la’hem es o’chlam be’ito. Pose’ach es yadecha, u’masbi’a lechol chai ratzone. Tzadik Adonai bechol derachav, vechasid bechol ma’asav. Karove Adonai lechol kor’av, lechol asher yik’re’u’hu be’emes. Retzone yerei’av ya’aseh, ve’es shav’asam yishma veyoshi’em. Shomer Adonai es kol o’havav, ve’es kol haresha’im yashmeed. Tehilas Adonai yedaber pi, vi’yevarech kol basar shem kadsho le’olam va’ed. Va’anachnu nevarech Ya, me’ata ve’ad olam, HalleluYAH.***

-----



Praiseworthy are those who dwell in Your house; may they always praise You, Selah! Praiseworthy is the people for whom this is so, Praiseworthy is the people whose Elohim is Adonai. A psalm of praise by David: I will exalt You, my Elohim the King, and I will bless Your Name forever and ever. Every day I will bless You, and I will laud Your Name forever and ever. Adonai is great and exceedingly lauded, and His greatness is beyond investigation.

Each generation will praise Your deeds to the next and of Your mightily deeds they will tell; The splendorous glory of Your power and Your wondrous deeds I shall discuss. And of Your awesome they will speak, and your greatness I shall relate.

A recollection of Your abundant goodness they will utter and of Your righteousness they will sing exultantly. Gracious and merciful is Adonai, slow to anger, and great in bestowing kindness. Adonai is good to all; His mercies are on all His works.

All Your works shall thank You, Adonai, and Your devout ones will bless You.

Of the glory of Your kingdom they will speak, and of Your power they will tell. To inform human being of His mighty deeds, and the glorious splendor of His kingdom. Your kingdom is a kingdom spanning all eternities, and Your domination is throughout every generation. Adonai supports all the fallen ones and straightens all the bent.

The eyes of all look to You with hope and You give them their food in it's proper time; You open Your hand, and satisfy the desire of every living thing. Righteous is Adonai in all His ways and magnanimous in all His deeds. Adonai is close to all who call upon Him to all who call upon Him sincerely. The will of those who fear Him He will do; and their cry He will hear, and save them. Adonai protects all who love Him; but all the wicked He will destroy. May my mouth declare the praise of Adonai and may all flesh bless His Holy Name forever and ever. We will bless Elohim from this time and forever, Hallelu-YAH!

### **T'FILLAH L'MOSHE - PSALM 90**

***T'filah l'mosheh ish ha'elohim, Adonai, ma'on atah hayita lanu b'dor vador.  
B'terem harim yuladu vat'choleil eretz v'teiveil, umeiolam ad olam atah eil.  
Tasheiv enosh ad daka, vatomer shuvu v'nei adam. Ki elef shanim b'einecha  
k'yom etmol ki ya'avon, v'ashmurah valay'lah. Z'ramtam sheinah yihyu, baboker  
kechatzir yacholof.***

***Baboker yatzitz v'chalaf, la'erev y'moleil v'yaveish. Ki chalinu v'apecha, uv'achamat'cha nivhal'nu. Shatah ava'noteinu l'negdecha, alumeinu limor panecha.***

***Ki chol yameinu panu v'evratecha, kilinu shaneinu ch'mo hegeh. Y'mei sh'noteinu vahem shivim shanah, v'im bigvurot sh'monim shanah, v'rah'bam amal va'aven, ki gaz chish va'naufah. Mi yodei'a oz apecha, uch'yirat'cha evratecha.***

***Limnot yameinu kein hoda, v'navi l'vav chach'mah. Shuvah Adonai ad matay, v'hinacheim al avadecha. Sab'einu va'boker chasdecha, un'ran'nah v'nism'chah b'chol yameinu. Sam'cheinu kimot initanu, sh'not rainu ra'ah. Yeira'eh el avadecha fa'olecha, vahadar'cha al b'neihem.***

***Vihi noam Adonai eloheinu aleinu, uma'aseih y'adeinu kon'nah aleinu, uma'aseih yadeinu kon'neihu.***

-----

A Prayer of Moses, the man of Elohim. Adonai, you have been a dwelling place unto us in all generations. Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever you gave birth to the earth and the world, even from everlasting to everlasting you are Elohim. You turn humankind back to dust, and sayt, Return, you children of mankind. For a thousand years in your sight are but as yesterday when it is past, and as a watch in the night.

You carry them away as with a flood; they are in a sleep; in the morning they are like grass which sprouts afresh. In the morning it blooms, and sprouts afresh; in the evening, it is cut down, and withers; for we are consumed by your anger, and in your wrath are we confounded. You have set our iniquities before you, our secret sins in the light of your countenance. For all our days are passed away in your wrath, we bring our years to an end like a tale that is told.

The day of our years are threescore years and ten, or even by reason of strength fourscore years; yet is their pride but travail and nothingness; for it is soon gone by, and we fly away. Who knows the power of your anger, and your wrath according to the awe that is due unto you? So teach us to number our days that we may get us a heart of wisdom. Return Adonai; how long?;and relent concerning your servants.

Oh satisfy us in the morning with your lovingkindness; that we may exult and rejoice all our days. Make us rejoice according to the days wherein you have afflicted us, the years wherein we have seen evil. Let your work be made manifest unto your servants, and your majesty upon their children.

[Chazzan] And let the graciousness of Adonai our Elohim be upon us: and establish the work of our hands upon us; yes, establish the work of our hands.

## PSALMS 145

***Ashrei yosh'vei veitecha, od y'hal'lucha selah. Ashrei ha'am shekachah lo, ashrei ha'am she'adonai elohav.***

Those who dwell in Your house are happy and will be forever praising You. Happy are those who are part of Your people. Happy are the people whose Adonai is the Sovereign.

***T'hilah l'david, aromimcha elohai hamelech, va'avar'chah shimcha l'olam va'ed. B'chol yom avar'cheka, va'ahal'lah shimcha l'olam va'ed.***

I will praise You, my Elohim and Sovereign and will bless Your Name forever and ever. Every day I will bless You and praise Your Name forever and ever.

***Gadol Adonai um'hulal m'od, v'ligdulato ein cheiker. Dor l'dor y'shabach ma'asecha, ug'vurotecha yagidu.***

Adonai is great and deserving of excessive praise. Elohim's greatness lasts throughout the generations. One generation shall describe Your holy acts to another, and shall declare Your acts mighty.

***Hadar k'vod hodecha, v'divrei nifl'otecha asichah.***

I will meditate on Your majestic glory, and Your marvelous deeds.

***Ve'ezuz nor'otecha yomeiru, uElohimulat'cha asap'renah. Zecher rav tuv'cha yabiu, v'tzidkat'cha y'raneinu.***

People will speak of the might of Your tremendous acts and will recount Your greatness. They will speak of Your famous goodness, and will exult in Your righteousness.

***Chanun v'rachum Adonai, erech apayim uElohimol chased. Tov Adonai lakol, v'rachamav al kol ma'asav.***

Adonai is gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and full of great lovingkindness. Adonai is good to all and exudes tender mercy through Elohim's holy work.

***Yoducha Adonai kol ma'asecha, vachasidecha y'var'chuchah***

All Your works will give thanks to You, Oh Elohim, and Your loved ones will bless You.

***K'vod amalchut'cha yomeiru, ug'vurat'cha y'dabeiru. L'hodi'a livnei ha'adam g'vurotav, uch'vod hadar malchuto.***

They will speak of Your glory and Your power to make known to the world Elohim's mighty acts, and the majestic glory of the divine kingdom.

***Malchut'cha malchut kol olamim, umemshalt'cha b'chol dor vador.***

Your sovereignty is everlasting. Your reign endures throughout all generations.

***Someich Adonai l'chol hanof'lim, v'zokeif l'chol hak'fufim. Einei chol eilecha y'sabeiru, v'atah notein lahem et ach'lam b'ito.***

Adonai supports all who fall and raises up all those who are bowed down. The eyes of all remain fixed upon You and You give them their food when the time is right.

***Potei'ach et yadecha, umasbi'a l'chol chai ratzon. Tzadik Adonai b'chol d'rachav, v'chasid b'chol ma'asav.***

You open Your hand and spread Your favor over all living creatures. Adonai is righteous in every way and works only through love.

***Karov Adonai l'chol kor'av, l'chol asher yikrauhu ve'emet.***

Adonai is near to all who call in truth.

***R'tzon y'rei'av ya'aseh, v'et shavatam yishma v'yoshi'eim. Shomeir Adonai et kol ohavav, v'eit kol har'shaim yashmid.***

Adonai's reverent followers will have their desires fulfilled. Elohim will hear their cries and will save them. All who love Adonai will be protected, but all the wicked will be destroyed.

[Chazzan] ***T'hilat Adonai y'daber pi, vivareich kol basar sheim kod'sho l'olam va'ed. Va'anachnu n'vareich yah, mei'atah v'ad olam, halleluYAH.***

[Chazzan] My mouth shall express praise for Adonai. May all of humanity learn to bless Elohim's holy Name forever and ever. We will bless Adonai from this time forth and forevermore. Praise Elohim!

## PSALMS 146

***HalleluYAH, hal'li nafshi et Adonai. Ahal'lah Adonai b'chayay, azam'rah leilohai b'odi. Al tivt'chu vindivim, b'ven adam she'ein lo t'shuah. Teitzei rucho yashuv l'admato, bayom hahu av'du eshtonotav. Ashrei she'eil Ya'Akov b'ezro, sivo al Adonai elohav. Oseh'shamaim va'aretz, et hayam v'et kol asher bam, hashomeir emet l'olam. Oseh mishpat la'ashukim, notein lechem lar'eivim, Adonai matir asurim. Adonai pokei'ach ivrim, Adonai zokeif k'fufim, Adonai oheiv tzadikim. Adonai shomeir et geirim, yatom v'almanah y'odeid, v'derech r'shaim y'aveit.***

***YIMLOCH ADONAI L'OLAM, ELOHAYICH TZIYON, L'DOR VADOR, HALLELUYAH.***

-----

Praise ADONAI! Praise ADONAI, my soul. While I live, I will praise ADONAI. I will sing praises to my Elohim as long as I exist. Don't put your trust in princes, each a son of man in whom there is no help. His spirit departs, and he returns to the eretz. In that very day, his thoughts perish. Happy is he who has ADONAI of Ya'akov for his help, Whose hope is in ADONAI, his Elohim: Who made heaven and eretz, The sea, and all that is in them; Who keeps truth forever; Who executes justice for the oppressed; Who gives food to the hungry. ADONAI frees the prisoners. ADONAI opens the eyes of the blind. ADONAI raises up those who are bowed down. ADONAI loves the righteous. ADONAI preserves the sojourners. He upholds the fatherless and widow, But the way of the wicked he turns upside down.

ADONAI will reign forever; Your Elohim, Oh Tziyon, to all generations. Praise ADONAI!

## PSALMS 147

***HalleluYAH, ki tov zam'rah eloheinu, ki naim, navah t'hilah. Boneih y'rushalayim Adonai, nidchei yisra'eil y'chaneis. Harofei lishvurei leiv, um'chabeish l'atz'votam. Moneh mispar lakochavim, l'chulam sheimot yikra. Gadol adoneinu v'rav koach, litvunato ein mispar. M'odeid anavim Adonai, mashpil r'shaim adei aretz. Enu l'Adonai b'todah, zam'ru leiloheinu b'chinor. Hamchaseh shamaim b'avim, hameichin la'aretz matar, hamatzmi'ach harim chatzir. Notein livheimah lachmah, livnei oreiv asher yikrau. Lo vigvurat hasus yechpatz, lo v'shokei haish yirtzeh. Rotzeh Adonai et y'rei'av, et hamyacholim l'chasdo. Shab'chi y'rushalayim et Adonai, hal'li elohayich tziyon. Ki chizak b'richei sh'arayich, beirach banayich b'kirbeich. Hasam g'vuleich shalom, cheilev chitim yasbi'eich. Hasholei'ach imrato aretz, ad m'heirah yarutz d'varo. Hanotein sheleg katzamer, k'for ka'eifer y'fazeir. Mashlich karcho ch'fitim, lifnei karato mi ya'amod. Yishlach d'varo v'yamseim, yasheiv rucho yiz'lu mayim.***

***Magid d'varav l'Ya'Akov, chukav umishpatav l'yisra'eil. Lo asah chein l'chol goy, umishpatim bal y'daum, halleluyah.***

Praise ADONAI, For it is good to sing praises to our Elohim; For it is pleasant and fitting to praise him. ADONAI builds up Yerushalaim. He gathers together the outcasts of Yisra'el. He heals the broken in heart, And binds up their wounds. He counts the number of the stars. He calls them all by their names.

Great is our Adonai, and mighty in power. His understanding is infinite. ADONAI upholds the humble. He brings the wicked down to the ground. Sing to ADONAI with thanksgiving. Sing praises on the harp to our Elohim, Who covers the sky with clouds, Who prepares rain for the eretz, Who makes grass grow on the mountains. He provides food for the cattle, And for the young ravens when they call. He doesn't delight in the strength of the horse. He takes no pleasure in the legs of a man.

ADONAI takes pleasure in those who fear him, In those who hope in his loving-kindness. Praise ADONAI, Yerushalaim! Praise your Elohim, Tziyon! For he has strengthened the bars of your gates. He has blessed your children within you. He makes shalom in your borders. He fills you with the finest of the wheat. He sends out his mitzvah on eretz. His word runs very swiftly. He gives snow like wool, And scatters frost like ashes. He hurls down his hail like pebbles. Who can stand before his cold? He sends out his word, and melts them. He causes his wind to blow, and the waters flow.

He shows his word to Ya'akov; His statutes and his ordinances to Yisra'el. He has not done this for any nation; They don't know his ordinances. Praise ADONAI!

## **PSALMS 148**

***HalleluYAH, hal'lu et Adonai min hashamayim, hal'luhu bam'romim. Hal'luhu chol malachav, hal'luhu kol tz'va'av. Hal'luhu shemesh v'yarei'ach, hal'luhu kol koch'vei or. Hal'luhu sh'mei hashamayim, v'hamayim asher mei'al hashamayim. Y'hal'lu et sheim Adonai, ki hu tzivah v'nivrau. Vaya'amideim la'ad l'olam, chok natan v'lo ya'avov. Hal'lu et Adonai min ha'aretz, taninim v'chol t'homot. Eish uvarad sheleg v'kitor, ruch s'arah osah d'varo. Heharim v'chol g'va'ot, eitz p'ri v'chol arazim. Hachayah v'chol b'heimah, remes v'tzipor kanaf. Malchei eretz v'chol l'umim, sarim v'chol shof'tei aretz. Bachurim v'gam b'tulot, z'keinim im n'arim.***

***Y'hal'lu et sheim Adonai, ki nisgav sh'mo l'vado, hodo al eretz v'shamayim. Vayarem keren l'amo t'hilah l'chol chasidav, livnei yisra'eil am k'rovo, halleluyah.***

Praise ADONAI! Praise ADONAI from the heavens! Praise him in the heights!  
Praise him, all his angels! Praise him, all his host! Praise him, sun and moon! Praise him, all you shining stars! Praise him, you heavens of heavens, You waters that are above the heavens. Let them praise the name of ADONAI, For he commanded, and they were created. He has also established them forever and ever. He has made a decree which will not pass away. Praise ADONAI from the eretz, You great sea creatures, and all depths! Lightning and hail, snow and clouds; Stormy wind, fulfilling his word; Mountains and all hills; Fruit trees and all cedars; Wild animals and all cattle; Small creatures and flying birds; Kings of the eretz and all peoples; Princes and all judges of the eretz; Both young men and maidens; Old men and children.

Let them praise the name of ADONAI, For his name alone is exalted. His glory is above the eretz and the heavens. He has lifted up the horn of his people, The praise of all his holy ones; Even of the children of Yisra'el, a people near to him. Praise ADONAI!

### **PSALMS 149**

***HalleluYAH, shiru l'Adonai shir chadash, t'hilato bikhal chasidim. Yismach yisra'eil b'osav, b'nei tziyon yagilu v'malkam. Y'hal'lu sh'mo v'machol, b'tof v'chinor y'zam'ru lo. Ki rotzeh Adonai b'amo, y'fa'eir anavim bishuah. Yal'zu chasidim b'chavod, y'ran'nu al mishk'votam. Rom'mot eil bigronam, v'cherev pifiyot b'yadam. La'asot n'kamah bagoyim, tocheichot balumim.***

***Lesor malcheihem b'zikim, v'nichb'deihem b'chavlei varzel. La'asot bahem mishpat katuv, hadar hu l'chol chasidav, halleluyah***

Praise ADONAI! Sing to ADONAI a new song, His praise in the assembly of the holy ones. Let Yisra'el rejoice in him who made them. Let the children of Tziyon be joyful in their King. Let them praise his name in the dance! Let them sing praises to him with tambourine and harp! For ADONAI takes pleasure in his people. He crowns the humble with yeshu'ah. Let the holy ones rejoice in honor. Let them sing for joy on their beds. May the high praises of Elohim be in their mouths, And a two'edged sword in their hand; To execute vengeance on the nations, And punishments on the peoples. To bind their kings with chains, And their nobles with fetters of iron; To execute on them the written judgment. All his holy ones have this honor. Praise ADONAI!

## PSALMS 150

***HalleluYAH, hal'lu eil b'kod'sho, halleluYAH birki'a uzo. halleluYAH bigvurotav, halleluYAH k'rov gudlo. halleluYAH b'teika shofar, halleluYAH b'neivel v'chinor. halleluYAH b'tof umachol, halleluYAH b'minim v'ugav. halleluYAH b'tziltz'lei shama, halleluYAH b'tziltz'lei t'ruah.***

***Kol han'shamah t'haleil yah halleluYAH. Kol han'shamah t'haleil yah halleluYAH.***

Praise ADONAI! Praise Elohim in his sanctuary! Praise him in his heavens for his acts of power! Praise him for his mighty acts! Praise him according to his excellent greatness! Praise him with the sounding of the shofar! Praise him with harp and lyre! Praise him with tambourine and dancing! Praise him with stringed instruments and flute! Praise him with loud cymbals! Praise him with resounding cymbals!

Let everything that has breath praise ADONAI! Praise ADONAI!

## YISHTABACH

***Yishtabach shim'cha la'ad mal'keinu, ha'El hamelech hagadol ve'hakadosh, bashama'im u'va'aretz. Ki lecha na'eh Adonai Eloheinu ve'Elohei avoseinu, shir u'sh'vacha, hallel ve'zimra, oze u'memshala, netzach Elohimula u'g'vura, tehila ve'sif'eres, k'dusha u'malchus, b'rachos ve'hoda'os me'ata ve'ad o'lam. Baruch ata Adonai, El melech gadol batish'bachos, El ha'hoda'os, adon hanifla'os, habo'cher beh'shirei zimra, melech El chei ha'olamim.***

May your Name be praised forever our King, Elohim, the great and holy King in heaven and on earth. Because for You is fitting Oh Adonai, our Elohim, and Elohim of our forefathers song and praise, lauding and hymns, power and domination, triumph, greatness and strength, praise and splendor, holiness and sovereignty, blessings and thanksgivings from this time and forever. Blessed be You, Adonai, Elohim, King exalted through praises, Elohim of thanksgivings, Master of wonder, Who chooses musical songs of praise King, Elohim, Lifegiver of the world.



## SHOCHAIN AD

***Shochein ad, marom v'kadosh sh'mo. V'chatuv, ran'nu tzadikim b'Adonai, laysharim navah t'hilah. B'fi y'sharim tithalal, uv'divrei tzadikim titbarach, uvilshon chasidim titromam, uv'kerev k'doshim titkadash.***

Elohim lives forever! Exalted and holy is the Name. It is written: May the righteous delight in Adonai and may the moral hear praise. By the mouth of the upright You shall be praised, by the words of the righteous You shall be blessed, by the tongue of the pious You shall be acclaimed, and in the midst of the holy You will be hallowed.

***Uv'makhalot rivvot am'cha beit yisra'eil, b'rinah yitpa'ar shimcha malkeinu, b'chol dor vador, shekein chovat kol haytzurim, l'fanecha Adonai eloheinu veilohei avoteinu, l'hodot, l'haleil, l'shabei'ach, l'fa'eir, l'romeim, l'hadeir, l'vareich, l'aleih ul'kaleis, al kol divrei shirot v'tishb'chot david ben yishai avd'cha m'shichecha.***

In the assemblies also of the tens of thousands of your people, the house of Yisra'el, your Name, Oh our Sovereign, shall be glorified with joyous song in every generation; for such is the duty of all creatures before you, Oh Adonai our Elohim and Elohim of our ancestors, [Reader] to thank, praise, laud, glorify, extol, honor, bless, exalt and acclaim you, even beyond all the words of song and adoration of David the son of Jesse, your anointed servant.

## YITKADESH SHIM'CHAH

May Your Name be Sanctified.

- a. "The days are coming," says ADONAI, "when I will raise a righteous Branch for David. He will reign as king and succeed, he will do what is just and right in the land. In his days Y'hudah will be saved, Yisra'el will live in safety, and the name given to him will be ADONAI Tzidkenu [ADONAI our righteousness]."
- b. "Tell Yisra'el, 'You are to observe my Shabbats; for this is a sign between me and you through all your generations; so that you will know that I am ADONAI M'Kaddesh, who sets you apart [Sanctifies] for me.'"
- c. Then Gid'on built an altar there to Adonai, and called it ADONAI Shalom:"
- d. And from that day on the name of the city will be ADONAI Shamah '[ADONAI is there].'"

- e. Avraham called the place ADONAI Yir'eh '[ADONAI will see [to it]', ADONAI provides] as it is said to this day, "On the mountain ADONAI is seen". "
- f. He said, "If you will listen intently to the voice of ADONAI your Elohim, do what he considers right, pay attention to his mitzvot and observe his Torahs, I will not afflict you with any of the diseases I brought on the Mitzraims; because I am ADONAI Rophekha [your healer]."
- g. "This man went up from his city every year to worship and sacrifice to ADONAI Tzva'ot in Shiloh. The two sons of 'Eli, Hofni and Pinchas, were cohanim of ADONAI there."
- h. "May ADONAI Makkeh [judge] who is right, I or you!"
- i. When Avram was 99 years old ADONAI appeared to Avram and said to him, "I am El Shaddai - Elohim Almighty]. Walk in my presence and be purehearted".

## **SHEMA U'VIRKHOTECHA - SHEMA AND ITS BLESSINGS**

### **BAR'CHU - CALL TO PRAYER**

[Cantor: ***Barchu et Adonai hamevorach***]

Bless Adonai, the blessed one.

[Congregation: ***Baruch Adonai hamevorach leolam vaed***]

Blessed be Adonai, the blessed One, for all eternity.

### **YOTZER OHR - CREATOR OF LIGHT**

***Baruch ata Adonai Eloheinu Melech Ha'olam yotzer ohr u'vorei ch'shekh, oseh shalom u'vorei at'hakol.***

Blessed be He, Adonai Our Elohim, King of the Universe, creator of light and of darkness, who ordains peace and fashions all things. With compassion Elohim gives light to the earth and all who dwell there; with goodness Elohim renews the work of creation continually, day by day. How manifold are Your works, Oh Elohim, in wisdom You have made them all; the earth is full of Your compassion.

***Kadosh, kadosh, kadosh, Adonai tzeva'ot melokol ha'aretz k'vodo.***

Holy, Holy, Holy is Adonai of hosts, replete is the whole world with His glory.

***Baruch k'vod Adonai mimkomo.***

Blessed be the glory of Adonai from His dwelling place!

### **AHAVAT OLAM**

***Ahavat olam beit Yisra'el amcha ahavta Torah u'mitzvot, chukim umishpatim otanu limad'ta Al ken Adonai Eloheinu b'shochveinu uv'kumeinu nasiach b'chukecha v'nismach b'divrei toratecha uv'mitzvotcha l'olam va'ed. Ki hem chayeinu v'orech yameinu uvahem neh'geh yomam valailah. V'ahavat'cha al tasir mimenu l'olamim. Baruch atah Adonai ohev amo Yisra'el.***

You have loved us, the House of Yisra'el Your people, with an eternal love, teaching us Torah and commandments, statutes and judgements. Therefore, ADONAI our Elohim, when we lie down and when we rise up we will meditate on Your laws and rejoice in the words of Your Torah and commandments forever. Day and night we will reflect on them, for they are our life and the length of our days. May You never take Your love away from us. Blessed be He, ADONAI, who loves His people Yisra'el.

### **AHAVAH RABBAH - WITH AN ABUNDANT LOVE**

***Ahavah rabah ahavtanu, Adonai eloheinu, chemlah Elohimolah viteirah chamalta aleinu. Avinu malkeinu, ba'avur avoteinu shebat'chu v'cha, vat'lam'deim chukei chayim, kein t'chaneinu ut'lam'deinu. Avinu, ha'av harachaman, hamracheim, racheim aleinu, v'tein b'libeinu l'havin ul'haskil, lishmoa, lilmod ul'lameid, lishmor v'la'asot ul'kayeim et kol divrei talmud toratecha b'ahavah. V'ha'eir eineinu b'toratecha, v'dabeik libeinu b'mitzvotcha, v'yacheid l'vaveinu l'ahavah ul'yirah et sh'mecha, v'lo neivosh l'olam va'ed. Ki v'sheim kodsh'cha hagadol v'hanora batach'nu, nagilah v'nism'chah bishuatecha. Vahavi'einu l'shalom mei'arba kanfot ha'aretz, v'tolichenu kom'miyut l'artzeinu, ki eil poeil y'shuot atah, uvanu vacharta mikol am v'lashon. V'keiravtanu l'shimcha hagadol selah be'emet, l'hodot l'cha ul'yachedcha b'ahavah. Baruch atah Adonai, habocheir b'amo yisra'eil b'ahavah.***

Deep is Your love for us, Adonai our Elohim, and great is Your compassion. Our Maker and Sovereign, our ancestors trusted in You, and You taught them the laws of life: be gracious now to us, and teach us. Have compassion on us, Oh Source of mercy, and guide us to know and understand, learn and teach, observe and uphold with love all the teachings of Your Torah. Enlighten us with Your Teaching, help us to hold fast to Your Mitzvot, and unite our hearts to love and revere Your name. Then we will never be shamed, for we will put our trust in You, the Great, Holy, and Awesome One. We shall rejoice and be glad in Your salvation, for You, Elohim, are the author of many deliverances. In love You have chosen us and draw near to You to serve You in faithfulness and proclaim Your unity.

***Baruch ata Adonai, habocher b'amo Yisra'el be'ahavah***

Blessed be He Adonai, who chose Yisra'el in love.

## **SHEMA**

[When praying alone start by praying]

***El, Melech, Ne'eman***

Elohim, Faithful King!

***Shema Yisra'el, Adonai Eloheinu, Adonai echad.***

***Baruch shem kevod malchutoo layolam vaed. Yeshua , Ha'Mashiach, hu Adonai.***

Hear Oh Your people, ADONAI our Elohim, ADONAI is One.

Blessed be His name, whose glorious Kingdom is forever and ever. Yeshua  
Ha'Mashiach, He is ADONAI.

## **V'AHAVTA**

***V'ahavta et Adonai Elohecha b'chol l-vavcha uv'chol naf'shecha uv'chol  
m-ode'cha V'ha-yu had-varim haehleh asher ano'chi metzave'cha hayom al  
le-vavecha V'shinan·tam levane·cha, v·dibartah bam, beshiv·techah  
be·veitecha Uv·lech·techa vaderech u·vesha·keb·cha, u·vekumecha Uq·shar·tam  
le·oat al·yade·cha, ve·hayu le·to·tafot bei·n ei·neicha Uk·tav·tam al·mezuzot  
beitecha u·vish·ah·recha.***

And you shall love ADONAI your Elohim. With all your heart, with all your soul, and with all your might. And have these words, which I command you this day, be upon your heart. And you shall teach them diligently to your children. And recite them when you sit in your house, when you walk by the way, evening and morning. And you shall bind them for a sign upon your hand. And let them be front lets between your eyes. And you shall write them on the doorposts of your house and upon your gates.

## **HAREINI MEKABELET ALAI**

***Hareini Mekabelet Alai Et Mitzvat Ha'boreh, V'ahavata L'reyacha Kamocha.***

It is upon me to receive the command of the Creator, To love my neighbor as yourself.

## **V'HAYA**

***V'haya, im shamo'a tishm'u el mits-votai asher anochi m'tsaveh etchem hayom l'ahava et Adonai Eloheichem ulovdo b'chol l'vavchem, uv'chol nafsh'chem, V'natati m'tar arts'chem b'ito, yoreh u'malkosh, v'asafta d'ganecha, v'tirosh'cha v'yitsharecha. V'natati eisev b'sad'cha livhemtecha, v'achalta v'sava'ta. Hisham'ru lachem pen yifte l'vavchem, v'sartem, va'avadtem Elohim acheirim, v'hish-tacha-vitem lahem. V'charah af Adonai bachem, v'atsar et ha'shamaim, v'lo yih'yeh matar, v'ha'adama lo titein et y'vula, va'avadtem m'heira mei'al ha'arets ha'tova asher Adonai notein lachem. V'samtem et d'vara eileh, al l'vavchem v'al nafsh'chem, uk'shartem otam l'ot al yedchem, v'hayu l'totafot bein ein'eichem. V'limadtem otam et b'neichem, l'dabeir bam b'shivt'cha b'veitecha, uv'lecht'cha va'derech uv'shochb'cha uv'kumecha. Uch'tavtam, al m'zuzot beitecha, uv'isharecha. L'ma'an yirbu y'meichem, vime'i v'neichem, al ha'adama asher nishba Adonai la'avotei'chem, late'it lahem.***

If you hearken diligently to my commandments I charge you with today, to love Adonai your Elohim, and to serve Him with all your heart and all your soul, I will deliver the rain of your land in its season, both early and late rains, and you will gather in your corn, wine, and oil. And I will provide grass in your fields for your cattle, and you will eat and be satisfied. Be on your guard that your heart be not deceived, and you turn aside and serve other False elohims, and worship them. For then Adonai would be angry at you, and He would shut up the heaven so that there was no rain, and the land would not yield its produce, and would rapidly perish from upon the good land Adonai is giving you. Therefore place these words of mine on your heart and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, that they may be as frontlets between your eyes. Teach them to your children, to say them when you sit in your house, and when thou go on your way, when you lie down, and when you rise up. Write them upon the doorposts of your house and your gates, in order that your days, and the days of your children, be multiplied in the land which Adonai swore to your ancestors to give them, like the days of heaven upon the earth.

## VA'YOMEIR MOSHE

***Vayomeir Adonai el Moshe leimor: Dabeir el b'nei Yisraeil, v'amarta aleihem v'asu lahem tsitsit, al kanfei viElohimeihem l'dorotam, v'nat'nu al tsitsit hakanaf p'til t'cheilet. V'haya lachem l'tsitsit, uritem oto uz'chartem et kol mitsvot Adonai, vasitem otam, v'lo taturu acharei l'vavchem, v'acharei eineichem asher atem zonim achareihem, L'ma'an tizk'ru, va'asitem et kol mitsvotai vih'yitem k'doshim leilo-heichem.***

***Ani Adonai Eloheichem, asher hotseiti etchem meierets Mitsrayim lih'yot lachem leilohim; Ani Adonai Eloheichem: Emet veemuna kol zot, v'kayam aleinu, ki hu Adonai Eloheinu v'ein zulato, vaanachnu, Yisraeil amo. Hapodeinu miyad m'lachim, malkeinu hagoaleinu mikaf kol hearitsim. Haeil hanifra lanu mitsareinu, v'ham'shaleim g'mul l'chol oy'vei nafsheinu. Haoseh Elohimolot ad ein cheiker, v'niflaot ad ein mispar. Hasam nafsheinu bachayim, v'lo natan lamot ragleinu. Hamadricheinu al bamot oy'veinu, vayarem karneinu al kol son'einu. Haoseh lanu nisim unkama b'faro, otot umof'tim b'admat b'nei Cham.***

***Hamakeh v'evrato, kol b'chorei Mitsrayim, vayotsei et amo Yisraeil, mitochem l'cheirut olam. Hamaavir banav bein gizrei Yam Suf et rod'feihem v'et son'eihem, bithomot tiba. V'rau vanav g'vurato, shib'chu v'hodu lishmo, Umalchuto v'ratson kib'lu aleihem, Moshe uv'nei Yisraeil l'cha anu shira, b'sim'cha raba, v'am'ru chulam:***

Adonai spoke to Moses, saying: Speak to the children of Yisra'el, and bid them make them fringes on the corners of their clothes throughout their generations, that they should put on the fringe of the corner a blue thread. This shall be for you for a fringe: you shall look on it and remember all the commandments of Adonai, and do them, and not follow after the desires of your heart and eyes, which you lust after. This is in order that you remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your Elohim.

I am Adonai your Elohim, Who brought you out of the land of Mitzraim, to be your Elohim: I am Adonai your Elohim. It is true; True and faithful is all this, and enduring before us: that He is Adonai our Elohim, that there is none other, and we are His people Yisra'el; our redeemer from the hands of kings, our king and deliverer from the hands of all tyrants; ADONAI Who dealt our foes their due, and delivered retribution on all enemies of our souls, who does great things beyond discovery and wonders until quite beyond number! He quickened our souls to life, and has not let our feet falter.

He leads us over the high places of our enemies, and raises our power over all who hate us. He wrought miracles for us and revenge over Pharaoh, signs and wonders in the land of the Hamites.

He smote in His wrath all the firstborn of Mitzraim; and brought out His people Yisra'el from among them to an eternal freedom. He caused His children to torture stake between the partitions of the Sea of Reeds; their pursuers and haters drowned in the abyss. When His children saw His power, they praised and gave thanks to His name, and willingly accepted His kingship. Moses and the Yisra'elites answered You with song and great joy, all of them singing:

### **MI CHAMOCHA - WHO IS LIKE YOU?**

***Mi chamocha, ba'elim, Adonai? Mi kamocha, nedar bakodesh, nora tehilot, osei feleh? Shira chadasha shib'chu ge'ulim le'shimcha al s'fat hayam; Yachad kulam hodu ve'himlichu ve'amru: Adonai yimloch le'olam va'ed.***

Who is like you, Adonai, among other elohims? Who is like you, majestic in holiness, awesome in splendor, doing miracles? With a new song, the ones You rescued praised Your name at the sea shore. All of them in unison gave thanks and praised Your rule, and said: Adonai will reign for ever and ever.

### **AZ YASHIR MOSHE - SONG AT THE SEA**

***Az yashir mosheh uv'nei yisra'eil et hashirah hazot l'Adonai, vayomru leimor, ashirah l'Adonai ki ga'oh ga'ah, sus v'roch'vo ramah vayam. Ozi v'zimrat yah vay'hi li lishuah, zeh eili v'anveihu, elohei avi va'arom'menhu. Adonai ish milchamah, Adonai sh'mo. Mark'vot parah v'cheilo yarah vayam, umivchar shalishav tub'u v'yam suf. T'homot y'chasyumu, yar'du vimtzolot k'mo aven.***

***Y'min'cha Adonai nedari bakoach, y'min'cha Adonai tiratz oyeiv. Uv'rov g'on'cha taharos kamecha, t'shalach charon'cha yochleimo kakash. Uv'ruach apecha ne'ermu mayim, nitz'vu ch'mo neid noz'lim, kaf'u t'homot b'lev yam. Amar oyeiv erdof asig achaleik shalal, timla'eimo nafshi, arik charbi, torisheimo yadi. Nashafta v'ruchacha kisamo yam, tzal'lu ka'oferet b'mayim adirim. Mi chamochah ba'eilim Adonai, mi kamochah nedar bakodesh, nora t'hilot, osei h fele. Natita y'min'cha, tivla'eimo aretz. Nachita v'chasd'cha am zu ga'al'ta, neihalta v'oz'cha el n'veih kad'shecha.***

***Sham'u amim yirgazun, chil achaz yosh'vei p'lashet. Az nivhalu alufei edom, eilei moav yochazeimo ra'ad, namogu kol yosh'vei ch'na'an. Tipol aleihem eimatah vafachad, bigdol z'roacha yid'mu ka'aven, ad ya'avor am'cha Adonai, ad ya'avor am zu kanita. T'vi'eimo v'tita'eimo b'har nacholat'cha, machon l'shivt'cha pa'alta Adonai, mik'dash, Adonai, kon'nu yadecha. Adonai yimloch l'olam va'ed. Adonai yimloch l'olam va'ed. Adonai malchuteih ka'eim l'alam ul'al'mei al'maya.***

***Ki va sus paroh b'richbo uv'farashav bayam, vayashev Adonai aleihem et mei hayam, uv'nei yisra'eil hal'chu vayabashah b'toch hayam. Ki l'Adonai ham'luchah, umosheil bagoyim. V'alu moshiim b'har tziyon lishpot et har eisav, v'hay'tah l'Adonai ham'luchah. V'hayah Adonai l'melech al kol ha'aretz, bayom hahu yihyeh Adonai echad ush'mo echad.***

Thus ADONAI saved Yisra'el that day out of the hand of the Mitzraim; and Yisra'el saw the Mitzraim dead on the seashore. Yisra'el saw the great work which ADONAI did to the Mitzraim, and the people feared ADONAI; and they believed in ADONAI, and in his servant Moshe.

Then Moshe and the children of Yisra'el sang this song to ADONAI, and said, "I will sing to ADONAI, for He has triumphed gloriously: The horse and his rider He has thrown into the sea. ADONAI is my strength and song, He has become my yeshu'ah: This is my Elohim, and I will praise Him; My father's Elohim, and I will exalt Him. ADONAI is a man of war. ADONAI is His name. Par'oh's chariots and his host has He cast into the sea; His chosen captains are sunk in the Sea of Suf. The deeps cover them. They went down into the depths like a stone.

Your right hand, ADONAI, is glorious in power, Your right hand, ADONAI, dashes the enemy in pieces. In the greatness of Your Excellency, You overthrow those who rise up against You: You send forth your wrath. It consumes them as stubble. With the blast of your nostrils the waters were piled up. The floods stood upright as a heap. The deeps were congealed in the heart of the sea. The enemy said, 'I will pursue, I will overtake, I will divide the spoil. My desire shall be satisfied on them. I will draw my sword, my hand shall destroy them.' You blew with Your wind. The sea covered them. They sank like lead in the mighty waters.

Who is like You, ADONAI, among the False elohims? Who is like You, glorious in holiness, Fearful in praises, doing wonders? You stretched out Your right hand. The eretz swallowed them". You, in Your lovingkindness, have led the people that you have redeemed. You have guided them in Your strength to your holy habitation.



The peoples have heard. They tremble. Pangs have taken hold on the inhabitants of Peleshet. Then the chiefs of Edom were dismayed. Trembling takes hold of the mighty men of Mo'av. All the inhabitants of Kana'an are melted away. Terror and dread falls on them.

By the greatness of Your arm they are as still as a stone; until Your people pass over, ADONAI, until the people pass over who You have purchased. You shall bring them in, and plant them in the mountain of Your inheritance, the place, ADONAI, which You have made for yourself to dwell in; the sanctuary, Adonai, which Your hands have established. ADONAI shall reign forever and ever."

For the horses of Par'oh went in with his chariots and with his horsemen into the sea, and ADONAI brought back the waters of the sea on them; but the children of Yisra'el walked on dry land in the midst of the sea.

### **EMET V'YATZIV - TRUE AND CERTAIN**

***Emet v'yatziv, v'nachon v'kayam, v'yashar v'ne'eman, v'ahuv v'chaviv, v'nechmad v'naim, v'nora v'adir, um'tukan um'kubal, v'tov v'yafeh hadavar hazeh aleinu l'olam va'ed. Emet elohei olam malkeinu, tzur Ya'Akov, magein yisheinu, l'dor vador hu kayam, ush'mo kayam, v'chiso nachon, umalchuto ve'emunato la'ad kayamet. Ud'varav chayim v'kayamim, ne'emanim v'nechemadim la'ad ul'ol'mei olamim. Al avoteinu v'imoteinu v'aleinu, al baneinu v'al doroteinu, v'al kol dorot zera yisra'eil avadecha.***

True and Certain, firmly fixed and allenduring, right and trustworthy, lovely and endeared, desirable and pleasant, sublime and allpowerful, regular and acceptable, and good and beautiful is this word unto us forever and ever. True is ADONAI of the Universe, our King, the Rock of Ya'akov, the Shield of our Salvation. Throughout all generations He endures, and His name endures, His throne is firmly fixed, and His sovereignty and faithfulness abide forever more. His words instinct with life, permanent, trustworthy and desirable forever, and to all eternity, unto us, our fathers, and our children and our descendants, and unto all the descendants of the progeny of Yisra'el, you servants.

## CHATZI [HALF] KADDISH

*[Recited by the Chazzan with the community responding amen.]*

***Yitgadal v'yitkadash sh'meih raba. B'al'ma di v'ra chiruteih, v'yamlich malchuteih b'chayeichon uv'yomeichon uv'chayei d'chol beit yisra'eil, ba'agala uvizman kariv, v'imru amen.***

Magnified and sanctified is Elohim's great name in the world created according to Divine will. May Elohim's majesty reign during your lifetime and throughout your days, and during the life of all the house of Yisra'el, speedily and soon, and let us say, Amen.

*[Recited by the Chazzan with the community in Unision.]*

***Y'hei sh'meih raba m'varach l'alam ul'al'mei al'maya.***

Let Elohim's great Name be blessed forever and to all eternity.

***Yitbarach v'yishtabach v'yitpa'ar v'yitromam v'yitnasei v'yithadar v'yitaleh v'yithalal sh'meih d'kudsha b'rich hu, l'eila min kol birchata v'shirata tushb'chata v'nechemata, da'amiran b'al'ma, v'imru amen.***

May the name of the Holy One be blessed, praised and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded: yet, we remember that Elohim exists well beyond any [exceedingly beyond, in fact] the blessings and hymns, praises and consolations that we say here on earth; and let us say, Amen.

## YEDID NEFESH

***Yedid nefesh av harachaman m'shoch avdecha el r'tzonecha. Yarutz avdecha k'mo ayal Yishtachaveh el mul hadarecha. Ye'erav lo y'didotecha minofet tzuf v'kol ta'am. Hadur na'eh ziv ha'olam nafshi cholat ahavatecha. Ana Eil na, r'fa na lah, b'harot lah no'am zivecha Az titchazek v'titrapeh, vhayitah lah simchat olam. Vatik yehemu na rachamecha, v'chusa na al bein ahuvecha. Ki zeh kamah nichsof nichsafti lir'ot b'tiferet uzecha. Eleh chamdah libi, v'chusah na, v'al tit'alam. Higalei na uf'ros chavivi alai, et sukat sh'lomecha. Tair eretz mikvodecha, nagila v'nism'chah bach. Maheir ehov ki va mo'eid, v'chaneinu kimei olam.***

Beloved of the soul, compassionate Father Draw your servant to Your will. Your servant will run like a deer; He will prostrate himself before Your splendor. Your friendship will be sweeter to him than the dripping of choice honey and all other tastes. Radiance of the Universe, splendorous and beautiful, My soul pines for your love.

I plead, Elohim, please heal it now By showing it the pleasantness of Your radiance. Then it will be strengthened and healed And will have eternal joy. Ancient one, please let Your mercy be aroused And have pity on your beloved child, For I have yearned, so much and for so long, To behold the glory of Your might. These are precious to my heart; Have pity and do not conceal Yourself. Please let Yourself be revealed, and spread over me, my love, The shelter of Your peace. Light up the world with Your glory: We will exult and rejoice in You. Hasten, love, for the appointed time has come, And be gracious to us like in days of old.

### **THE BRONZE ALTAR - LAVER**

*Vay'dabeir Adonai el mosheh leimor. V'asita kiyor n'choshet v'chano n'choshet l'roch'tzah, v'natata oto bein ohel mo'eid uvein ha'mizbei'ach, v'natata shamah mayim. V'rachatzu aharon uv'anav mimenu, et y'deihem v'et ragleihem. B'voam el ohel mo'eid yirchatzu mayim v'lo yamutu, Oh v'gishtam el ha'mizbei'ach l'share'it l'haktir isheh l'Adonai. V'rachatzu y'deihem v'ragleihem v'lo yamutu, v'hay'tah lahem chok olam, lo ul'zaro l'dorotam.*

ADONAI spoke to Moshe, saying, "You shall also make a basin of brass, and the base of it of brass, in which to wash. You shall put it between the tent of meeting and the altar, and you shall put water in it. Aharon and his sons shall wash their hands and their feet in it. When they go into the tent of meeting, they shall wash with water, that they not die; or when they come near to the altar to minister, to burn an offering made by fire to ADONAI. So they shall wash their hands and their feet that they not die: and it shall be a statute forever to them, even to him and to his descendants throughout their generations.

### **THE D'VAR ELOHIM**

I take the the sword of the Ruach, which is the Word of Elohim, Adonai You are with us, Your Ruach that is upon me, and Your Words that You have put in my mouths, shall not be withdrawn from my mouth, nor from the mouth of my descendants, nor from the mouth of my descendants' descendants, from this time and forever. For you are Adonai, and You are watching over Your word to perform it. Plead my cause and redeem me; Revive me according to Your word. In order to set me apart and cleanse me with the washing of water by the Word.

## TEFILLAH HA'RUACH HA'KADDOSH

But you, dear friends, build yourselves up in your most holy faith, and pray in union with the Ruach Ha'Kodesh. A person speaking in a tongue does edify himself, but a person prophesying edifies the congregation. I wish you would all speak in tongues, but even more I wish you would all prophesy. The person who prophesies is greater than the person who speaks in tongues, unless someone gives an interpretation, so that the congregation can be edified. And in the same way the Ruach does help in our weaknesses, for we do not know what we should pray, but the Ruach Himself pleads our case for us with groanings unutterable.

## VEHIRBITA ET'GEVULI - ENLARGE MY TERRITORY

### INNER COURTS

May we sing psalms, hymns and Ruachual songs to each other; sing to Adonai and make music in our hearts to Him; HalleluYAH! Servants of ADONAI, give praise! Give praise to the name of ADONAI! Blessed be the name of ADONAI from this moment on and forever! From sunrise until sunset ADONAI's name is to be praised. Shout and sing for joy, you who live in Tziyon; for the Holy One of Yisra'el is with you in His greatness! My heart is steadfast, Elohim, steadfast. I will sing and make music. Come, let's bow down and worship; let's kneel before ADONAI our maker. You are holy, enthroned on the praises of Your people. Adonai Eloheinu, Blessed be your glorious name forever, amein.

### LEV TAHOR

***Lev Tahor Bara Li Elohim. V'Ruah Nakhon Hades B'Kirbi, Al Tash-lichayni Meel-fanecha. V'Ruah Kodshecha Al Tikah Meemeni, Hashiva Lee Sissohn Yeeshecha V'Ruah Nideevah Tis-mechaynee.***

A pure heart Elohim created in me, And a proper Ruach renewed inside of me. Don't send me away from your presence, And don't take your Ruach Ha'Kodesh from me. Leave me the joy of your liberation, And bestow upon me a generous.

## **OD YAVO SHALOM ALEINU**

***Od Yavo Shalom Aleinu [3x] V'Al Kulam Salaam, Aleinu V'al kol Ha'olam, Salaam, Salaam.***

Let there be peace on us and the world. Peace, on us and on the World. Peace, Peace.

## **HINEINI**

***Hineini, Kooli Shelcha, Aseh Bi Kirtzoncha, Bati Rayk, Ani Nikhna, Libi Natoon L'hasdecha. Gam Im Hakol Yeshalel Memayni B'tokhi Kolcha Eshma, Min Hake'ev Who Yarimaini, Yemalaini B'ahava.***

Here I am, all yours, do with me as you will. I come empty, I surrender, My heart is given in your hands. Even if all is taken from me, your voice remains inside; lifting me from my fear, filling me with love. I release and I let go, let the Ruach run my life. And in my heart, I'm open wide; Yes, I'm only here for love. No more trouble, No more strife, with my faith I see the light. Yes, I'm free with the Ruach; Yes, I'm only here for Love.

## **MAH YAKAR**

***Mah Yakar chasd'echa Elohim, U'vnai adam b'tzayl k'nafecha yechesa'yun. Yirv'yun mideshen bai'techa, v'nachal adaneicha tash'keim. Ki im'cha m'kor chaim, b'or'echa nir'eh or. M'shoch chas'decha l'yod'echa, ve'tz'deka'techa l'eishrei leiv.***

How precious is your kindness, Oh Elohim! The sons of man take refuge in the shadow of Your wings. May they be sated from the abundance of Your house; and may You give them to drink from the stream of Your delights. For with You is the source of life by Your light we see light. Extend Your kindness to those who know You, and Your charity to the upright of heart.

## II. THE HOLY PLACE

### THE LAMP STAND

Adonai, we thank You that in the Tabernacle were set up the Menorah [Lamp stands] in the Holy Place along with the Bread of Your Presence; and that Yeshua stated, "While I am in the world, I am the light of the world". Adonai, do not allow us to stumble for we see Your light. Let us not loose our first love but let the love for Your rightjust ways burn bright, lit with the fire of Your love. Adonai do not remove our Menorah from its place keep us safe. Teach us to be wise and despise the Doctrine of the Nicolaitans, the Doctrine of Balaam and the Ways of Cain. Let us have ears to hear what the Ruach is saying to the Messianic Communities so that we may get a chance to eat from the Tree of Life which is in Elohim's Gan'Eden.

I pray for the expression of biblical love; that I would be patient and kind, not jealous, not boastful, not proud, rude or selfish, not easily angered, and keep no record of wrongs. I will not gloat over other people's sins but takes delight in the truth. I will always bears up, always trusts, always hope, always endure. I will end my love. Even though our knowledge is partial, and our prophecy partial for now, three things last trust, hope, love; and the greatest of these is love;

I pray For the manifestation of fruits of the Ruach in my life; that as I abide in the vine that I would bear the fruit of the Ruach which is love, joy, peace, patience, kindness, goodness, faithfulness, humility, self control. Nothing in the Torah can stand against such things;

I pray for the manifestation of the gifts of the Ruach HaKodesh and a fresh infilling of the Ruach HaKodesh; I am thankful that there are different kinds of gifts that come from the same Ruach. I am grateful that there are different ways of serving, but it is the same Adonai being served. I am grateful that there are different modes of working, but it is the same Elohim working them all in everyone.

I receive the blessing that to each person is given the particular manifestation of the Ruach that will be for the common good. To one, through the Ruach, is given a word of wisdom; to another, a word of knowledge, to another, faith, by the same Ruach; and to another, gifts of healing, by the one Ruach; to another, the working of miracles; to another, prophecy; to another, the ability to judge between Ruachs;

to another, the ability to speak in different kinds of tongues; and to yet another, the ability to interpret tongues. It is one and the same Ruach that is at work in all these things, distributing to each person as he chooses. Just as the body is one but has many parts; though many, constitute one body; so it is with Ha'Mashiach. May I operate in the gifts as it is according to your will.

I pray for The End Time Revival and Harvest to come quickly. I pray that the Congregation of the RightJust and all Yisra'el would return to their first love with a passion for Yeshua , with compassion for the lost and a radical devotion to Adonai expressed through extravagant acts of worship and ministry in the power of the Ruach HaKodesh. I pray for laborers to be raised up, that Adonai would raise up the fivefold ministries to equip and activate the saints into priestly ministry, that Adonai would release the plurality of leadership and that the saints would DWELL together in unity and reconciliation, as He brings about the restoration of Yisra'el.

## **THE TABLE OF THE SHOWBREAD - THE BREAD OF PRESENCE**

### **THE BREAD OF LIFE**

We thank You, our Father, For the Sacred Vine of David Your servant, Whom You made known to us through Your Servant, Yeshua ; May the glory be Yours forever.

For Elohim's bread is the one who comes down out of heaven and gives life to the world. Yeshua is the living bread that has come down from heaven; if anyone eats this bread, he will live forever. Furthermore, the bread that He gives is His own flesh; and He gave it for the life of the world... "How is it that you do not understand that I did not speak to you concerning bread, but to beware of the leaven of the Pharisees and Sadducees?" Then they understood that He did not say to beware of the leaven of bread, but of the teaching of the Pharisees and the Sadducees...

And on the first day of Unleavened Bread the taught ones came to Yeshua , saying to Him, Where do You wish us to prepare for You to eat the Passover?... And as they were eating, Yeshua took bread, and having blessed, broke and gave it to the taught ones and said, "Take, eat, this is My body".

We thank You, our Father, For the life and knowledge Which You made known to us through Your Servant; May the glory be Yours forever. As this broken bread was scattered over the mountains, And was gathered together to become one, So let Your Body of Faithful be gathered together From the ends of the earth into Your Kingdom; for the glory and power are Yours forever.

## **THANKSGIVING**

We offer thanks, to You our Father, For Your Holy Name which fills our hearts, And for the knowledge, faith and eternal life, You made known to us through Your Servant, Yeshua ; Yours is the glory forever.

Almighty Adonai, You created all things for Your own purpose; You gave men food and drink to enjoy, That they might give You thanks; But to us You freely give Ruachual food and drink, And eternal life through Your Servant, Yeshua . Foremost, we thank You because You are mighty; Yours is the glory forever. Remember Your Body of Servants, to deliver it from everything evil and perfect it according to Your love, And gather it from the four winds,

Sanctified for Your Kingdom which You have prepared for it; For the power and glory are Yours forever. Let Your grace come, And let this world pass away. Hosanna to ADONAI of David! May all who are holy, come; let those who are not, repent.

Maranatha. Amein.



## THE INCENSE ALTAR

### INCENSE

***Vayomer Adonai el mosheh, kach l'cha samim, nataf ush'cheilet v'chelb'nah, samim ul'vonah zakah, bad b'vad yihyeh. V'asita otah k'toret, rokach, ma'aseih rokei'ach, m'mulach, tahor, kodesh. V'shachakta mimenah hadeik, v'natatah mimenah lifnei ha'eidut b'ohel moeid asher iva'eid l'cha shamah, kodesh kodashim tihyeh lachem. V'ne'emar: v'hiktir alav aharon k'toret samim, baboker baboker b'heitivo et haneirov yaktirenah. Uv'ha'alot aharon et haneirov bein ha'arbayim yaktirenah, k'toret tamid lifnei Adonai l'doroteichem.***

ADONAI said to Moshe, "Take to yourself sweet spices; gum resin, and onycha, and galbanum; sweet spices with pure frankincense: of each shall there be an equal weight; and you shall make incense of it, a perfume after the art of the perfumer, seasoned with salt, pure and holy: and you shall beat some of it very small, and put some of it before the Testimony in the Tent of Meeting, where I will meet with you. It shall be a holy of holies for you." It is also written:

Aharon shall burn incense of sweet spices on it every morning. When he tends the lamps, he shall burn it. When Aharon lights the lamps in the afternoon, he shall burn it, a perpetual incense before ADONAI throughout your generations.

***Tanu rabanan, pitum hak'toret keitzad. Sh'losh meiot v'shishim ush'monah manim hayu vah. Sh'losh meiot v'shishim vachamishah k'minyan y'mot hachamah, maneh l'chol yom, p'ras b'shacharit uf'ras bein ha'arbayim. Ush'loshah manim y'teirim, shemeihem machnis kohein gadol m'lo chaf'nav b'yom hakipurim. Umachaziran l'machteshet b'erev yom hakipurim, v'shochakan yafeh yafeh k'dei shet'hei dakah min hadakah. V'achad asar samanim hayu vah, v'eilu hein: hatzori, vhatziporen, hachelb'nah, vhal'vonah, mishkal shivim shivim maneh. Mor, uvktzi'ah, shibolet neird, vcharkom, mishkal shishah asar shishah asar maneh. Hakosht' sh'neim asar, vkilufah sh'loshah, vkinamon tishah. Borit karshinah tishah kabin, yein kafrisin s'in t'lata v'kabin t'lata, v'im ein lo yein kafrisin, meivi chamar chivar'yan atik, melach s'domit rova [hakav] , ma'aleh ashan kol shehu. Rabi natan habavli omeir, afkipat hayardein kol shehu. V'im natan bah d'vash, p'salah. V'im chisar achat mikol samaneha, chayav mitah.***

The rabbis taught: How is the incense mixture formulated? Three hundred sixty-eight maneh were in it: maneh for each day, half in the morning and half in the afternoon; and three extra maneh, from which the Kohen Gadol would bring both his handfuls on Yom Kippur. He would return them to the mortar on the day before Yom Kippur, and grind them exceptionally fine.

The compound forming the incense consisted of balm, mocha, laudanum and frankincense, in quantities weighing seventy manehs each; of myrrh, cassia, spikenard and saffron, each sixteen manehs by weight; of costus twelve, of aromatic bark three, and of cinnamon nine manehs; of lye obtained from a species of leek, nine kabs; of Cyprus wine three seahs and three kabs: though, if Cyprus wine was not procurable, old white wine might be used: of salt of Sodom the fourth part of a kab, and of the herb Maaleh Ashan a minute quantity. R. Nathan says, a minute quantity was also required of the odoriferous herb Cippath, that grew on the banks of the Jordan; if, however, one added honey to the mixture, he rendered the incense unfit for sacred use, while he who, in preparing it, omitted one of its necessary ingredients, was liable to the penalty of death.

***Raban shimon ben gamli'eil omeir, hatzori eino ela s'raf hanoteif mei'atzei hak'taf. Borit karshinah lamah hi va'ah, k'dei l'yapot bah et hatziporen, k'dei shet'hei na'ah. Yein kafrisin lamah hu va, k'dei lishrot bo et hatziporen, k'dei shet'hei azah. Vahalo mei raglayim yafin lah, ela she'ein machnisin mei raglayim bamikdash mip'nei hakavod.***

Rabban Simeon, son of Gamaliel, says the balm is a resin that exudes from the wood of the balsam tree. The lye obtained from a species of leek was rubbed over the onycha to improve it, while the Cyprus wine was used to steep it in, so that its odor might be more pungent. Even though urine is more suitable for that, nevertheless, they do not bring urine into the Temple out of respect.

***Tanya, rabi natan omeir, k'shehu shocheik, omeir: hadeik heiteiv, heiteiv hadeik, mip'nei shehakol yafeh lab'samim. Pit'mah lachatzain, k'sheirah, lishlish v'lirvi'a, lo shama'nu. Amar rabi y'hudah, zeh hak'lal, im k'midatah, k'sheirah lachatzain, v'im chisar achat mikol samaneha, chayav mitah.***

It is taught, Rabbi Nassan says: As one would grind [the incense] another would say, 'Grind thoroughly, thoroughly grind,' because the sound is beneficial for the spices. If one mixed it in half quantities, it was fit for use, but as to a third or a quarter " we have not heard the law. Rabbi Yehudah said: This is the general rule " In its proper proportion, it is fit for use in half the full amount; but if he left out any one of its spices, he is liable to the death penalty.

***Tanya, bar kapara omeir, achat l'shishim Oh l'shivim shanah hay'tah va'ah shel shirayim lachatzain. V'od tanei bar kapara, ilu hayah notein bah kor'tov shel d'vash, ein adam yachol la'amod mip'nei reichah. V'lamah ein m'ar'vin bah d'vash, mip'nei shehatorah am'rah: ki chol s'or v'chol d'vash lo taktiru mimenu isheh l'Adonai.***

It is taught: Bar Kappara says: Once every sixty or seventy years, the accumulated leftovers reached half the yearly quantity. Bar Kappara taught further: Had one put a kortov of fruit'honey into it? Because the torah says:

'For any leaven or any fruit'honey, you are not to burn from them a fire'offering to Adonai. '

[Recite three times]:

***Adonai tz'va'ot imanu, misgav lanu elohei Ya'Akov, selah.***

[Recite three times]:

Adonai Tz'va'ot, is with us, a stronghold for us is ADONAI of Yako'ov, Selah!

[Recite three times]:

***Adonai tz'va'ot, ashrei adam botei'ach bach.***

[Recite three times]:

Adonai Tz'va'ot, praiseworthy is the person who trusts in You.

[Recite three times]:

***Adonai hoshi'ah, hamelech ya'aneinu v'yom kar'einu.***

[Recite three times]:

Adonai, save! May the King answer us on the day we call!

***Atah seiter li, mitzar titz'reini, ranei faleit t'sov'veini, selah. V'ar'vah l'Adonai minchat y'hudah virushalayim, kimei olam uch'shanim kadmoniyot.***

You are a shelter for me; from distress You preserve me; with glad song of rescue, You envelop me, Selah! May the offering of Yehudah and Yerushalaim be pleasing to Adonai, as in days of old and in former years.

***Abayei havah m'sadeir seider hama'arachah mishma digmara v'aliba d'aba shaul: ma'arachah Elohimolah kodemet l'ma'arachah sh'nyah shel k'toret, uma'arachah sh'nyah shel k'toret kodemet l'sidur sh'nei gizrei eitzim, v'sidur sh'nei gizrei eitzim kodeim l'dishun mizbei'ach hap'nimi, v'dishun mizbei'ach hap'nimi kodeim lahatavat chameish neiro, vahatavat chameish neiro kodemet l'dam hatamid, v'dam hatamid kodeim lahatavat sh'tei neiro, vahatavat sh'tei neiro kodemet liktoret, uk'toret kodemet l'eivarim, v'eivarim l'minchah, uminchah lachavitin, vachavitin linsachin, un'sachin l'musafin, umusafin l'vazichin, uvazichin kod'min l'tamid shel bein ha'arbayim, shene'emar: v'arach aleha ha'olah, v'hiktir aleha chelvei hashlamim. Aleha hashleim kol hako'banot kulam.***

Abaye listed the order of the Altar service based on the tradition and according to Abba Shaul: The arrangement of the large pyre for the incense offering; the secondary pure of the incense offering precedes the placement of two logs; the placement of two logs precedes the removal of ashes from the Inner Altar; the removal of ashes from the Inner Altar precedes the cleaning of five lamps [of the Menorah]; the cleaning of the five lamps precedes the [dashing of the] blood of the continual offering; the blood of the continual offering precedes the cleaning of the [other] two lamps; the cleaning of the two lamps precedes the incense; the incense precedes the [burning of the] limbs; the limbs precede the meal offering; the meal offering precedes the bowls [of frankincense]; the bowls precede the afternoon continual offering, for it is said: 'And he is to arrange the elevation offering upon it and burn the fats of the peace offerings upon it', 'upon it' you are to complete all the day's offerings.

### **ANA, B'CHOACH ELOHIMULAT Y'MIN'CHA, TATIR TZ'RURAH.**

*Kabeil rinat am'cha, sag'veinu, tahareinu, nora. Na gibor, dor'shei yichud'cha, k'avavat sham'reim. Bar'cheim, tahareim, rachameim, tzidkat'cha tamid gom'leim. Chasin kadosh, b'rov tuv'cha, naheil adatecha. Yachid gei'eh, l'am'cha p'neih, zoch'rei k'dushatecha. Shavateinu kabeil, ush'ma tza'akateinu, yodei'a ta'alumot. Baruch sheim k'vod malchuto l'olam va'ed.*

We beg You! With the strength of Your right hand's greatness, untie the bundled sins. Accept the prayer of Your nation; strengthen us, purify us, Oh Awesome One. Please Oh Strong One; those who foster Your Oneness, guard them like the pupil of an eye. Bless them, purify them, show them pity, may your righteousness always recompense them. Powerful Holy One, with Your abundant goodness guide Your congregation. One and Only Exalted One, turn to Your nation, which proclaims Your holiness. Accept our entreaty and hear our cry. Oh knower of mysteries. Blessed be the name of His glorious Kingdom for all eternity.

### **PRIESTLY INTERCESSION**

Adonai, I make petitions, prayers, intercessions and thanksgivings for all human beings, including kings and all in positions of prominence; so that we may lead quiet and peaceful lives, being Godly and upright in everything. As Zechariah was chosen by lot - according to the custom among the Cohanim] to enter the Holy Place in the Temple and burn incense; All the people were outside, praying, at the time of the incense burning, when there appeared to him an angel of ADONAI standing to the right of the incense altar. Adonai was preparing him to receive the one that was like unto Elijah preparing the way for Mashiach Yeshua.

Adonai we are thankful for such a great High Priest who makes intercession for us and that You store the prayers of the right and just in gold bowls filled with pieces of incense, which are the prayers of Your people; we are thankful that the angel came and stood at the altar with a gold incense bowl, and he was given a large quantity of incense to add to the prayers of all Elohim's people; on the gold altar in front of the throne. The smoke of the incense went up with the prayers of Elohim's people from the hand of the angel before Elohim. Then the angel took the incense bowl, filled it with fire from the altar and threw it down onto the earth; and there followed peals of thunder, voices, flashes of lightning and an earthquake.

And not only will we be delivered in the future, but we are boasting about Elohim right now, because he has acted through our Adonai Yeshua Ha'Mashiach, through whom we have already received that reconciliation. For if their casting Yeshua aside means reconciliation for the world, what will their accepting him mean? It will be life from the dead! And it is all from Elohim, who through Ha'Mashiach has reconciled us to himself and has given us the work of that reconciliation, which is that Elohim in Ha'Mashiach was reconciling mankind to himself, not counting their sins against them, and entrusting to us the message of reconciliation.

### **BE WITH ME IN ALL THAT I DO**

***ImBarech Te'Vara'cheni***

Oh That You Would Bless Me Indeed.

[Rise for the Amidah and face the Ark.

Take three steps backward, then three steps forward and remain standing with your feet together through the Amidah.

The first recitation is silent, the second recitation is barely audible]

### **PERSONAL PREPARATION**

***Hodu la'Adonai key tov, key l'olam chasdo.***

Give thanks to Adonai He is good, His grace forever endures.

# SHEMONEH ESREI - THE AMIDAH

*Adonai s'fatai tiftach, ufi yagid t'hilatecha.*

Eternal Adonai, open my lips, that my mouth may declare your glory.

## AVOT - THE FATHERS

*Baruch atah Adonai, Eloheinu vei'lohai avotainu, Elohei Avraham, Elohei Yitzhak, Elohei Yakov; Ha'el ha'gadol ha'gibor v'hanorah el elyon, gomel chasadim tovim v'koneh hakol v'zokher chasdei avot, umevi go'el livnei v'eneihem l'ma'an sh'mo b'ahavah. Melech ozeir u'moshia umagein Baruch atah Elohim, magein Avraham.*

Blessed be He, Oh Adonai our Elohim and Elohai of our fathers, ADONAI of Avraham, ADONAI of Yitzchak and ADONAI of Ya'akov, the great, mighty and revered Elohim, the Most High Elohim who bestows loving kindnesses, the Creator of all, who recalls the mitzvot of the fathers and who brings a Redeemer to their children's children for his name's sake.

[During the Ten Days of Penitence add: Remember us unto life, Oh King, who delights in life, and inscribe us in the book of life, for Your own sake, Oh living Elohim],

In love, Oh king, helper, savior and shield. Blessed be He, Oh Adonai, the shield of Avraham.

## GEVUROT - ELOHIM'S MIGHTY DEEDS

*Atah gibor l'olam, Elohim m'chai'ei ha'mei'tim ata rav l'hoshia,*

[During Winter: *Mashiv ha'ruach umorid ha'geshem.*]

[During Summer: *Mashiv ha'ruach umorid hatal.*]

*Mashiv ha'ruach umorid ha'gashem m'chalkeil chayim b'chesed m'chayei meitim b'rachamim rabim someich nof'lim v'rofei cholim umatir asurim um'kai-yeim emunato lishei-nei afar mi chamocha ba'al g'vurot umi dome lach melech meimit um'chaiye um'atzmiach Yeshua, v'neeman atah l'hachayot meitim Baruch atah Adonai, m'chayei ha'meitim.*

You, Oh Elohim, are mighty forever, You are the Reviver of the dead, You are greatly able to save.

[During Winter: You cause the wind to blow and the rain to fall.]

[During Summer: You cause the wind to blow and the dew to fall.]

You sustain the living in loving kindness, You revive the dead with great compassion, You support the falling, heal the sick, set free the bound and keep faith with those who sleep in the dust. Who is like You, Oh Master of mighty deeds? Who compares to You, a king who puts to death and restores to life, and brings forth salvation? And You are faithful to revive the dead.

[On Motzai Shabbat after Havdalah add:

And You have raised Your Son Yeshua from the dead.]

Blessed be He, Oh Adonai, who revives the dead. You, Oh Adonai, are mighty forever, You quicken the dead, You are mighty to save. You sustain the living with loving kindness, quicken the dead with great mercy, support the falling, heal the sick, looses those who are bound, and keeps the faith of them that sleep in the dust. Who is like unto you, Adonai of mighty acts, and who resembles you, Oh King, who gives and takes away, and causes salvation to spring forth? Yea, faithful are you to quicken the dead. And you have demonstrated you awesome might, Oh Most High, in raising Yeshua our Mashiach from the dead.

[From the 40th day of the Omer onward add:

taking him up through the clouds and seating him above every being and power in the universe] ,

Showing the world that he is both Mashiach of Your people and Adonai of all. Blessed be He, who raised our Mashiach from the dead. Blessed be He, Oh ADONAI, who quickens the dead.

## **DA'AT - KNOWLEDGE**

***Atah chonen le'adam da'at, umlamed leenosh binah. Chanenu meitecha de'ah binah vehaskel Baruch atah Adonai, chonen ha'da'at.***

You favor man with knowledge, and teach to frail humans understanding. Favor us from Your own self, with knowledge, understanding and intellect. Blessed be He, Oh Adonai, Giver of knowledge.

Graciously bestow upon us from Your wisdom, understanding and knowledge.

## **TESHUVAH - REPENTANCE**

***Ha'shivenu Avinu le'tora'techa, ve'kare'venu Malkenu la'avod-atecha, vecha-chazirenu bitshuvah shelemah le'fanecha. Baruch atah Adonai, ha'rotseh bitshuvah.***

Return us, Our Father, to Your Torah, and draw us closer, Our King, to worship You. And restore us in complete repentance to Your Presence. Blessed be He, Oh Adonai, who desires repentance.

## **SELICHAH - FORGIVENESS**

***S'lach lanu Avee'nu kee cha'tanu, m'chal lanu Malkaynu kee fa'sha'nu, kee mo'chayl v'solay'ach Ah'tah. Ba'ruch Ah'tah Ah'doh'nai, chanun ha'mar'beh lis'lo'ach.***

Forgive us, our Father, for we have sinned, pardon us, our King, for we have transgressed; for You pardon and forgive. Blessed be He, Adonai, the gracious One who repeatedly forgives.

## **GEULAH - REDEMPTION**

***Re'ei na've'anyeinu, veriva riveinu, ugaleinu meheirah lemaan shemecha, ki goel chazak atah. Baruch atah Adonai, goel Yisra'el.***

Look upon our suffering, and fight our struggles, redeem us speedily, for Your Name's sake. For You are a Mighty Redeemer. Blessed be He, Oh Adonai, Redeemer of Your people.

[On Fast Days the Chazzan here says:

"Answer us", concludes thus: Blessed be He, Oh ADONAI, who answers in times of trouble.]

***Ashrei ha'Avei'lim, ki'hem ye'nu'cha'mu.***

Blessed be those who mourn, for they shall be comforted.



## REFUAH - HEALING

***Refa-einu Adonai ve'neira'fei, hoshieinu veni-vasheia, ki tehila-teinu ata, vеха'alei refuah sheleimah lechol machoveinu ki El melech rofei neeman vera-chaman atah. Baruch atah Adonai, rofei cholei amo Yisra'el.***

Heal us, Oh Adonai, and we shall be healed. Save us, and we shall be saved, for You are the One that we praise. Bring complete healing to all our sicknesses,

*[at this point, you may insert the name of a person for someone who is sick, and pray spontaneously and personally for these needs]*

For Oh Elohim, For You are our faithful and compassionate Healer and King. Blessed be He, Oh Adonai, the Healer of the sick of Yisra'el. Heal Us We Pray. Deliver Us.

## BIRKAT HASHANIM - PROSPERITY

***Ba'raych a'lay'nu Ah'doh'nai Elo'haynu et ha'shana ha'zoat v'et kol me'nay t'voo'atah l'tova,*** [said in winter: ***v'tain tal u'matar liv'racha*** ]

[ said in other seasons: ***v'tain b'racha*** ]

***Al pnay ha'ah'dama v'sabaynu me'too'vah, oo'varaych sh'nah'taynu ka'shanim ha'tovot. Ba'ruch Ah'tah Ah'doh'nai m'varaych ha'shanim.***

Bless this year for us, Adonai our Elohim, and all its types of produce for good and

*[Said in winter: grant dew and rain as a blessing]*

*[Said in other seasons: grant blessing]*

*[From the 4th [or 5th in the year before a secular leap year] of December until the First Day of Passover substitute for "give a blessing": give dew and rain for a blessing]*

On the face of the earth, and from its goodness satisfy us, blessing our year as the best of years. Blessed be He, Adonai, who blesses the years.

## KIBBUTZ GALUYOT - INGATHERING OF EXILES

***T'kah b'shofar ga'dol l'chay'roo'taynu, v'sa nase l'ka'baytz ga'loo'yo'taynu, v'kab'tzaynu yachad may'arba kan'fot ha'aretz. Ba'ruch Ah'tah Adonai m'ka'baytz nid'chay ahmo Yisra'el.***

Sound the great Shofar for our freedom, raise high the banner to gather our exiles, and gather us together from the four quarters of the earth. Blessed be He, Adonai, who gathers the dispersed of His people, Your people.

## BIRKAT HADIN - RESTORATION OF JUSTICE

***Hashiva shofeteinu ke'varishonah, veyoat-seinu keva-tehilah, ve'haseir mimenu yagon va'anachah, umloch aleinu atah Adonai leva-decha be'chesed uv'rachamim, vetsa-dekeinu ba'mishpat. Baruch atah Adonai, melech oheiv tsedakah umishpat.***

Restore our judges as at the first, and our counselors as in the beginning. Remove from us sorrow and affliction. Rule over us, You alone Oh Adonai, with lovingkindness and compassion and justify us in judgment. Blessed be He, Oh Adonai, the King who loves righteousness and judgment.

[During the Ten Days of Penitence conclude the Blessing thus: *the King of Judgment*].

## BIKAT HAMINIM - AGAINST HERETICS

*[ There is a prayer that is the nineteenth prayer which an addition to the Amidah by Gamaliel II in the period of time just after the destruction of the second temple, before Rabbi Akiva declared Bar'Kkokba as Mashiach. The Council of Yavneh made this proclamation against the early Messianic Yisra'el, who were at that time called Netzerim, The Sect, Sectarrians, The Way, and at other times they were also called Sadducees, Essenes and Karaites. Shemoneh Esrei means eighteen, this prayer was added at a later time and not one of the original eighteen.]*

We change it to:

***Ashrei'kem im ye'char'fu veyir'deful et'khem vey'alilu leikhem big'lali, sim'chu ve'gi'lu, ki se'char'khem rav ba'Shamaim, ha'rei kak ra'defu et Ha'nevi'im she'ha'yo lif'nekhem.***

Blessed be He when others revile you and persecute you and utter all kinds of evil against you falsely on my account. Rejoice and be glad, for your reward is great in heaven, for so they persecuted the prophets who were before you.

### **TSADDIKIM - RIGHTEOUS ONES**

*Al ha'tsadikim ve'al ha'chasidim, ve'al ziknei amecha beyt Yisra'el, ve'al peleitat sofereihem, veal geirei ha'tsedek ve'aleinu, yehemu na ra'chamecha Adonai Eloheinu, vetein sachar tov lechol ha'botechim be'shimcha beemet, vesim chelkeinu imahem, ul'olam lo neivosh ki vecha batachnu. Baruch atah Adonai, mishan umivtach la'tsadikim.*

Upon the righteous, and upon the devout [merciful], and upon the elders of the people of Your people and upon the remnant of their [Torah] Scholars, and upon the righteous converts, and upon ourselves, may Your compassion arise, Oh Adonai our Elohim, and give a good reward to all who trust in Your Name in truth. Put our lot [include us] with them forever, and we will not be ashamed, for we trust in You. Blessed be He, Oh Adonai, the stronghold and assurance of the righteous.

### **BINYAN YERUSHALAYIM - REBUILDING OF JERUSALEM**

*V'lee'ru'sha'layim eer'cha b'rachamim ta'shuv, v'tish'kohn b'tocha ka'asher dee'barta, oov'nay oh'tah b'kah'rov b'yah'maynu binyan olam, v'chee'say David m'hay'rah l'toh'cha tah'cheen. Ba'ruch Ah'tah Ah'doh'nai bonay Yerushalaim.*

To Yerushalyeem, Your city, may You return in compassion, and may You dwell in it as You promised. May You rebuild it rapidly in our days as an everlasting structure, and install within it soon the throne of David. Blessed be He, Adonai, who builds Jerusalem.

[On the **Fast of the Ninth of Ab** the following is substituted:

And to Yerushalyeem, Your city, return in mercy, and dwell therein as You have spoken; rebuild it soon in our days as an everlasting building, and speedily set up therein the throne of David. Comfort, Oh ADONAI our Elohim, the mourners of Tziyon, and the mourners of Jerusalem, and the city that is in mourning, laid waste, despised and desolate; in mourning for that she is childless, laid waste as to her dwellings, despised in the downfall of her glory, and desolate through the loss of her inhabitants: she sits with her head covered like a barren woman who has not borne. Legions have devoured her; worshippers of strange false elohims have possessed her: they have put Your people Your people to the sword, and in willfulness have slain the loving ones of the Most High. Therefore let Tziyon weeps bitterly, and Jerusalem gives forth her voice. Oh my heart, my heart! How it grieves for the slain! My bowels, my bowels! How they yearn for the slain! For You, Oh ADONAI, did consume her with fire; and with fire You wilt in future restore her, as it is said, As for me, I will be unto her, says ADONAI, a wall of fire round about, and I will be a glory in the midst of her. Blessed art You, Oh ADONAI, who comforts Tziyon and rebuilds Jerusalem.]

**MALKHUT BEIT DAVID - KINGDOM OF DAVID**

**KEREN YESHUAH - HORN OF SALVATION**

***Et tsemach David av'decha meherah tatsmiach, vekarno tarum bishuatecha, ki lishuatecha kivinu kol hayom. Baruch atah Adonai, matsmiach keren Yeshuah.***

May the Branch of Your Servant David, flourish speedily. May He prosper and be exalted by Your Salvation, for in Your Salvation do we hope all day. Blessed be He, Oh Adonai, who brings forth the Horn of Our Salvation.

**KABBALAT TEFILLAH - ACCEPTANCE OF PRAYER**

*[Pray for your personal prayer requests and needs, spontaneously and personally following this prayer]*

***Shema kolenu Adonai Eloheinu, chus veracheim alenu, vekabel berachamim uv'ratson et tefilatenu, ki Eil shomea tefilot veta-chanunim atah. Umi-lefanecha Malkenu reikam al teshivenu. ki atah shomea tefilat amecha Yisra'el berachamim. Baruch atah Adonai, shomea tefilah.***

Hear our voice, Oh Adonai our Elohim, show compassion to us, and accept our prayers in compassion and in goodwill, for You are a Elohim who hears prayer and supplications. Turn us not away empty,

**[On Fast Days of the congregation here says the following:**

Answer us, Oh ADONAI, answer us on this day of the fast of our humiliation, for we are in great trouble. Turn not to our wickedness; conceal not Your face from us, and hide not Yourself from our supplication. Be near, we entreat You, unto our cry; let Your loving kindness be a comfort to us; even before we call unto You answer us, according as it is said, And it shall come to pass that, before they call, I will answer; while they are yet speaking, I will hear; for You, Oh ADONAI, art he who answers in time of trouble, who delivers and rescues in all times of trouble and distress.]

For in compassion you hear the prayer of your people Your people. Blessed be He, Oh Adonai, who hears prayers.

## AVODAH - WORSHIP

*Ba'ruch Atah Adonai ha'ma'chazeer sh'chee'nato l'Tziyon.*

*R'tzay Adonai Elohaynu b'amcha Yisra'el oo'vit'fee'latam, v'hashayv et ha'avodah lid'veer baytecha, v'eeshay Yisra'el oot'fee'latam b'ahavah t'kabel b'rah'tzon, oot'hee l'ratzon tah'mid avodat Yisra'el ameh'cha.*

*V'teh'chezeh'na ay'naynu b'shuv'cha l'Tziyon b'rah'chamim.*

*Ba'ruch Atah Adonai ha'ma'chazeer sh'chee'nato l'Tziyon.*

Blessed be He, Adonai, who restores His Presence to Tziyon. Find favor, Adonai our Elohim, in Your people Your people and their prayer. Restore the service to Your most holy House, and accept in love and favor the fireofferings of Your people and their prayer. May the service of Your people Your people always find favor with You.

[On Rosh Chodesh and Chol HaMoed of Pesach and Sukkot the following is added:  
Our Elohim and Elohai of our fathers! May our remembrance rise, come and be accepted before You, with the remembrance of our fathers, of Mashiach Yeshua the son of David Your servant, of Yerushalyeem Your holy city, and of all Your people the house of Your people, bringing deliverance and wellbeing, grace, lovingkindness and mercy, life and peace on this day of - On Rosh Chodesh say: the New Moon; On Pesach say: the Feast of Unleavened Bread; On Sukkot say: the Feast of Tabernacles]

And may our eyes witness Your return to Tziyon in compassion. Blessed be He, Adonai, who restores His Presence to Tziyon.

## HODA'AH - GRATITUDE

*Modeem ah'nachnu lach sheh'atah hu Adonai Elohaynu veylo'hay avoh'taynu l'olam va'ed, tzur cha'yaynu, magen yish'aynu Atah hu l'dor va'dor. Nodeh l'cha oon'sah'payr t'heelah'techa al cha'yaynu ham'soo'rim b'yah'decha, v'al nish'mo-taynu hop'koodot lach, v'ahl nee'seh'cha sheb'chol yom ee'manu, v'ahl nif'l'oh-techa v'to'votecha sheb'cholyat, erev va'voker v'tzaha'rayeem. Hatov kee lo cha'lu rah'chamecha, v'ham'rah'chaym kee lo tamu chasa'decha, may'olam kee'vee'nu lach.*

[Bow until one reaches the word 'ADONAI'.]

I give thanks to You, for You are ADONAI our Elohim and Elohai of our ancestors for ever and all time. You are the Rock of our lives, Shield of our salvation from generation to generation. I will thank You and declare Your praise for our lives, which are entrusted into Your hand; for our souls, which are placed in Your charge; for Your miracles that are with us every day; and for Your wonders and favors at all times, evening, morning and midday. You are good for Your compassion never fails. And You are compassionate for Your lovingkindnesses never cease. I have always placed our hope in You.

[In his **repetition of the Shemoneh Esrei the Chazzan** recites the entire Thanksgiving aloud, while congregation recites in an undertone the **THANKSGIVING OF THE RABBIS**:

We give thanks unto You, for You are ADONAI our Elohim and ADONAI of our fathers, ADONAI of all flesh, our Creator and the Creator of all things in the beginning. Blessings and thanksgivings be to Your great and holy name, because You have kept us in life and have preserved us: so may You continue to keep us in life and to preserve us. Oh gather our exiles to Your holy courts to observe Your statutes, to do Your will, and to serve You with a perfect heart; seeing that we give thanks unto You Blessed be ADONAI to whom thanksgivings are due.]

[On **Chanukah** and **Purim** the following is added:

We thank You also for the miracles, for the redemption, for the mighty deeds and saving acts, wrought by You, as well as for the wars which You did wage for our fathers in days of old, at this season].

[On **Chanukah**:

In the days of the Hasmonean, Mattathias son of Johanan, the High Priest, and his sons, when the iniquitous power of Greece rose up against Your people Your people to make them forgetful of Your Torah, and to force them to transgress the statutes of Your will, then did you in Your abundant mercy rise up for them in the time of their trouble;

You did plead their cause, You did judge their suit, You did avenge their wrong; You deliver the strong into the hands of the weak, the many into the hands of the few, the impure into the hands of the pure, the wicked into the hands of the righteous, and

the arrogant into the hands of them that occupied themselves with Your Torah: for Yourself You did make a great and holy name in Your world, and for Your people Your people You did work a great deliverance and redemption as on this day. And thereupon Your children came into the oracle of Your house, cleansed Your temple, purified Your sanctuary, kindled lights in Your holy courts, and appointed these eight days of Chanukah in order to give thanks and praises unto Your great name.]

**[On Purim:**

In the days of Mordecai and Esther, in Shushan the capital, when the wicked Haman rose up against them, and sought to destroy, to slay and make to perish all the Yisra'el, both young and old, little children and women, on one day, on the thirteenth day of the twelfth month, which is the month Adar, and to take the spoil of them for a prey ; then did You in Your abundant mercy bring his counsel to nothing, did frustrate his design, and return his recompense upon his own head; and they hanged him and his sons upon the gallows.]

***V'ahl koolam yit'ba'rach v'yit'ro'mam shim'cha mal'kay'nu tamid l'o'lam va'ed. V'chol ha'cha'yim yoh'doo'cha selah, vee'ha'l'loo et shim'cha beh'eh'm'et, ha'ayl y'shu'a'taynu v'ez'ra'taynu selah. Ba'ruch Ah'tah Ah'doh'nai ha'tov shim'cha ool'cha na'eh l'hodot.***

For all these things may Your name be blessed and exalted, our King, continually, for ever and all time. Let all that lives thank You, Selah! and praise Your name in truth, Elohim, our Savior and Help, Selah! Blessed be He, Adonai, whose name is "the Good" and to whom thanks are due.

**SIM SHALOM - GRANT PEACE**

***Sim shalom tovah oov'rah'cha, chayn vah'chesed v'rah'cha'mim ah'lay'nu v'ahl kol Yisra'el ah'meh'cha. Bar'chay'nu ah'veenu koo'lah'nu k'eh'chad b'ohr pah'neh'cha, kee v'ohr pah'neh'cha na'ta'ta lanu Ah'doh'nai Ehl'lo'hay'nu torat chayim vah'ah'vat chesed, ootz'dah'kah oov'rah'cha v'rah'cha'mim v'cha'yim v'shalom. V'tov b'aynecha l'va'raych et am'cha Yisra'el b'chol ayt oov'chol sha'ah bish'loh'meh'cha. Ba'ruch Atah Adonai ham'vah'raych et amo Yisra'el ba'shalom.***

Grant peace, goodness and blessing, grace, lovingkindness and compassion to us and all Your people Your people. Bless us, our Father, all as one, with the light of Your face, for by the light of Your face You have given us, Adonai our Elohim, the Torah of life and love of kindness, righteousness, blessing, compassion, life and peace. May it be good in Your eyes to bless Your people Your people at every time, in every hour, with Your peace. Blessed be He, Adonai, who blesses His Yisra'el with peace.

**[During the Ten Days of Penitence substitute for the last sentence:**

In the book of life, blessing, peace and good sustenance may we be remembered and inscribed before You, we and all Your people the house of Your people, for a happy life and for peace. Blessed be He, Oh Adonai, who makest peace.]



## TEFFILLAH HA'YESHUA - ADONAI'S PRAYER

***Avinu she'ba'shamaim Yitkaddash shmecha. Tavo malchutecha Ye'aseh retzoncha Ka'asher ba'shamaim Gam ba'aretz. Et lechem chukkenu Ten lanu hayom Umchal lanu al chovotenu Ka'asher machalnu Gam anachnu lechayavenu. Ve'al tevi'enu lidey nissayon Ki im tatzilenu min hara Ki lecha ha'mamlachah ve ha'gevurah vecha'tiferet Le'olmey olamim.***

Our Father who is in heaven, Let your name be Sanctified. Let your Kingdom come, just as your will is done in heaven may it be done on earth. Give us this day our continual allotment of the bread we need. Forgive, us the debt of our sins that we owe you, just as we forgive the debt of those who owe us and sin against us. Help us to fall into the hands of a trial, but rescue us from evil. Because, yours is the Kingdom and the Power and the Majesty are Yours forever and ever, Amein.

## APOSTOLIC CONSTITUTIONS [ SELECTED PRAYERS ]

Our eternal Savior, the King of the Universe, who alone is almighty, and ADONAI, the Ruler of all beings, and the Elohai of our holy and blameless fathers, and of those before us; the Elohai of Avraham, and of Yitzchak, and of Ya'akov. Oh, You great protector of the posterity of Avraham, You are blessed for ever.

You are blessed, Oh Adonai, the King of ages; but when man was disobedient; You did deprive him of the life which should have been his reward. Yet You did not destroy him for ever, but laid Him to sleep for a time; and You did by oath call him to a resurrection, and loosed the bond of death, Oh You reviver of the dead, through Yeshua Mashiach, who is our hope.

And the bright host of angels and the spirit says to the Palmoni [that certain saint, the numberer of secrets, the wonderful numberer, a period of 2,300 days before the cleansing of the sanctuary], "There is but One Holy Being;" and the holy seraphim, together with the six winged cherubim, who sing to You their triumphal song, cry out with never ceasing voices, "Holy, holy, holy, Adonai Elohim of hosts!



Heaven and earth are full of Your glory;" and the other multitudes of the orders, angels archangels, thrones, dominions, principalities, authorities, and powers cry aloud, and say, "Blessed be the glory of ADONAI out of His place". But Yisra'el, Your Congregation on earth, taken out of the Nations, emulating the heavenly powers night and day, with a full heart and a willing soul sings, "The chariot of Elohim is ten thousand fold thousands of them that rejoice: ADONAI is among them in Sinai, in the holy place".

Oh Adonai Almighty You have created the world by Mashiach, and have appointed the Shabbat in memory thereof, because on that day You have made us rest from our work, for the meditation upon Your laws. You have also appointed festivals for the rejoicing of our souls that we might come into the remembrance of that wisdom which was created by You. You did enjoin the observation of the Shabbat, not affording them an occasion of idleness, but an opportunity of piety, for their knowledge of Your power, and the prohibition of evils; having limited them as within an holy circuit for the sake of doctrine, for the rejoicing upon the seventh period. On this account was there appointed one week, and seven weeks, and the seventh month, and the seventh year, and the revolution of these, the jubilee, which is the fiftieth year for remission, that men might have no occasion to pretend ignorance. On this account He permitted men every Shabbat to rest, that so no one might be willing to send one word out of his mouth in anger on the day of the Shabbat. For the Shabbat is the ceasing of the creation, the completion of the world, the inquiry after laws, and the grateful praise to Elohim for the blessings He has bestowed upon men; All which ADONAI's day excels.

You who have fulfilled Your promises made by the prophets, and have had mercy on Tzion, and compassion on Jerusalem, by exalting the throne of David, Your servant, in the midst of her, by the birth of Mashiach, who was born of his seed according to the flesh, of a virgin alone; do You now, Oh Adonai Elohim, accept the prayers which proceed from the lips of Your people which are coming out of the Nations, which call upon You in truth, as You did accept of the gifts of the righteous in their generations. Now also do You receive the prayers of Your people which are offered to You with knowledge, through Mashiach in the Ruach.

We give You thanks for all things, Oh Adonai Almighty, that You have not taken away Your mercies and Your compassions from us; but in every succeeding generation You dost save, and deliver, and assist, and protect. For all which things do we give You thanks through Mashiach.

## ASHREI Ha'MASHIACH - YESHUA'S BEATITUDES

*Ashrei Ani'yei ha'Ruach, Ki lahem malkhut ha'Shamayim*

*Ashrei ha'Aveilim, kihem yenu-chamu*

*Ashrei ha'Anavim, ki'hem yirshu et ha'Aretz*

*Ashrei ha'Reevim ev'hatzmeim li-tzdakah, kihem yisbau*

*Ashrei ha'Rachamanim, kihem yeruchamu*

*Ashrei ba'Rei le'vav, kihem yiru et'Elohim*

*Ashrei osei shalom, ki Bnei Elohim yikareu*

*Ashrei ha'Nir-dafim biglal ha'Tzedakah,  
ki lahem malkhut ha'Shamayim*

*Ashreikem im yecharfū veyirdefū etkhem Veya-alilu leikhem  
biglali, sim'chu vegilu, ki sekhar-khem rav ba'Shamayim,  
harei kakh radefū et'Hanevi-yim shehayo lifneikhem*

Blessed be of the poor in Ruach, for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven;

Blessed be those who mourn, for they shall be comforted;

Blessed be the meek, for they shall inherit the earth;

Blessed be those who hunger and thirst for righteousness, for they shall be Satisfied;

Blessed be the merciful, for they shall receive mercy;

Blessed be the pure in heart, for they shall see Elohim;

Blessed be the peacemakers, for they shall be called sons of Elohim;

Blessed be those who are persecuted for Righteousness' sake,  
for theirs is the Kingdom of heaven;

Blessed be you when others revile you and persecute you and utter all kinds of Evil  
against you falsely on my account;

Rejoice and be glad, for your reward is great in heaven, for so they persecuted  
the prophets who were before you.

## **SILENT PRAYER OR ELOHAI N'TZOR**

*[ During this section, a silent, personal prayer may be added to the Amidah.]*

***Elohai, n'tzor l'shoni meira, us'fatai midabeir mirmah, v'limkal'lai nafshi tidom, v'nafshi ke'afar lakol tihyeh. P'tach libi b'toratecha, uv'mitzvatecha tirdof nafshi. V'chol ha'chosh'vim alai ra'ah, m'heirah hafeir atzatatam v'kalkeil machashavtam. Aseih l'ma'an sh'mecha, aseih l'ma'an y'minecha, aseih l'ma'an k'dushatecha, aseih l'ma'an toratecha. L'ma'an yeichal'tzun y'didecha, hoshi'ah y'min'cha va'aneini. Yihyu l'ratzon imrei fi v'hegyon libi l'fanecha, Adonai tzuri v'goali.***

Guard my tongue from evil and my lips from slander. To those who curse me, let my soul be quiet and humble. Open my heart to Your Torah, and let my soul pursue Your commandments. If anyone plots evil against me, quickly step in and frustrate their designs. Do it for the sake of Your Name, do it for the sake of Your power, do it for the sake of Your holiness, do it for the sake of Your Torah. In order that Your beloved ones may be delivered, use Your power, and answer me. Let the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart be acceptable to You, Oh Elohim, my Rock and my Redeemer.

## **OSEH SHALOM**

*[Take three steps back and bow to the left, right and center as "Oseh Shalom" is recited.]*

***Oseh shalom bimromav, hu ya'aseh shalom aleinu, v'al kol yisra'eil, v'imru amen.***

May the One who makes peace in high places, make peace for us and for all Yisra'el, and let us say: Amen.

## **TACHANUN**

Eloheinu! My soul is Yours, my body is Your servant, take pity on what You have created; my soul is Yours and my body is Yours, Elohim help us for Your sake.

We come to You because we want to honor Your reputation. Help us in our moral struggle for the sake of Your reputation; because You are kind and compassionate. Forgive us, for there is so much we need to be forgiven for. Pardon us our Father, our errors are so great; forgive us our Sovereign Master, many are our mistakes Our Elohim and our fathers' Elohim, pardon our sins, Erase our rebellions, Let our failures not appear before You.

Mold our drives to serve Your purposes; let our stubbornness be in Your service. Refresh our conscience to guard Your instructions, Sensitize our hearts to love You and to respect Your reputation, as Your Torah prescribes: "and YaH Your Elohim will sensitize Your heart and the hearts of Your children, so that Your love for Your Elohim will be wholehearted, inspired, to make Your life meaningful" Dear Elohim.

I approach You from the desire to serve You and yet there is no Tzaddik who can do only good and not fail in it Please help me with my moral Life so that in every way my attitude will be balanced and right. To begin with, help me to forgive anyone who is frustrated and upset me if they have sinned against me, my body, my possessions my reputation anything of mine but unintentionally are intentionally whether they scheme to do it or were unaware whether it was in word or action whether it was and thought and the imagination Whether it was in this incarnation or in any other I completely forgive any Elohimwrestler; let no one be punished on my account.

My Elohim and my fathers Elohim may our prayer come before You do not turn Your attention from our pleading we don't want to be impudent we don't want to be stubborn and claim that we are righteous and have not sinned. Indeed our parents have sinned and we have sinned Help us with Elohim not to fail You again and what I hereby confess to You. I beg You, that in Your great mercy You erase my sins but not by means of suffering and illness. May the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart be acceptable for You, YAH, my rock and my Redeemer I place my faith in You I place my trust in You I place my hope in You.

[If **Tachanun** is omitted, continue with: **Through Yeshua Ha'Mashiach our Adonai, who lives and reigns with You, in the unity of the Ruach HaKodesh, Chazzan: now and throughout all ages, world without end. Congregation: Amein.**]

[ **During the Ten Days of Penitence, except Friday, say: "Our Father, Our King" [ Avinu Malkenu ]**. Then say the following; but if **Tachanun** is omitted, the Chazzan, immediately after the **Amidah**, says the whole **Kaddish**.]

Guardian of Yisra'el please guard the remnant of Yisra'el! And cause not Yisra'el to be lost, those who say Hear Oh Yisra'el! Guardian of one Nation, please guard the remnant of this One Nation, and cause not this One Nation to be lost, those who say Adonai is our Elohim, Adonai is One! Guardian of this Holy Nation, please guard the remnant of this holy Nation, and cause not this holy Nation to be lost, those who say each day, Holy, Holy, Holy! You who see our supplications favorably and forgive us through our prayers, favor us and forgive us, the poor generation, as we have no other help.

Our Father, our King, Have compassion for us and answer us, as we have no redeeming credit. Treat us with charity and kindness and save us.

And we know not what to do, as our eyes are only upon you. Remember Your compassion, oh Elohim, and your kindness, for they existed forever. May your compassion for us, Oh Adonai, be as we prayed to You. Do not remember our initial sins, quickly replace them with your kindness, for we are exceedingly poor.

Help us in Elohim's name, the Creator of heaven and earth. Have mercy on us, Elohim, Have mercy! For we have had too much scorn. In anger, remember mercy. In anger, remember the perfect one, the bound one. In anger, remember the merciful one.

Elohim, Save! Oh King, answer us on the day we call you! For He knows our evil inclination and the fact that we are but dust. Help us, ADONAI of our salvation, for the sake of your Glorious Name, and save us and atone our sins for Your name.

### **ADONAI'S THIRTEEN ATTRIBUTES**

"Adonai, Adonai, El, Compassionate and Gracious, Slow to Anger, and Abundant in Kindness and Truth; Preserver of Kindness for thousands of generations, Forgiver of Iniquity, Willful Sin, and Error, and Who Cleanses ..." [Shemot 34:67].

***Ve'Hayetah yade'cha im'mi, Ve'Asita mera'ah Levilti atzebi.***

And Keep Me From Pain, And From Causing Others Pain.

### **EIN KELOHEINU**

***Ein keloheinu Ein Kadoneinu, Ein k'malkeinu Ein k'moshieinu. Mi cheloheinu Mi chadoneinu, Mi chemalkeinu Mi ch'moshieinu. Nodeh leloheinu Nodeh ladoneinu, Nodeh l'malkeinu Nodeh l'moshieinu. Baruch eloheinu Baruch adoneinu, Baruch malkeinu Baruch moshieinu. Atah hu eloheinu Atah hu adoneinu, Atah hu malkeinu Atah hu moshieinu. Atah hu shehiktiru avoteinu, l'faneicha et ktoret hasa mim.***

There is none like our Elohim, there is none like our Adonai, There is none like our King; there is none like our savior. Who is like our Elohim, who is like our Adonai, Who is like our King, who is like our savior. Let us thank our Elohim, let us thank our Adonai, Let us thank our King, Let us thank our savior. Blessed be our Elohim, Blessed be our Adonai, Blessed be our King, Blessed be our savior. You are our Elohim, You are our Adonai, You are our King, You are our savior. You are the one before whom our fathers, offered the spice offering.

### III. HOLY OF HOLIES

#### THE VEIL

#### SONG: "TAKE ME IN"

**[Chorus]** Take me into the holy of holies; Take me in by the blood of the lamb,  
Take me into the holy of holies; Take the coal, touch my lips, here I am.

**[Verse]** Take me past the outer courts; Into the Holy Place, Past the brazen altar;  
Adonai I want to see your face, Pass me by the crowds of people; And the Priests  
who sing your praise, I hunger and thirst for your righteousness; But it's only  
found in one place:

### THE ARK OF THE COVENANT

#### THE TWO CHERUBIM

"In the year Uziah died ... I saw ADONAI ... the train of His robe filled the temple ... one  
cried to the other Holy, Holy, Holy is ADONAI of Hosts; the whole earth is full of His  
Glory! ... Woe is me, for I am undone! Because I am a man of unclean lips, and I dwell  
in the midst of a people of unclean lips ... Having in his hand a live coal ... Behold, this  
has touched your lips; your iniquity is taken away, and you sin purged. Also I heard  
the voice of ADONAI, saying 'Whom shall I send and whom shall go for Us. 'Then I said  
'Here I am! Send me."

#### KADOSH - HOLY

***Kadosh, Kadosh, Kadosh*** - Repeat] ,

***Adonai Tz' Va' Ot*** - Repeat] ,

***Asher Hayah, V' Hoveh V'Yavo*** - Repeat] ,

***Meloh Kol Ha'aretz K'vodo*** - Repeat]

Holy, Holy, Holy - Repeat]

ADONAI of Host - Repeat]

Who Was, And Is, And Is To Come - Repeat] ,

The Land is filled with your Glory. - Repeat]

## **UVA LE'TZIYON - (A REDEEMER) SHALL COME TO TZIYON**

Elohim, Adonai of Avraham, Yitzchak and Yisra'el our forefathers, save this forever. Guard the thoughts of Your people's hearts, and point their hearts toward You. And He is compassionate, forgiving of sin, and will not destroy, He continually holds back His anger and does not let it through. For You, Elohim, are good and forgiving and full of kindness for all who call upon You.

Your righteousness is eternal and your Torah is truth. Give truth to Ya'akov, kindness to Avraham, as You swore to our forefathers from days gone by. Elohim is blessed each and every day, he gives to us abundantly, He is ADONAI that saves us. Selah! Elohim of Hosts is with us, is above us, ADONAI of Ya'akov, Selah. Adonai of Hosts! Happy is the man who trusts in You.

Elohim! Save us! The Kind will Answer us on the day we call him. Blessed be Elohim who created us for His honor, and separated us from those who err, gave us the true Torah, and planted eternal life in us. He will open our hearts to His Torah and plant in our hearts His love and fear, to do his will and serve Him with a complete heart; So that we not waste our actions nor make efforts for naught. May it be Your will, Elohim and Elohim of our fathers, that we follow your laws in this world, and we will merit and live and see and inherit good and blessing in the years and days of Ha'Mashiach and the world to come. So that we may sing of your honor and not be silent,

Elohim is My Adonai and I will praise you forever! Blessed be the man who trusts in Elohim and Elohim is his trust. Trust in Elohim forever, as in Adonai Elohim is the source of the worlds. And those who know Your name will trust in You as you do not abandon those who yearn for You, Elohim. Elohim wants; for the sake of His righteousness; that Torah will be made great and glorious.

## **ANI MA'AMIN MASCHIACH**

***Ani ma'amin b'emunah sh'leimah bet b'viat hamashiach, v'af al pi sh'yitmameah, im kol zeh achakeh lo b'chol yom sheyavo.***

I believe with complete faith in the second coming of Ha'Mashiach, and even though he may linger, despite this I will wait for him each day that he may come.

## **MASHIACH'S PROPHETIC FULFILLMENT**

For unto us a Child was born, unto us a Son was given, and the rule is on His shoulder. And His Name is called Wonderful, Counselor, Almighty God [Ėl], Father of Continuity, Prince of Peace. Of the increase of His rule and peace there is no end, upon the throne of David and over His reign, to establish it and sustain it with right ruling and with righteousness from now on, even forever.

Look Adonai Himself gave us a sign: Look, the virgin conceived and gave birth to a Son, and called His Name Immanuel. And he passed through Yehudah, he overflowed and pass over, reaching up to the neck. And the stretching out of his wings filled the breadth of Your land, Oh Immanuel. Take counsel, and it comes to naught; speak a word, and it does not stand, for El is with us. And He pour on the house of David and on the inhabitants of Yerushalaim a Ruach of favor and prayers.

And they shall look on Him whom they pierced, and they shall mourn for Him as one mourns for his only son. And they shall be in bitterness over Him as bitterness over the firstborn. For dogs have surrounded Him; A crowd of evil ones have encircled Him, Piercing His hands and His feet; They divide His garments among them, And for His raiment they cast lots.

See, Adonai's Servant worked wisely, He is exalted and lifted up and very high. Many were astonished at Him; so His disfigurement was beyond any man's and His form beyond the sons of men; He shall likewise startle many nations. Sovereigns shut their mouths at Him, for what had not been recounted to them they shall see, and what they had not heard they shall understand. Who has believed our report? And to whom was the arm of Adonai revealed?

For He grew up before Him as a tender plant, and as a root out of dry ground; He has no form or splendor that we should look upon Him, nor appearance that we should desire Him; despised and rejected by men, a man of pains and knowing sickness.

And as one from whom the face is hidden, being despised, and we did not consider Him. Truly, He has borne our sicknesses and carried our pains. Yet we reckoned Him stricken, smitten by Elohim, and afflicted. But He was pierced for our transgressions; He was crushed for our crookedness's. The chastisement for our peace was upon Him, and by His stripes we are healed.



We all, like sheep, went astray; each one of us has turned to his own way. And Adonai has laid on Him the crookedness of us all. He was oppressed and He was afflicted, but He did not open His mouth. He was led as a lamb to the slaughter, and as a sheep before its shearers is silent, but He did not open His mouth. He was taken from prison and from judgment. And as for His generation, who considered that He shall be cut off from the land of the living?

For the transgression of My people He was stricken. And He was appointed a grave with the wrong and with the rich at His death, because He had done no violence, nor was deceit in His mouth. But Adonai was pleased to crush Him, He laid sickness on Him, that when He made Himself an offering for guilt, He would see a seed, He would prolong His days and the pleasure of Adonai prosper in His hand. He would see the result of the suffering of His life and be satisfied. Through His knowledge Adonai's righteous Servant makes many righteous, and He bears their crookedness's.

Therefore I give Him a portion among the great, and He divides the spoil with the strong, because He poured out His being unto death, and He was counted with the transgressors, and He bore the sin of many, and made intercession for the transgressors. Rejoice greatly, Oh daughter of Tziyon! Shout, Oh daughter of Yerushalaim! See, your Sovereign has come to you; He is righteous and endowed with deliverance, humble and riding on a donkey, a colt, the foal of a donkey.

### **MIRIAM'S GLORIFICATION OF MASHIACH**

My soul does magnify ADONAI: and my Ruach has rejoiced in Elohim my Savior. For he has regarded: the lowliness of his handmaiden. For behold, from henceforth: all generations shall call me blessed. For He that is mighty has magnified me: and holy is His Name. And His mercy is upon them that fear him: throughout all generations. He has showed strength with His arm: He Has scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts. He has put down the mighty from their seat: and has exalted the humble and meek. He has filled the hungry with good things: and the rich he has sent empty away. He remembering His mercy has helped His servant Your people: as He promised to our forefathers, Avraham and His seed, forever. Blessed be He, Oh ADONAI: ADONAI our Elohim of Your people. As it was in the beginning, is now and ever shall be: world without end. Amein.

### **THE MERCY SEAT**

### **THE POWER OF THE BLOOD OF MASHIACH**

Then I heard a loud voice in heaven saying, "Now have come Elohim's victory, power and kingship, and the authority of His Mashiach; because the Accuser of our brothers, who accuses them day and night before Elohim, has been thrown out!"

So, brothers, we have confidence to use the way into the Holiest Place opened by the blood of Yeshua . We overcame him because of the Lamb's blood, and because of the word of our testimony. We don't love their life, even to death.

## **B'SHEM ADONAI**

***B'shem ADONAI Elohey Yisra'el, Mimini Michael, Mismoli Gavriel, U'milfanai Uriel Meahorai Rifael. V'al Roshi, V'al Roshi Shekhinat El***

In the name of Elohim, Source of all Life. On my right is Michael, on my left Gavriel, in front of me Uriel, behind me Rifael. Above my head and inside me, is the presence of the Source.

Lighten our darkness, we beseech You, Oh Adonai; and by Your great mercy defend us from all perils and dangers of this night; for the love of Your only Son, our Savior, Mashiach Yeshua . Amein.

Oh ADONAI our Elohim, whose Son our Savior Yeshua Ha'Mashiach triumphed over the powers of death and prepared for us our place in the new Yerushalyeem: Grant that we, who have this day given thanks for his resurrection, may praise You in that City of which he is the light; and where He lives and reigns for ever and ever. Amein.

Finally, be strong in ADONAI, and in the strength of his might. Put on the whole armor of Elohim that we may be able to stand against the wiles of the devil. For our wrestling is not against flesh and blood, but against the principalities, against the powers, against the world's rulers of the darkness of this age, and against the Ruachual hosts of wickedness in the heavenly places.

Therefore, put on the whole armor of Elohim that you may be able to withstand in the evil day, and, having done all, to stand. Stand therefore, having the utility belt of truth buckled around your waist, and having put on the breastplate of righteousness, and having fitted your feet with the preparation of the Good News of shalom; above all, taking up the shield of faith, with which you will be able to quench all the fiery darts of the evil one.

And take the helmet of salvation, and the sword of the Ruach, which is the word of Elohim; with all prayer and requests, praying at all times in the Ruach, and being watchful to this end in all perseverance and requests for all the holy ones: We overcome him because of the Lamb's blood, and because of the word of our testimony. That we don't love our lives, even to death.

## YOSHEV B'SETER ELYON - PSALM 91

*Yosheiv b'seiter elyon, b'tzeil shadai yitlonan. Omar l'Adonai machsi um'tzudati, elohai evtach bo. Ki hu yatzil'cha mipach yakush, midever havot. B'evrato yasech lach, v'tachad k'nafav techseh, tzinah v'socheirah amito. Lo tira mipachad lay'lah, meicheitz yaufyomam. Midever ba'ofel yahaloch, miketev yashud tzahorayim. Yipol mitzid'cha elef ur'avavah miminecha, eilecha lo yigash. Rak b'einecha tabit, v'shilumat r'shaim tireh.*

*Ki atah Adonai machsi, elyon samta m'onecha. Lo t'unek eilecha ra'ah, v'nega lo yikrav b'aholecha. Ki malachav y'tzaveh lach, lishmor'cha b'chol d'rachecha. Al kapayim yisaun'cha, pen tigof ba'even raglecha. Al shachol vafeten tidroch, tirmos k'fir v'tanin.*

*Ki vi chashak va'afal'teihu, asag'veihu ki yada sh'mi. Yikra'eini v'e'eneihu, imo anochi v'tzarah, achal'tzeihu va'achab'deihu. Orech yamim asbi'eihu, v'areihu bishuati. Orech yamim asbi'eihu, v'areihu bishuati.*

He that dwells in the shelter of the Most High abides under the shadow of the Almighty. I say of Adonai, Elohim is my refuge and my fortress; my Elohim, in whom I trust; For Elohim shall deliver you from the snare of the fowler, and from the noisome pestilence. Elohim shall cover you with Elohim's pinions, and under Elohim's wings you shall take refuge:

Elohim's truth shall be a shield and armor. You shall not be afraid of the terror by night, nor of the arrow that flies by day; of the pestilence that stalks in darkness, nor of the destruction that ravages at noonday.

A thousand may fall at your side, and ten thousand at your right hand, yet it shall not come close unto you. Only with your eyes shall you look on, and see the retribution of the wicked; For you, Adonai, are my refuge;

You have made the Most High your dwelling place; there shall no evil befall you, neither shall any scourge come close to your tent. For Elohim shall give Elohim's angels charge over you, to keep you in all your ways. They shall bear you upon their hands, lest you strike your foot against a stone.

You shall tread upon the lion and the adder; upon the young lion and the serpent you shall trample; Because he has set his love upon me, therefore will I deliver him: I will set him on high, because he knows my Name.

When he calls upon Me, I will answer him; I will be with him in trouble: I will deliver him and honor him. [Chazzan] With length of days will I satisfy him, and will let him see my salvation. With length of days will I satisfy him, and will show him my salvation.

## **ADONAI MALACH - ADONAI REIGNS**

*Adonai malach yirg'zu amim, yosheiv k'ruvim, tanut haarets. Adonai b'tsion gadol, v'ram hu al kol haa mim. Yodu shimcha gadol v'nora, kadosh hu. V'oz melech mishpat aheiv, ata konanta meisharim, Mishpat utsdaka b'Ya'akov ata asita. Rom'mu Adonai Eloheinu, v'hishta chavu lahadom raglav: "Kadosh hu!" Moshe v'Aaron b'chohanav uShmueil b'kor'ei sh'mo, Korim el Adonai v'hu ya'aneim. B'amud anan y'dabeir aleihem, sham'ru eidotav v'chok natan lamo. Adonai Elohei nu ata anitam, eil nosei hayita lahem, V'nokeim al alilotam. Rom'mu Adonai Eloheinu, v'hishtacha vu l'har kodsho, Ki kadosh Adonai Eloheinu.*

Adonai reigns; let the people tremble: He sits between the cherubim; let the earth quake. Adonai is great in Tziyon; and He is high above all the people. Let them acknowledge Your great and terrible name; for it is holy. The strength of a king Who loves justice: You establish equity, You execute judgment and righteousness in Ya'akov. Exalt Adonai our Elohim, and worship at his footstool; for He is holy. Moses and Aaron among His priests, and Samuel among those that call on His name; they called upon Adonai, and He answered them. He spoke to them in the pillar of cloud; they kept His testimonies, and the statute He gave them. ADONAI our Elohim, You answered them: You were a forgiving Elohim to them, though You took vengeance of their misdeeds. Exalt Adonai our Elohim, and worship at his holy mountain; for Adonai our Elohim is holy.

## **SHIR HAMAALOT MIMAAMAKIM**

*Shir Hamaalot MiMaamakim Karaticha ADONAI. Adonai Sheem'ah.*

*V'Koli Tihiyenah Oznecha Kashuvot L'Kol Tachanoonai.*

A song of ascents from the depths I called out to you, Elohim.

Adonai, Hear my voice. May your ears be attentive to the call of my pleading.

## **AL KIEN**

*Al kein n'kave l'cha, Adonai Eloheinu, lirot m'heira b'tiferet uzecha, l'ha'avir gilulim min ha'arets, v'ha'eli lim karot yik-areitun, l'takein olam, b'malchut Shadai. V'chol b'nei vasar yikr'u vishmecha, l'hafnot eilecha, kol rishei arets, yakiru v'yeid'u, kol yosh'vei teiveil, ki l'cha tichra kol berech, tishava kol lashon, l'fanecha Ado nai Eloheinu, yichr'u v'yipolu, v'lichvod shimcha y'kar yiteinu, vikab'lu chulam et ol malchutecha, v'timloch aleihem m'heira l'olam va'ed. Ki ha'malchut shel'cha hi, ulol'mei ad timloch b'chavod, Kakatuv b'toratecha: Adonai yimloch l'olam va'ed. V'neemar: v'haya Adonai l'melech al kol ha'aretz; bayom hahu yih'ye Adonai echad, ush'mo echad.*

Therefore we hope in You, ADONAI our Elohim, to speedily behold the splendour of Your might; when You will remove everything idolatrous from the earth, and the false elohims shall be wholly exterminated; when You will heal the world in the majesty of the Almighty; and all mortals will call on Your name, to turn all the wicked of the earth to you. All inhabitants of the world will know and discern that to You every knee shall bend, every tongue swear. Before You, ADONAI our Elohim, they will genuflect and prostrate, and the glory of Your name they will honour. All of them will accept the yoke of Your sovereignty; and may You reign over them speedily and forever. For sovereignty is Yours, and forever may You reign in glory; as it is written in Your Torah, where it is said, "Adonai shall be king over the whole earth; on that day Adonai shall be One and His name One."

### **AV HA'RACHAMIM**

***Av harachamim, heitivah virtzon'cha et tziyon, tivneh chomot y'rushalayim. Ki v'cha l'vad batach'nu, melech eil ram v'nisa, adon olamim.***

Compassionate One, do good with Tzion according to Your will; rebuild the walls of Jerusalem. For we trust you alone, Oh Ruler, Elohim, exalted and uplifted, Master of Worlds.

### **AL SH'LOSHA D'VARIM**

***Al sh'loshah d'varim ha'olam omeid: Al haTorah v'al ha'avodah v'al g'milut chasadim.***

On three things, the world stands: On the Torah, and on worship, and on acts of lovingkindness.

### **L'ASOK B'DIVREI TORAH**

***Baruch atah Adonai eloheinu melech ha'olam, asher kid'shanu b'mitzvotav, v'tzivanu la'asok b'divrei torah.***

Blessed are You, Adonai our Elohim, Ruler of the universe, who has hallowed us by Your commandments, and commanded us to occupy ourselves with the words of the Torah.

### **V'HE'AREV NAH**

***V'ha'arev na Adonai eloheinu et divrei torat'cha b'finu uv'fi am'cha beit yisra'eil, v'nihyeh anachnu v'tze'etza'einu v'tze'etza'ei am'cha beit yisra'eil kulanu yod'ei sh'mecha v'lom'dei toratecha lishmah. Baruch atah Adonai, hamlameid torah l'amo yisra'eil.***

Make pleasant, therefore, we beseech You, Adonai our Elohim, the words of Your Torah in our mouth and in the mouth of Your people, the house of Yisra'el, so that we with our offspring and the offspring of Your people, the house of Yisra'el, may all know Your Name and learn Your Torah. Blessed are You, Adonai, who teaches Your Torah to Your people Yisra'el.

## THE TORAH OF THE RUACH

But the fruit of the Ruach is love, joy, shalom, patience, kindness, goodness, faithfulness, gentleness, and self-control. Against such things there is no law. But we will not boast beyond proper limits, but within the boundaries with which Elohim appointed to us, which reach even to you. But refuse profane and old wives' fables. Exercise yourself toward Elohimliness. For bodily exercise has some value, but Elohimliness has value for all things, having the promise of the life which is now, and of that which is to come.

## BIRKAT HA'TORAH

***Barukh attah Adonai eloheinu melekh ha'olam, asher kideshanu b'mitzvotav, v'tzivanu la'asok b'divrei Torah. v'ha'arev na Adonai eloheinu et divrei toratekha befinu uvfi amekha beit Yisra'el. V'niyeh anachnu v'tze'etze'einu v'tze'etza'ei amekha beit Yisra'el kullanu yodei sh'mekha v'lomdei toratekha lishmah. Barukh attah Adonai hame-lamed Torah le'amo Yisra'el. Barukh attah Adonai Eloheinu melekh ha'olam, asher bachar banu mikol ha'amim venatan lanu et torato. Barukh attah Adonai, noten haTorah.***

Blessed be You, ADONAI our Elohim, King of the universe, who has sanctified us with His commandments and commanded us to cover ourselves with the words of Torah. Please ADONAI, our Elohim, sweeten the words of Your Torah in our mouths and in the mouths of all Your people Yisra'el. May we and our offspring, and the offspring of Your people, the House of Yisra'el, may we all, together, know Your Name and study Your Torah for the sake of fulfilling Your desire. Blessed be You, ADONAI, Who teaches Torah to His people Yisra'el. Blessed be You, ADONAI our Elohim, King of the universe, Who chose us from all the nations and gave us the Torah.

## THE TEN COMMANDMENTS

Your Torah has become our tutor bringing us to Mashiach, that we might be justified by faith in His Righteousness. Because by the works of the Torah, no flesh will be justified in Your sight. For through the Torah we come to know what sin is. For anyone who keeps the whole Torah, yet stumbles at one point, has become guilty of breaking them all. Everyone who keeps sinning is violating Torah indeed, sin is violation of Torah. The wages of sin is death, but the free gift of Elohim is eternal life in ha'Mashiach Yeshua, our Adonai. What shall we say then? Is the Torah sin? May it never be! However, we wouldn't have known sin, except through the Torah. For our Rabbeinu Yeshua said,

**“Don't think that I came to destroy the Torah or the prophets. I didn't come to destroy, but to fulfill. For most assuredly, I tell you, until heaven and eretz pass away, not even one smallest letter or one tiny pen stroke shall in any way pass away from the Torah, until all things are accomplished. Whoever, therefore, shall break one of these least mitzvot, and teach others to do so, shall be called least in the Kingdom of Heaven; but whoever shall do and teach them shall be called great in the Kingdom of Heaven. For I tell you that unless your righteousness exceeds that of the Sofrim and Perushim, there is no way you will enter into the Kingdom of Heaven.”**

The Torah is good when we use it lawfully. Knowing this, that Torah is not made for a righteous man, but for the lawless and insubordinate, for the unGodly and sinners, for the unholy and profane, for murderers of fathers and murderers of mothers, for manslayers, for the sexually immoral, for homosexuals, for slave traders, for liars, for perjurers, and for any other thing contrary to the sound doctrine; according to the Good News of the glory of the blessed Elohim, which was committed to my trust.

The Torah was added because of transgressions, until the Seed of Avraham should come to whom the promise has been made. It was ordained through angels by the hand of a mediator. Now a mediator is not between one, but Elohim is One. The Torah is certainly not against the promises of Elohim! For if there had been a Torah given which could make alive, most assuredly righteousness would have been of the Torah. But the Scriptures shut up all things under sin that the promise by faith in Yeshua Ha'Mashiach might be given to those who believe. But before faith came, we were kept in custody under the Torah, shut up to the faith which should afterwards be revealed.

The Torah is our tutor to bring us to Mashiach, that we might be justified by faith. Every scripture inspired by Elohim is profitable for teaching, for reproof, for correction, and for instruction which is in righteousness.



Since we have come to be considered righteous by Elohim because of our trust, let us continue to have shalom with Elohim through our Adonai, Yeshua Ha'Mashiach, by walking according to His Ruach being kept according to His grace, able and ready to perform the mitzvoth predestined for us.

By the works of the Torah, no flesh will be justified in, for we have been delivered by grace through faithfully trusting, and even this is not your accomplishment but Elohim's' gift. We were not delivered by our own actions; therefore no one should boast. For we are of Elohim's making, created in union with Ha'Mashiach Yeshua for a life of mitzvoth already prepared by Elohim for us to do.

Adonai, allow me a portion in your Torah and that I might be zealous for you Torah. Adonai, I worship ADONAI of our fathers in accordance with the Way [which they have called a Sect, 'of the Netzarim']. I continue to believe everything that accords with the Torah and everything written in the Prophets. Adonai let it be said about me that I have committed no offense not against the Torah to which your people hold dear, nor against the Temple, and nor against any who you have put in leadership over me. For the Torah is holy; that is, the commandment is holy, just and good.

To those who understand Torah that the Torah has authority over a person only so long as he lives! Adonai, teach us to run your lives according to Your Ruach, so that we will not do what your old nature wants. Or the old nature wants what is contrary to the Ruach, and the Ruach wants what is contrary to the old nature. These oppose each other, so that you find yourselves unable to carry out your good intentions. Help us to die to the carnal, fleshly old nature so we can live according to the Ruach Ha'Kodesh. But if you are led by the Ruach, then you are not in subjection to the system that results from perverting the Torah into legalism. We do not abolish the Torah by this trusting! On the contrary, we confirm Torah.

Everything written in the past was written to teach us, so that with the encouragement of the Tanakh we might patiently hold on to our hope. But if a person looks closely into the perfect Torah, which gives freedom, and continues, becoming not a forgetful hearer but a doer of the work it requires, and then he will be blessed in what he does. Don't deceive yourselves by only hearing what the Word says, but do what it says to do!

Adonai, teach me to obey your commands, and live; help me to guard your teaching like the pupil of my eye. Remind me to bind them on my fingers; write them on the tablet of my heart. Adonai I love ADONAI Elohienu and always seek to obey His commission, regulations, rulings and mitzvoth.

You promised that if we listen carefully to your mitzvoth which you have given us, "to love ADONAI our Elohim and serve him with all our heart and all our being;" that if we will take care to obey all these mitzvoth you have given us, to do them, to love ADONAI Elohienu, to follow all Your ways and to cling to You, in that You ordering us today to love ADONAI our Elohim, to follow Your ways, and to obey Your mitzvoth, regulations and rulings; for if we do, we will live and increase our numbers.



Adonai, do not allow me to hate my brother in my heart, but rebuke my neighbor frankly, so that I won't carry sin because of him. Do not allow me to take vengeance on or bear a grudge against any of your people; rather, teach me to love my neighbor as I love myself; for You are our ADONAI.

Yeshua you stated, "If we keep Your commands, we will stay in Your love just as He kept Your commands and stay in Your love". For in my inner being I completely agree with Your Torah. Blessed be Elohim through Yeshua Ha'Mashiach, our Adonai! With my mind, I am a slave of Elohim's Torah; but with my old nature, I am a slave of sin's instructions.

Teach me, ADONAI, the way of your Torah. Give me understanding; then I will keep your Torah; I will observe it with all my heart. Guide me on the path of your mitzvot, for I take pleasure in it. Give me grace to guide me, teach me Your ways. How I love your Torah! I meditate on it all day. You said "If you love me, you will keep my commands;" and that "Whoever has my commands and keeps them is the one who loves me, and the one who loves me will be loved by my Father, and I will love him and reveal myself to him".

And further, "If anyone loves me, he will keep my word; and my Father will love him, and we will come to him and make our home with him". Therefore those of us who obey your commands remain united with your and you with us. Here is how we know that He remains united with us: by the Ruach whom he gave us.

I am very happy that I have found some of your children living in truth, just as the Father commanded us. Love is this: that we should live according to his commands. This is the command, as you people have heard from the beginning; live by it! For it is not merely the hearers of Torah whom Elohim considers righteous; rather, it is the doers of what Torah says who will be made righteous in Elohim's sight. Children, don't let anyone deceive you it is the person that keeps on doing what is right who is righteous, just as Elohim is righteous.

May we walk in Your love, Adonai and Keep your commands, bearing the fruit of the Ruach which is love, joy, peace, patience, kindness, goodness, faithfulness, humility, self control. Know that nothing in the Torah stands against such things.

Moreover, that those who belong to Ha'Mashiach Yeshua have put their old nature to death on the stake, along with its passions and desires. The way we can be sure we know him is if we are obeying his commands. Anyone who says, "I know him," but isn't obeying his commands is a liar the truth is not in him. But if someone keeps doing what he says, then truly love for Elohim has been brought to its goal in him. This is how we are sure that we are united with him. A person who claims to be continuing in union with him ought to conduct his life the way he did.

Adonai may I heed the discipline of my father, and do not allow me to abandon the teaching of my mother; Adonai, do not allow me to forget your teaching, that I may keep your commands in my heart; thy word I have hidden in my heart that I may not sin against you. How happy is the man whom you correct, Yah, whom you teach from your Torah, Blessed be He, ADONAI! Teach me your laws.

Adonai, please forgive us for any matter in which we have broken your law, whether through the YetzerHara [Evil Inclination] and LaShonHara [Evil Tongue] while you protect us from MinHara [The Evil One]. ADONAI, do not allow us to be lead astray by the Pride of Life, The Lust of the Flesh or the Lust of the Eyes. I stand before you humbled in Your sight.

I acknowledge that you alone are ADONAI our Elohim, who brought us out of the land of Mitzraim, out of the house of bondage.

1. I will have no other elohims before Me.
2. I shall not make for myself a carved image, or any likeness of anything that is in heaven above, or that is in the earth beneath, or that is in the water under the earth; I shall not bow down to them nor serve them. For You, ADONAI our Elohim, are a jealous Elohim, visiting the iniquity of the fathers on the children to the third and fourth generations of those who hate You, but showing mercy to ten generations of those who love You and keep My Commandments.
3. I shall not take the name of ADONAI our Elohim in vain, for ADONAI will not hold him guiltless who takes ADONAI's name in vain.
4. I shall Remember Your Shabbat day, to keep it holy. Six days I may labor and do all my work, but the seventh day is the Shabbat of ADONAI our Elohim. In it I shall do no work: I neither, my sons, or my daughters, nor my male servants, nor my female servants, nor my cattle, nor strangers who is within my gates. For in six days ADONAI made the heavens and the earth, the sea, and all that is in them, and rested the seventh day. Therefore ADONAI blessed the Shabbat day and hallowed it.
5. I shall Honor my father and my mother, that our days may be long upon the land which ADONAI our Elohim is giving us.
6. I will not murder or harbor hate in my heart.
7. I will not commit adultery or harbor lust in my heart.
8. I will not steal.
9. I will not bear false witness against your neighbor.
10. I will not covet my neighbor's house; I will not covet my neighbor's wife, nor his male servant, nor his female servant, nor his ox, nor his donkey, nor anything that is my neighbor's.

Heavenly Father, I pray this for myself as well as my brothers and sisters in Mashiach. I shall be true to myself as I am true to You, my Elohim, in this life, and I shall raise my children in the way to go so that they don't depart from them. We are Your people and You are our Elohim. May You grant all of us the grace to be Your servants obedient to fulfill Your mitzvoth empowered by Grace and granted Mercy and Grace to become Faithful, In Yeshua s' Name, Amein.

## KRIYAT HA'TORAH

***Barchu et ADONAI ha'mvorach, Baruch ADONAI ha'mvorach le'olam va'ed.  
Baruch Atah ADONAI Eloheynu Melekh ha'olam asher bachar banu mikol  
ha'amim Ve'natan lanu et Torahto Baruch Atah ADONAI notein ha'Torah, amein.***

Blessed be You, ADONAI our Elohim, King of the universe, Who has chosen us from among all the peoples and Who has given us Your Torah. Blessed be You Oh ADONAI. Giver of the Torah, Amein.

## VAYEHI BINSOA

***Vay'hi binsoa ha'aron va'yomer mosheh, kumah, Adonai, v'ya'futzu oy'vecha,  
v'ya'nusu m'sanecha mi'panecha. Ki mitziyon teitzei torah, ud'var Adonai  
Yirushalayim. Baruch she'natan torah l'amo yisra'el bik'dushato.***

When the Ark set forward, Moses said, Rise up, Oh Holy One, and my enemies shall be scattered. For out of Tzion shall go forth the Law, and the word of Adonai from Jerusalem. Blessed be the One who, in holiness, gave the Torah to the people Yisra'el.

## EITZ CHAIM

***Eitz chayim hi lama'chazikim ba vetom-cheha me'ushar. Deracheha darchei  
noam vechol netivo'teha shalom. Ha'shivenu Adonai eilecha ve'nashuva,  
chadeish ya'meinu ke'kedem.***

It is a tree of life for those who grasp it, and its supporters are happy. Its ways are pleasant and its paths are peaceful. Bring us back, Adonai, to You, and we will return; renew our days as of old.

## KI MITZIYON

***Ki mi'Tziyon, tetzei Torah! Ki mi'Tziyon, tetzei Torah! Ud'var ADONAI mi  
Yerushalayim.***

For from Tziyon shall come forth the Torah, And the Davar ADONAI [the Word of Adonai] from Yerushalyeem.

***Baruch sh'natan Torah Torah Baruch sh'natan Torah, Torah. L'amo Yisra'el  
bikdushato.***

Blessed be He Who gave the Torah to His people Yisra'el in His holiness.

## HA'ELOHIM ASHER

*Ha'Elohim Asher diber mi'kedem pe'ameim raboht uv'idrah'kheim raboht el ha'avot beyad ha'nevi'em,*

*Diber alenu be'ah'kharit ha'ya'meim ha'alleh beyad haben asher sam lei'oh kohl uv'adoh gahm asah et ha'olah'miem.*

*Hu zohar ke'vodoh vetzelem atsmutah venosai kol bid'varoh rav'hag'vurah ulah'khar tihur khataheim yashav limein ha'Elohimulah.*

In the past Elohim spoke through the prophets, at many times in various ways; but now at the end of days He has spoken to us by us by Ha'Mashiach, His Son, who He appointed the heir of all things and through whom He made the universe. The Son is the full radiance of Elohim's glory and the flawless manifestation of his reality. He sustains all things by His power word. After He made atonement for sins, He sat down in the place of authority beside The Majesty in heaven.

## SELECTIONS OF YERUSHALAMI TARGUM ON THE MEMRA

"And the Memra [Word'Logos] of ADONAI created man in His own image, By My Memra [Word'Logos] have I made the earth," By His Memra [Word'Logos] the world was created. And they heard the voice of the Memra [Word'Logos] of ADONAI Elohim, walking in the garden. And The Memra [Word'Logos] of ADONAI Elohim called unto the man. I heard the voice of Your Memra [Word'Logos]. And a Memra [Word'Logos] from before ADONAI came to Abimalch in a dream by night, and spoke.

And Moshe brought the people out to meet the Memra [Word'Logos] of ADONAI. And my Memra [Word'Logos] shall be with your mouth. And the Memra [Word'Logos] of ADONAI spoke unto Moshe. And the Memra of Adonai for the support of the lad. And Adonai said by His Memra [Word'Logos].

And I will protect you by My Memra [Word'Logos] over you until I have passed by. For ADONAI you Elohim, His Memra fights for you. You rebelled against the Memra [Word'Logos] of ADONAI you Elohim. ADONAI your Elohim His Memra [Word'Logos] is a devouring fire.

## **THE LOGOS MEMRA IN JOHN**

In the beginning was the Word [Mamre'Logos] , and the Word [Mamre'Logos] was with Elohim, and the Word [Mamre'Logos] was Elohim. He was in the beginning with Elohim. All things were made through him, and without him was not any thing made that was made... And the Word [Mamre'Logos] became flesh and dwelt among us, and we have seen his glory, glory as of the only Son from the Father, full of grace and truth... No one has ever seen Elohim; the only Elohim, who is in Heaven.

## **THE MEMRA LOGOS ACCORDING TO PHILO**

[Elohim] sustained the universe to rest firm and sure upon the mighty Logos [Word "Mamre"] who is my viceroy. The Logos [Word "Mamre"] is "that power of His [Elohim] by which He made and ordered all things. While Elohim is indeed One, His highest and chief Powers are two, even Goodness and Sovereignty and in the midst between the two, there is a third which unites them, the Logos [Word "Mamre"], for it is through the Logos [Word "Mamre"] that Elohim is both ruler and good. Of these two powers, Sovereignty and Goodness, the cherubim are the symbols, as fiery sword is the symbol of the Logos [Word "Mamre"].

## **TARGUM OF PALESTINE SECTION XLYII RE'EH**

Moshe the prophet said: Behold, I have this day set in order before you Blessing and its contrary [cursing]: the Blessing, if you will be obedient to the commandments of ADONAI your Elohim which I command you this day; and its contrary, if you will not obey the commandments of ADONAI your Elohim, [Yerushalyeem: And their contraries, if you will not listen,] but will go astray from the path which I have taught you this day, in turning aside after the idols of the nations whom you have not known.

And it shall be, when ADONAI your Elohim will have brought you to the land into which you are going, to possess it, you shall place six tribes upon the mountain of Gerizim, and six tribes on the mountain of Ebal. They who recite the blessings shall turn their faces towards Mount Gerizim, and they who recite the curses shall turn their faces towards Mount Ebal. Are they not situated beyond Jordan by the way of the sunset, in the land of the Canaan, who dwell in the plain over against Gilgal by the side [of the place] of the vision of Mamre [Word'Logos]? For you are to pass over Jordan to enter and possess the land which ADONAI your Elohim gives you, and you will hold and will dwell therein. Look well, therefore, that you perform all the statutes and judgments that I have set before you this day.

## **MADE OF BEATEN GOLD**

I counsel you to buy from me gold refined by fire, that you may become rich; and white garments, that you may clothe yourself, and that the shame of your nakedness may not be revealed; and eye salve to anoint your eyes, that you may see. If anyone builds on the foundation with gold, silver, costly stones, wood, hay, or stubble; each man's work will be revealed. For the Day will declare it, because it is revealed in fire; and the fire itself will test what sort of work each man's work is. If any man's work remains which he built on it, he will receive a reward; If any man's work is burned, he will suffer loss, but he himself will be saved, but as through fire.

Now in a great house there are not only vessels of gold and of silver, but also of wood and of clay. Some are for honor, and some for dishonor. If a man therefore purges himself from these, he will be a vessel for honor, sanctified, and suitable for the master's use, prepared for every good work. Flee from youthful lusts; but pursue righteousness, faith, love, and shalom with those who call on Adonai out of a pure heart. But refuse foolish and ignorant questionings, knowing that they generate strife.

Adonai's servant must not quarrel, but be gentle towards all, able to teach, patient, in gentleness correcting those who oppose him; if perhaps Elohim may give them repentance to the knowledge of the truth, knowing that you were redeemed, not with corruptible things, with silver or gold, from the useless way of life handed down from your fathers, that the proof of your faith, which is more precious than gold that perishes even though it is tested by fire, may be found to result in praise and glory and honor at the revelation of Yeshua Ha'Mashiach.

Do you not know that you are a temple of Elohim, and that Elohim's Ruach lives in you?

If anyone destroys the temple of Elohim, Elohim will destroy him; for Elohim's temple is holy, which you are. Now indeed even the foundational covenant had ordinances of divine service, and an earthly sanctuary. For there was a tent prepared, the first, in which were the menorah, the table, and the show bread; which is called the Holy Place. After the second veil, the tent which is called the Holy of Holies, having a golden altar of incense, and the ark of the covenant overlaid on all sides with gold, in which was a golden pot holding the manna, Aharon's rod that budded, and the tables of the covenant; and above it Keruvim of glory overshadowing the mercy seat, of which things we can't now speak in detail.

Now these things having been thus prepared, the Kohanim go in continually into the first tent, accomplishing the services, but into the second the Kohen Gadol alone, once in the year, not without blood, which he offers for himself, and for the errors of the people.

The Ruach HaKodesh is signifying this, that the way into the Holy Place has not yet been revealed, while the first tent is yet standing; which is an illustration of the present age, where gifts and sacrifices are offered that are incapable, concerning the conscience, of making the worshipper perfect.

### **ALMOND BLOSSOM**

"And it came to pass, that on the morrow, Moshe went into the Tent of Testimony; and behold, the rod of Aharon from the house of Levi had sprouted, and brought forth buds, and blossomed, and yielded almonds". [Numbers 17:22].

Korach contested the authority of his cousins, Moshe and Aharon, He believed that they had usurped the priesthood. The dispute was adjudicated in the following manner:

The Almighty commanded Moshe to collect a staff from each tribe and to place them in the Tent of Testimony. The blossoming of Aharon's rod was conclusive proof that indeed, he had been divinely chosen.

Rashi expounds the significance of almond sprouting by saying, "Just as the almond tree is quickest to sprout, so too, the one who arouses strife against the priesthood is quickly punished". The Almond is called the watchful fruit.

Rebellion is as the sin of witchcraft. In everything give thanks, for this is the will of Elohim in Mashiach Yeshua toward you. Pray for those Adonai has placed over you as leaders.

### **ALEINU - IT IS OUR DUTY**

*Aleinu l'shabeach la'Adon hakol latet gedulah l'yotzer b'reishit, sh'lo asanu k'goyei ha'aratzot, v'lo samanu k'mish'p'chot ha'adamah, shelo sam chelqenu kahem, v'goralenu k'khol hamonam. Va'ananu qor'im, umishtaavim umodim, lif'nei Melech, Mal'khei haM'lakhim, haQadosh Baruch Hu. Shehu noteh shamaim, v'yosed aretz, umoshav y'qaro bashamaim mima'al, ushkhinat uzo begav'hei m'romim, Hu Eloheinu ein od, emet mal'kenu, efes zulato, kakatuv baTorato: v'yada'ta hayom, vahashevota el l'vavekha. Ki Adonai, hu haElohim, bashamaim mi ma'al, v'al ha'aretz mitachat. Ein od.*

It is incumbent upon us to praise the Master of all, to acclaim the greatness of the original Creator; for He did not make us like the nations of other lands, and did not place us like other families of the Earth. He did not give us a portion like theirs, nor assigned our lot like any of their multitudes.

Therefore we bend our knees and bow down, and give thanks, before the King of emperors, the Holy One, Blessed be He. For He spread out the heavens, and made the foundations of the Earth, and His precious dwelling is in the heavens above, and His powerful Presence in the highest heights. He is our Elohim, there is no other. It is true he is our King, and no one else. As it is written in His Torah: "You shall know today, and take to heart, that Adonai is Elohim in the heavens above and on Earth below; there is no other".



## SONG OF THE DAY

### SUNDAY

[Today is the first day of the Shabbat'Week, on which the Levi'im would recite in the Holy Temple]:

The eretz is ADONAI's, with its fullness; the world, and those who dwell therein; For he has founded it on the seas, and established it on the floods. Who may ascend to ADONAI's hill? Who may stand in his holy place? He who has clean hands and a pure heart; that has not lifted up his soul to falsehood, and has not sworn deceitfully; He shall receive a blessing from ADONAI, Righteousness from ADONAI of his salvation. This is the generation of those who seek Him, Who seek your face; even Ya`akov. Selah. Lift up your heads, you gates; be lifted up, you everlasting doors: The King of glory will come in. Who is the King of glory? ADONAI strong and mighty, ADONAI mighty in battle. Lift up your heads, you gates; yes, lift them up, you everlasting doors: The King of glory will come in. Who is this King of glory? ADONAI of Hosts, He is the King of glory. Selah.

### MONDAY

[Today is the second day of the Shabbat'Week, on which the Levi'im would recite in the Holy Temple]:

Great is ADONAI, and greatly to be praised, In the city of our Elohim, in his holy mountain. Beautiful in elevation, the joy of the whole eretz, Is Mount Tziyon, on the north sides, the city of the great King. Elohim has shown himself in her citadels as a refuge. For, behold, the kings assembled themselves, they passed by together. They saw it, then were they amazed. They were dismayed, they hurried away. Trembling took hold of them there, Pain, as of a woman in travail.

With the east wind, you break the ships of Tarshish. As we have heard, so have we seen, in the city of ADONAI of Hosts, in the city of our Elohim. Elohim will establish it forever. Selah. We have thought about your lovingkindness, Elohim, In the midst of your temple.

As is your name, Elohim, So is your praise to the ends of the eretz. Your right hand is full of righteousness. Let MountTziyon be glad! Let the daughters of Yehudah rejoice, Because of your judgments. Walk about Tziyon, and go around her. Number the towers of it; Mark well her bulwarks. Consider her palaces, That you may tell it to the next generation. For this Elohim is our Elohim forever and ever. He will be our guide even to death.

### TUESDAY

[Today is the third day of the Shabbat'Week, on which the Levi'im would recite in the Holy Temple]:

Elohim presides in the great assembly. He judges among the false elohims". How long will you judge unjustly, and show partiality to the wicked?" Selah". Defend the weak, the poor, and the fatherless. Maintain the rights of the poor and oppressed. Rescue the weak and needy. Deliver them out of the hand of the wicked". They don't know, neither do they understand. They walk back and forth in darkness. All the foundations of the eretz are shaken. I said, "You are divine beings, All of you are sons of Ha'Elyon. Nevertheless you shall die like men, And fall like one of the rulers". Arise, Elohim, judge the eretz, for you inherit all of the nations.



## WEDNESDAY

[Today is the fourth day of the Shabbat'Week, on which the Levi'im would recite in the Holy Temple]:

ADONAI, you Elohim to whom vengeance belongs, You Elohim to whom vengeance belongs, shine forth. Rise up, you judge of the eretz. Pay back the proud what they deserve. ADONAI, how long will the wicked, How long will the wicked triumph? They pour out arrogant words. All the evil'doers boast. They break your people in pieces, ADONAI, and afflict your heritage. They kill the widow and the alien, and murder the fatherless. They say, "ADONAI will not see, neither will Ya`akov's Elohim consider". Consider, you senseless among the people; you fools, when will you be wise? He who implanted the ear, won't he hear? He who formed the eye, won't he see? He who disciplines the nations, won't he punish? He who teaches man knows.

ADONAI knows the thoughts of man, that they are futile. Blessed be the man whom you discipline, ADONAI, and teach out of your law; that you may give him rest from the days of adversity, Until the pit is dug for the wicked. For ADONAI won't reject his people, neither will he forsake his inheritance. For judgment will return to righteousness.  
All the upright in heart shall follow it.

Who will rise up for me against the wicked? Who will stand up for me against the evil'doers? Unless ADONAI had been my help, my soul would have soon lived in silence. When I said, "My foot is slipping!" Your lovingkindness, ADONAI, held me up.

In the multitude of my thoughts within me, your comforts delight my soul. Shall the throne of wickedness have fellowship with you, which brings about mischief by statute? They gather themselves together against the soul of the righteous, And condemn the innocent blood. But ADONAI has been my high tower, My Elohim, the rock of my refuge.

He has brought on them their own iniquity, and will cut them off in their own wickedness. ADONAI, our Elohim, will cut them off.

Oh come, let us sing to ADONAI. Let us make a joyful noise to the rock of our salvation! Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving. Let us make a joyful noise to him with psalms! For ADONAI is the great Elohim, A great King above all false elohims.

## THURSDAY

[Today is the fifth day of the Shabbat'Week, on which the Levi'im would recite in the Holy Temple]:

Sing aloud to Elohim, our strength! Make a joyful noise to ADONAI of Ya`akov! Raise a song, and bring here the tambourine, the pleasant lyre with the harp.

Blow the shofar at the New Moon, at the full moon, on our feast day; for it is a statute for Yisra'el, An ordinance of ADONAI of Ya`akov. He appointed it in Yosef for a testimony, when he went out over the land of Mitzraim; I heard a language that I didn't know."

I removed his shoulder from the burden. His hands were freed from the basket. You called in trouble, and I delivered you. I answered you in the secret place of thunder. I tested you at the waters of Merivah." Selah.

"Hear, my people, and I will testify to you. Yisra'el, if you would listen to me! There shall be no strange Elohim in you; neither shall you worship any foreign Elohim.

I am ADONAI, your Elohim, Who brought you up out of the land of Mitzraim. Open your mouth wide and I will fill it. But my people didn't listen to my voice. Yisra'el desired none of me. So I let them go after the stubbornness of their hearts, That they might walk in their own counsels.

Oh that my people would listen to me, That Yisra'el would walk in my ways! I would soon subdue their enemies, and turn my hand against their adversaries. The haters of ADONAI would cringe before him, and their punishment would last forever. But he would have also fed them with the finest of the wheat. I will satisfy you with honey out of the rock".

## FRIDAY

[Today is the sixth day of the Shabbat'Week, on which the Levi'im would recite in the Holy Temple]:

ADONAI reigns! He is clothed with majesty! ADONAI is armed with strength. The world also is established. It can't be moved. Your throne is established from long ago. You are from everlasting. The floods have lifted up, ADONAI; the floods have lifted up their voice. The floods lift up their waves. Above the voices of many waters, the mighty breakers of the sea, ADONAI on high is mighty. Your statutes stand firm. Holiness adorns your house, ADONAI, forevermore.

## BLESSING OF THE NEW MONTH

[This prayer is added on the Shabbat before Rosh Chodesh and the coming of a new Hebrew Month. Insert name of month and day of the week appropriately.]

***Mi she'asah nisim la'avoteinu, v'ga'al otam mei'avdut l'cheirut, hu yig'al otanu b'karov, vikabeitz nidacheinu mei'arbah kanfot ha'aretz, chaveirim kol Yisra'el, v'nomar amen.***

*[Leader then community]*

***Rosh chodesh [insert upcoming hebrew month] yi'hiyeh b'yom [insert day[s] of the week of Rosh Chodesh] habah aleinu v'al kol Yisra'el l'tovah.***

***Yichadsheihu hakadosh baruch hu aleinu v'al kol amo beit Yisra'el, l'chaim u'l'shalom, l'sason ul'simcha, lishua ul'nechama, v'nomar amen.***

Elohim Who performed miracles for our forefathers and redeemed them from slavery to freedom ' may Elohim redeem us soon and gather our dispersed from the four corners of the world; all Yisra'el as comrades. And let us say, Amen.

The new month [insert upcoming hebrew month] will be on the [insert day[s] of the week of rosh chodesh] day which is coming to us and all Yisra'el for goodness.

May the Holy One, Blessed is Elohim, renew it upon us and Yisra'el, the Family of Yisra'el, for life and peace, joy and gladness, salvation and consolation. And let us say, Amen.

## K'AYAL TA'AROG

***K'ayal Taarog Al Afikay Mayim Keyn Nafshee Taarog Elecha Elohim***

***Tzam'ah Nafshi Ley'Elohim L'El Hai Matai Avo V'Eyraeh Pnai Elohim***

As a gazelle yearns for the stream, so does my soul year for you, Elohim.

My soul, it thirsts for Elohim. When will I be seen by the face of Elohim?

## MODIM

***Modim anachnu lach shaata hu Adonai Eloheinu veilohei avoteinu l'olam vaed. Tsur chayeinu magein yisheinu atah hu l'dor vador. Nodeh l'cha un'sapeir t'hilatecha al chayeinu ham'surim b'yadecha v'al nishmotei nu hap'kudot lach v'al nisecha sheb'chol yom imanu v'al nifl'otecha v'tovo techa, sheb'chol eit, erev vavoker v'tsoharayim. Hatov ki lo chalu racha mecha v'ham'racheim ki lo tamu chasadecha ki meiolam kivanu lach.***

We acknowledge to You, ADONAI, that You are our Elohim, as You were ADONAI of our ancestors, forever and ever. You are the Rock of our life and Shield of our help from age to age. We thank You and utter Your praise, for our lives that are delivered into Your hands, and for our souls that are entrusted to You; and for Your miracles that are with us every day and for your wonders and goodnesses that are of every time, evening, morning and noon. You are good, for Your mercies are endless; You are merciful, for Your kindnesses are never complete: From forever we have hoped in You.

## EIN KAMOCHA - THERE IS NONE LIKE YOU

***Ein kamocha va'elohim, Adonai, v'ein kema'aseykha malkhutekha malkhut kol olamin, umemshaltekha b'chol dor v'dor. Adonai Melech, Adonai malakh, Adonai yimloch la'olam va'ed. Adonai oz l'amo yiten Adonai yevarekh et amo v'shalom.***

There is none like You among the false elohims, Adonai, and there is nothing like Your works. Your Kingdom is an everlasting Kingdom, and your dominion is throughout all generations. ADONAI reigns, ADONAI has reigned, and ADONAI will reign forever and ever. ADONAI will give strength unto His people; ADONAI will bless His people with peace.

## CONTAINER OF MANNA

Give us this day our daily portion of the bread, may we trust your Grace to provide what is sufficient for today's needs. May it be the will before you, Adonai our Elohim and the Elohai, of our Forefathers that you provide a livelihood for all of your Yisra'el, and my livelihood and the livelihood of the members of my household included with them with ease and not pain, with honor and not disgrace, in a permissible manner and not in a forbidden manner, so that we will be able to perform Your service, and study Your Torah, just as You nourished our forefathers with Man'na in the Wilderness, in a land arid and desolate.

Adonai said to Moshe, Behold I shall rain down for you food from heaven; let the people go out and pick the portion of each day on its day, so that I can test them, whether they will follow My teaching or not. And it shall be on the sixth day [when] they prepare what they bring, that it will be double over what they pick every day.

Moshe and Aharon said to all the Children of Yisra'el, in the evening you shall know that Adonai took you out from the land of Mitzraim. And in the morning you will see the Glory of Adonai when He hears your complaints against Adonai for we are nothing that you should incite complaints against us. Moshe said, When Adonai gives you in the evening meat [Chasar] to eat, and bread [V'lechem] in the morning for satiety, as Adonai hears your complaints that you incite against Him for we are nothing not against us are your complaints, but against Adonai! Moshe said to Aharon, say to the entire Assembly [ekklesia] of the children of Yisra'el 'Draw near before Adonai, for He has heard your complaints.

And it happened when Aharon spoke to the entire assembly of the Children of Yisra'el, they turned toward the Wilderness, and behold the Glory of Adonai was seen in a cloud. Adonai spoke to Moshe saying, I have heard the complaints of the Children of Yisra'el. Speak to them saying: 'In the afternoon you shall eat meat [Chasar] and in the morning you shall be sated with bread [Lechem], and you shall know that I Am Adonai your Elohim.'

And it happened in the evening that the quail went up and covered the camp, and in the morning there was a layer of dew surrounding the camp. Evaporate did the layer of dew and behold, upon the surface of the Wilderness was something thin exposed, thin like frost upon the earth. The Children of Yisra'el saw and they said one to another, "what is it", for they did not know what it was. Moshe said to them, this is the food that Adonai has given you to eat. This is the thing that Adonai has commanded: 'Gather from it, for each man according to what he eats, and omer per person; According to the number of your people each man whoever is in his tent shall you take.'

They did so the Children of Yisra'el and they gathered, he who took more and he who took less. And they measure in an omer, and no extra had the one who had taken more, and the one who had taken less was not lacking; everyone according to what he eat had they gathers.

Moshe said to them, each person shall not leave over of it until morning. But they did not listen to Moshe, and some people left it over from it until morning and it became infested with worms and it stank; and angry at them was Moshe. They gathered it morning by morning, every man according to what he eats, and in the heat of the sun it melted.

It happened on the sixth day that they gathered food that was double, two omers for each one; and they came all the princes of the Assembly and they told Moshe. He said to them, this is what Adonai had spoken a rest day. A Shabbat of holiness for Adonai, is tomorrow. That which you wish to bake, bake and that which you wish to cook, cook; and all that is left over put away for yourselves for safekeeping until the morning. They put it away until morning, as Moshe had commanded; and it did not stink and infestation was not in it. Moshe said, Eat it today, for it is a Shabbat today for Adonai; today you will not find it in the field. Six das shall you gather it, but on the Seventh day, a Shabbat, there will not be [any] of it. It happened on the Seventh Day, from [some] went out from the people to gather, and they did not find [any].

Adonai said to Moshe, until when will you all refuse to observe My commandments and My teachings? See that Adonai has given you the Shabbat; therefore He gives you on the sixth day food for two days. You should remain, each man, in his place; let not go out any man from his place on the Seventh Day. Rest did the people on the Seventh Day.

They called, the House of Yisra'el, its name Manna. It was like the seed of coriander [but] white and its taste was like a cake [fried] in honey. Moshe said, this is the thing Adonai has commanded: An omerfull of it [shall be] for a safeguarded treasure for your generations so that we will see the food that I fed you in the Wilderness when I took you out from the land of Mitzraim. Moshe said to Aharon take one jar and put there an omer-full of Manna, and place it before Adonai as a safeguarded treasure for your generations. As Adonai commanded to Moshe, Aharon placed it before the [Ark of] Testimony as a safeguarded treasure.

The Children of Yisra'el ate the Manna for forty years, until they came to a land that was inhabited; the Manna they ate until they came to the border of the land of Canaan. The Omer, a tenth of an ephah it is.

## **KADDISH SHALEM**

*[Recited by the Chazzan with the community responding amen.]*

***Yitgadal v'yitkadash sh'meih raba. B'al'ma di v'ra chiruteih, v'yamlich  
malchuteih b'chayeichon uv'yomeichon uv'chayei d'chol beit yisra'eil, ba'agala  
uvizman kariv, v'imru amein.***

Magnified and sanctified is Elohim's great name in the world created according to divine will. May Elohim's majesty reign during your lifetime and throughout your days, and during the life of all the house of Yisra'el, speedily and soon, and let us say, Amen.

*[Recited by Community and Chazzan in unison]*

***Y'hei sh'meih raba m'varach l'alam ul'al'mei al'maya.***

Let Elohim's great Name be blessed forever and for all eternity.

***Yitbarach v'yishtabach v'yitpa'ar v'yitromam v'yitnasei v'yithadar v'yitaleh  
v'yithalal sh'meih d'kudsha b'rich hu, l'eila min kol birchata v'shirata tushb'chata  
v'nechemata, da'amiran b'al'ma, v'imru amein.***

Blessed, praised and glorified, exalted, extolled and honored, magnified and lauded be the Name of the Holy One, though Elohim reigns high above all the blessings and hymns, praises and consolations, which are uttered in this world; and let us say: Amen.

***Y'hei sh'lama raba min sh'maya, v'chayim aleinu v'al kol yisra'el, v'imru amein.***

May the prayers and supplications of all Yisra'el be acceptable to the One who is in heaven; and let us say: Amen.

***Oseh shalom bimromav, hu ya'aseh shalom aleinu v'al kol yisra'el, v'imru amein.***

May there be abundant peace from heaven, and life for us and for all Yisra'el; and let us say, Amen.

**[Congregation: Amein.] [My help is from ADONAI, who made heaven and earth.]**

**[Take three steps backward. Bow to the left and say: "He who maketh peace ..."; bow to the right and say: "may he in his mercy..."; bow forward and say: "and for all Your people..."**

**After waiting for a short while in standing position take three steps forward.]**

### **GO'EL YISRA'EL - REDEEMER OF YISRA'EL**

You are the Rock of Yisra'el! Rise to the help of Yisra'el, and free, according to Your promise, Yehudah and Yisra'el, our Redeemer, Adonai of Hosts is His name; Holy One of Yisra'el

***Baruch ata Yeshua , Go'el Yisra'el***

Blessed be He, Yeshua , Redeemer of Yisra'el.

## **MASHIACH IS THE WAY, THE TRUTH, THE LIFE**

Adonai do not let us be disturbed. May we trust in Elohim and in Mashiach our Savior. In His Father's house are many places to live. If there weren't, He wouldn't have told us; because He is going there to prepare a place for us as a groom does for a bride. Blessed be He. Since He is going and preparing a place for us, He will return to take us with Him and the Friends of the Bridegroom; so that where He is, we may be also.

Furthermore, we know where He is going; and we know the way there. For Yeshua said, "I AM the Way and the Truth and the Life; no one comes to the Father except through me. Because you have known me, you will also know my Father; from now on, you do know him in fact, you have seen him". Blessed be those who have come to know Yeshua as The Way, The Truth and The Life. Thankful are we that He has went to prepare a place for us and is interceding for us in the heaven above.

## **MASHIACH'S TALMIDIM'S CREED**

I believe in Elohim, the Father almighty, maker of heaven and earth; And in Yeshua Mashiach His only Son our Adonai; who was conceived by the Ruach Ha'Kadosh, born of maiden Mariam, suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried. He descended into hell.

The third day he rose again from the dead. He ascended into heaven, and sits on the right hand of Elohim the Father almighty. From thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead. I believe in the Ruach Ha'Kodesh, the Congregation of the Righteous, the common unity of the saints, the forgiveness of sins, the resurrection of the body, and the life everlasting. Amen.

## **SIX REMEMBRANCES**

### **[FREEDOM AND LAW]**

#### **THE EXODUS FROM MITZRAIM:**

That you may remember the day when you came forth out of the land of Mitzraim all the days of your life; [know that Adonai is the true Elohim];

#### **RECEIVING THE TORAH AT SINAI:**

Only take heed to yourself, and keep your soul diligently, lest you forget the things which your eyes saw, and lest they depart from your heart all the days of your life;



but make them known to your children and your children's children; the day that you stood before ADONAI your Elohim in Horev [Sinai], when ADONAI said to me, Assemble me the people, and I will make them hear my words, that they may learn to fear me all the days that they live on the eretz, and that they may teach their children; [know that Elohim is Echad].

## **[ENEMIES AND IDOLS]**

### **AMALEK'S EVIL ATTACK:**

Remember what `Amalek did to you by the way as you came forth out of Mitzraim; how he met you by the way, and struck the hindmost of you, all who were feeble behind you, when you were faint and weary; and he didn't fear Elohim. Therefore it shall be, when ADONAI your Elohim has given you rest from all your enemies round about, in the land which ADONAI your Elohim gives you for an inheritance to possess it, that you shall blot out the memory of Amalek from under the sky; you shall not forget; [be in awe of Adonai];

### **THE MAKING OF THE GOLDEN CALF:**

Remember, don't forget, how you provoked ADONAI your Elohim to wrath in the wilderness: from the day that you went forth out of the land of Mitzraim, until you came to this place, you have been rebellious against ADONAI; [do not worship or believe in other false elohims].

## **[MIRYAM & HER EVIL TONGUE]**

### **MIRIAM'S PUNISHMENT:**

Remember what ADONAI your Elohim did to Miryam, by the way as you came forth out of Mitzraim;

## **[DO NOT BE LED ASTRAY BY OUR DESIRES];**

SHABBAT: Remember the day of Shabbat, to keep it holy; [love Adonai].

## **ANI MA'AMIN - THE THIRTEEN PRINCIPLE OF FAITH**

I believe with complete faith that the Creator, blessed be His name, is the Creator and Guide of all the created beings, and that He alone has made, does make, and will make all things.

I believe with complete faith that the Creator, blessed be His name, is the One and Only; that there is no uniqueness in any way like Him; and that He alone is our Elohim; was, is and will be.

I believe with complete faith that the Creator, blessed be His name, is incorporeal; that He is free from all anthropomorphic properties; and that He has no likeness at all.

I believe with complete faith that the Creator, blessed be His name, is the first and the last.

I believe with complete faith that the Creator, blessed be His name, is the only one to whom it is proper to pray, and that it is inappropriate to pray to anyone else.

I believe with complete faith that all the words of the Prophets are true.

I believe with complete faith that the prophecy of Moses our teacher, peace unto him, was true; and that he was the father of the prophets, both of those who proceeded and of those who followed him.

I believe with complete faith that the whole Torah which we now possess was given to Moses, our teacher, peace unto him.

I believe with complete faith that this Torah will not be changed, and that there will be no other Torah given by the Creator, blessed be His name.

I believe with complete faith that the Creator, blessed be His name, knows all the deeds and thoughts of human beings, as it is said, "It is He who fashions the hearts of them all, He who perceives all their actions".

I believe with complete faith that the Creator, blessed be His name, rewards those who observe His commandments, and punishes those who transgress His commandments.

I believe with complete faith in the coming of Mashiach, and although he may tarry, nevertheless, I wait every day for him to come.

I believe with complete faith that there will be resurrection of the dead at the time when it will be the will of the Creator, blessed be His name and exalted be His remembrance forever and ever. The foundation of all foundations [and basic principles of the Torah] and the pillar of all wisdoms is to know that there is a First Being Who brings every existing thing into being. All existing things; in heaven, on earth and what is between them; come into being only from His true existence. If it should enter one's mind that He does not exist; no other thing could have any existence. For Your salvation do I long, Adonai, I do long, Adonai, for your salvation, Adonai, for your salvation do I long.

### **THE CHAPTER OF REPENTANCE**

It shall happen, when all these things are come on you, the blessing and the curse, which I have set before you, and you shall call them to mind among all the nations, where ADONAI your Elohim has driven you, and shall return to ADONAI your Elohim, and shall obey his voice according to all that I command you this day, you and your children, with all your heart, and with all your soul; that then ADONAI your Elohim will turn your captivity, and have compassion on you, and will return and gather you from all the peoples, where ADONAI your Elohim has scattered you.

If [any of] your outcasts are in the uttermost parts of the heavens, from there will ADONAI your Elohim gather you, and from there will he bring you back: and ADONAI your Elohim will bring you into the land which your fathers possessed, and you shall possess it; and he will do you good, and multiply you above your fathers.

ADONAI your Elohim will circumcise your heart, and the heart of your seed, to love ADONAI your Elohim with all your heart, and with all your soul, that you may live.

ADONAI your Elohim will put all these curses on your enemies, and on those who hate you, who persecuted you. You shall return and obey the voice of ADONAI, and do all his mitzvot which I command you this day.

ADONAI your Elohim will make you plenteous in all the work of your hand, in the fruit of your body, and in the fruit of your cattle, and in the fruit of your ground, for good: for ADONAI will again rejoice over you for good, as he rejoiced over your fathers; if you shall obey the voice of ADONAI your Elohim, to keep his mitzvot and his statutes which are written in this book of the law; if you turn to ADONAI your Elohim with all your heart, and with all your soul.

## THE CHAPTER OF REVERENCE FOR ELOHIM

Now, Yisra'el, what does ADONAI your Elohim require of you, but to fear ADONAI your Elohim, to walk in all his ways, and to love him, and to serve ADONAI your Elohim with all your heart and with all your soul, to keep the mitzvot of ADONAI, and his statutes, which I command you this day for your good? Behold, to ADONAI your Elohim belongs heaven and the heaven of heavens, the eretz, with all that is therein.

Only ADONAI had a delight in your fathers to love them, and he chose their seed after them, even you above all peoples, as at this day. Circumcise therefore the foreskin of your heart, and be no more stiff-necked. For ADONAI your Elohim, He is Elohim of elohims, and Adonai of Adons, the great Elohim, the mighty, and the awesome, who doesn't regard persons, nor takes reward. He does execute justice for the fatherless and widow, and loves the sojourner, in giving him food and clothing. Love you therefore the sojourner; for you were sojourners in the land of Mitzraim.

You shall fear ADONAI your Elohim; him shall you serve; and to him shall you cleave, and by his name shall you swear. He is your praise, and he is your Elohim, who has done for you these great and awesome things, which your eyes have seen. Your fathers went down into Mitzraim with seventy persons; and now ADONAI your Elohim has made you as the stars of the sky for multitude.

Therefore you shall love ADONAI your Elohim, and keep his charge, and his statutes, and his ordinances, and his mitzvot, always.

Know you this day: for I don't speak with your children who have not known, and who have not seen the chastisement of ADONAI your Elohim, his greatness, his mighty hand, and his outstretched arm, and his signs, and his works, which he did in the midst of Mitzraim to Par'oh the king of Mitzraim, and to all his land; and what he did to the army of Mitzraim, to their horses, and to their chariots;

How he made the water of the Sea of Suf to overflow them as they pursued after you, and how ADONAI has destroyed them to this day; and what he did to you in the wilderness, until you came to this place; and what he did to Datan and Aviram, the sons of Eli'av, the son of Re'uven; how the eretz opened its mouth, and swallowed them up, and their households, and their tents, and every living thing that followed them, in the midst of all Yisra'el: but your eyes have seen all the great work of ADONAI which he did.

Therefore shall you keep all the mitzvah which I command you this day, that you may be strong, and go in and possess the land, where you go over to possess it; and that you may prolong your days in the land, which ADONAI swore to your fathers to give to them and to their seed, a land flowing with milk and honey.

For the land, where you go in to possess it, isn't as the land of Mitzraim, from whence you came out, where you sowed your seed, and watered it with your foot, as a garden of herbs; but the land, where you go over to possess it, is a land of hills and valleys, [and] drinks water of the rain of the sky, a land which ADONAI your Elohim cares for: the eyes of ADONAI your Elohim are always on it, from the beginning of the year even to the end of the year.

It shall happen, if you shall listen diligently to my mitzvot which I command you this day, to love ADONAI your Elohim, and to serve him with all your heart and with all your soul, that I will give the rain of your land in its season, the former rain and the latter rain, that you may gather in your grain, and your new wine, and your oil. I will give grass in your fields for your cattle, and you shall eat and be full. Take heed to yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and you turn aside, and serve other false elohims, and worship them; and the anger of ADONAI be kindled against you, and he shut up the sky, so that there shall be no rain, and the land shall not yield its fruit; and you perish quickly from off the good land which ADONAI gives you.

Therefore shall you lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul; and you shall bind them for a sign on your hand, and they shall be for symbols between your eyes.

You shall teach them your children, talking of them, when you sit in your house, and when you walk by the way, and when you lie down, and when you rise up.

#### **IV. THE RIVER FLOWS OUT [ETERNITY]**

**\* THERE I SAW A STREAM FLOWING EASTWARD**

**USHAVTEM MAYIM - YOU SHALL DRAW FORTH WATER**

*Ushavtem mayim behsasone, Mimaqynay hayehshuah!*

And with joy you shall draw forth water from the springs of Salvation!

**LECHU NERANENA - COME LET US SING**

*Lechu neranena, lechu neranena, Lechu lechu neranena l'Shem Nariya nariya  
l'tzur yisheinu.*

Come! Let us sing to Adonai, Let us call out to the Rock of our Salvation.

**BLESSING OF MASHIACH**

*Baruch atah Adonai Eloheinu Melech ha'olam, asher natan lano et derech  
ha'yeshu'ah b'Mashiach Yeshua .*

Blessed be He, Oh Adonai our Elohim, King of the Universe, who has given us the way  
of salvation in Mashiach Yeshua .

**BAYOM HAHU**

*Bayom hahu; bayom hahu Yi'h'yeh ADONAI Echad; U'sh'mo, u'sh'mo, u'sh'mo  
echad; Yeshua HaMashiach Hu ADONAI!*

In that day there will be only One ADONAI, And His Name the Only Name; When  
every knee shall bow and every tongue confess: Yeshua Ha'Mashiach is ADONAI!

[On public fast days only, the Priestly Blessing is recited at the Chazzan's repetition of  
the Shemoneh Esrei. It is excluded in a house of mourning.]

## THE AARONIC BENEDICTION

ADONAI bless you and keep you;  
ADONAI make His face to shine upon you  
And be gracious to you; ADONAI lift up His countenance  
upon you and give you peace.

***Y'va-reh-ch'cha; Adonai v'yeesh-m'reh-cha,  
Ya-air Adonai panav elee-echa; v-hee-oo-neh-ka,  
Yee-sa Adonai panav elee-echa  
v'ya-sem l'cha Shalom.***

*Numbers 6:24-26*

### TAKING OUR LEAVE - BEFORE THE KING OF KINGS

*[While sitting, recite]*

***Akh tzaddikim yodu lishmekha, yeshevu yesharim et panekha.***

Only the rightjust will give thanks to your name. Dwell with the upright in your Presence.

*[Now stand and recite]*

***Ki kol ha'amim yelekhu ish be'shem elohav, va'ani elekh be'shem Adonai elohim  
chayim u'Melech olam. Ezri me'im Adonai, 'oseh shamaim va'aretz. Adonai  
yimlokh le'olam va'ed.***

For all the men who walk after the name of their divine deity but I will walk in The Name of Adonai, the Living Elohim and King of the Universe. My help comes from Adonai, Maker of heaven and earth. Adonai Shall reign forever and ever.

*[While walking to the exit facing the ark, recite]*

***Adonai, necheni vetsidkatekha, lema'an sorrerai haishar lefanai darkekha.***

Adonai, guide me in Your righteousness because of my enemies, make the way straight before me.